

Declassified E.O. 12956 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ACC

10000 | 134 | 10

IV 24

10000/134/10

DV 34

AFHQ - CIRCULAR 1943

JAN - DEC 1943

MEMO FOR RECORD
(Do not detach from file)

This file item, or portions thereof as indicated below, has been indexed for inclusion in Departmental Records Branch Describable Item Index:

DATE 8 July 53	INDEXER ward
-------------------	-----------------

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE

RG 946

UNCLASSIFIED



10000/134/110
AFHQ
Circulars

PLEASE RETURN TO:
WORLD WAR II RECORDS DIVISION
KING AND UNION STREETS
ALEXANDRIA, VA.

1943

U S R E S T R I C T E D Equals British R E S T R I C T E D

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

29 December 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 05)

Forward

File as already received

BILLETING IN ITALIAN TERRITORY

1. The Allied Forces are authorized to billet in Italian territory. Billeting is defined as the process by which military personnel are provided with lodging or billet by a community. It is distinct from the requisitioning of buildings, in that it enables the inhabitants to remain in occupation and to provide the lodging or billet out of space ordinarily occupied by the household.

2. Application for Billets.

a. Upon arrival in a community, commanding officers will apply in writing, giving the number of officers and other ranks to be billeted. The British Town Major, US Billeting Officer, Civil Affairs Officer, or Podesta (Mayor) will supply information as to the billets available, and where necessary, issue billeting orders (Siglietto D'Alloggio).

b. In exceptional cases, such as the arrival of troops at night, when it is impossible to follow the above procedure, commanding officers are authorized to secure temporary accommodations. Notification of this temporary acquisition of billets will be given to the appropriate authorities as soon thereafter as possible.

3. Selection of Billets.

a. Troops will not be billeted in places of worship, convents, or buildings classified as historical monuments, or with women living alone.

b. Unless absolutely unavoidable, troops will not be billeted in town halls or buildings used for trade, industry or agriculture. When the use of such buildings cannot be avoided, arrangements will be made to prevent interference with the administration or enterprise, and for the safe custody of documents and chattels.

4. Additional Accommodation. Normally the requisitioning procedure should be followed to obtain the additional premises mentioned below. However, commanding officers may, in exceptional circumstances, obtain accommodation for the following in the manner prescribed in paragraph 3 b above: office space, messing facilities, recreation rooms or workshops, store rooms or dispensaries, drying rooms or unit bathrooms.

00221

U S R E S T R I C T E D Equals British R E S T R I C T E D
AFM: CH: No. 85

5. Payment for Billets.

a. Payment for billets will not be made by the unit. All payments will be the responsibility of the Podesta or other appropriate Italian authority.

b. In order that payment for the billet can be effected by the appropriate Italian authorities, commanding officers will give to the Podesta a statement in the following form at the end of every fourteen (14) days or on departure of the unit:

Name of Billetor	Address of Billetor	Period:		Number of:	
		From	To	Officers	Other Ranks Enlisted Men

6. Electric Light, Heating and Water.

a. Where available, the occupant of a billet is entitled to bathing and washing facilities and to electric light and heating.

b. Commanding Officers of units will impress upon all ranks the necessity for conservation of fuel, electricity, gas and water. The commanding officers will insure that strict economy is exercised and will take disciplinary action against anyone guilty of waste.

7. Discipline in Billets.

a. Commanding officers of units will remind troops that they are entering private homes and are to conduct themselves in the way they would wish billetees in their own homes to behave.

b. An officer will be detailed to make frequent inspections of billets and remedy any cause for complaint.

c. Fire and P.A.D. precautions will be maintained. Commanding officers of units will take disciplinary action against anyone found guilty of making illicit and surreptitious connections to an electric wiring system. This is a theft of electricity, and it constitutes a grave danger to life and to the safety of the lighting system of the whole community.

8. Hygiene in Billets. Billets will be kept scrupulously clean and steps will be taken to insure proper ventilation, disinfection and sanitation. Each man should be allowed 45 square feet of accommodation.

9. Voluntary Organizations. Personnel and vehicles of voluntary organizations authorized to accompany the Forces, such as the Red Cross,

U S R E S T R I C T E D Equals British R E S T R I C T E D

AMHQ CIR No. 85(cont'd)

may be billeted in the same manner as personnel of the Army.

10. Damage to Billets.

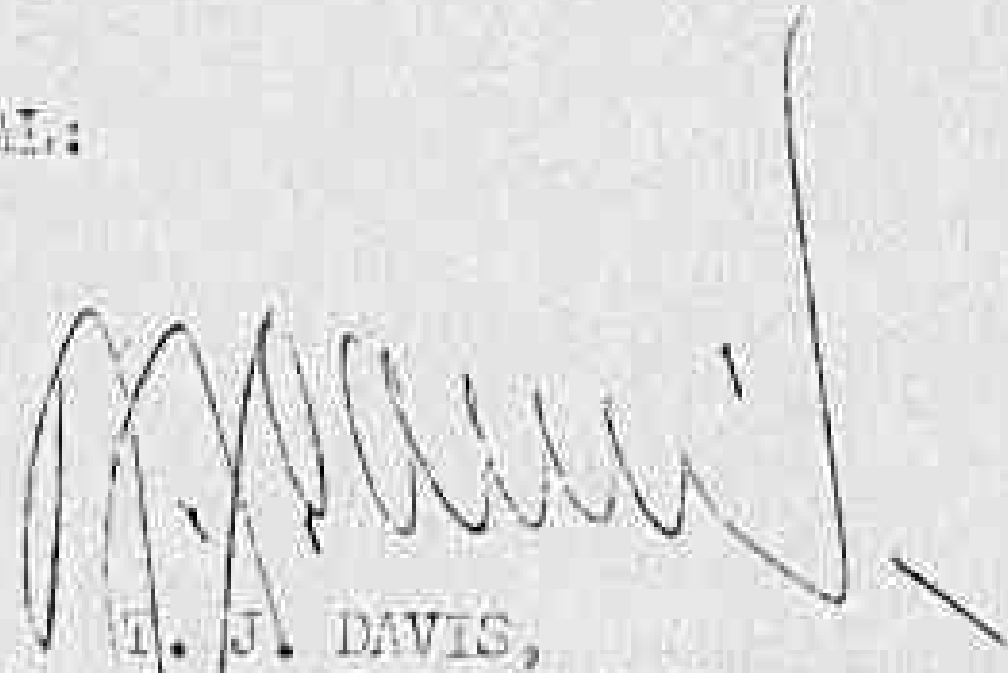
a. Commanding officers of units will take disciplinary action against anyone guilty of causing avoidable damage to billets.

b. Billetors should make their claims for such damage to the Podesta. If the commanding officer is satisfied that the damage was caused by his troops, he will give the Podesta a certificate describing in detail the damage so caused. Settlement will be made by the appropriate Italian authorities.
(AG 386.2-4 GDS-AGM)

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General United States Army,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"B"

00219

U S R E S T R I C T E D Equals British R E S T R I C T E D

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

File

25 December 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 34)

Relaxation of Blackout..... I
Identification Symbols..... II

I -- RELAXATION OF BLACKOUT

1. Paragraph 2 b. Circular Number 74, this headquarters, as is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"b. Vehicle Lights During "Dimouts" and Alerts.

(1) During "Dimout".

(a) Headlights.

1. All motor vehicle headlights may be fully operative (unmasked) - if fitted with a dimmer or cut-off switch.
2. All headlights will be properly adjusted as laid down in existing regulations for military vehicles.
3. Headlights will be adjusted so that the top of properly focused beams shall not project above the height of the lamp centers.

(b) Sidelights.

1. All sidelights may be fully operative.

(2) Parking of Vehicles During "Dimout" Hours.

- (a) Vehicles will be parked on the right hand side of the road only and facing normal direction. Headlights will be extinguished and tail lights will be left on unless a red light is placed in the road behind and slightly under the vehicle.
- (b) Animals drawing vehicles will be tethered when stopped.

00218

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

548

*Info AB
Cyc. plied
Hq. Comd*

AHQ CIR NO. 84
(Cont'd)

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

00217

(3) During an Alert.

- (a) Headlights will be extinguished and a speed limit of 15 km per hour (10 miles per hour) will be observed in towns and cities within strategic points (strategic points include (1) All areas within ten miles of the coast; (2) All towns, military establishments and airfields).
- (b) Military and Civil Defense vehicles are authorized to use headlights if necessary in the discharge of an urgent operational duty. In such circumstances, they are not bound by the speed limit imposed for other traffic.
- (c) Animals drawing vehicles will be removed from the shafts and tethered.

(4) Civil Defense and Fire Fighting Vehicles.

Civil Defense and fire-fighting vehicles will be recognized by the disc DC (Defense Civil) or DF (Defense Passive) inside one headlight and will be given the right of way."

2. The foregoing instructions pertain only to French North Africa. Pertinent instructions governing vehicle lighting during blackout and alerts for areas other than French North Africa are contained in Circular Number 59, this headquarters, cs.

(AG 384.52-1 GDT-AGM)

See
Cir 8
1944

II -- IDENTIFICATION SYMBOLS

Paragraph 1 b., Circular Number 67, this headquarters, cs, is amended by the addition of the following identification symbols:

Financial Adviser (Dr).....FHPAD.....FA

(AG 511.5-5 SIG-AGM)

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

T. J. Davis
T. J. DAVIS *per*
Brigadier General, United States Army
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

"D"

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 513

Jfk ~~211~~

HEADQUARTERS
14 DEC 1943
AMG

11 December 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 83)

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION IN ITALIAN TERRITORY

1. Policy in Italy, Sicily and Sardinia in respect of sickness, injury or death of civilians employed locally by the Allied Force is as follows:

"When any civilian employed locally by the Allied Forces in Italy, Sicily or Sardinia becomes sick or is injured or is killed as a direct consequence of such employment, no claim for hospital benefits or compensation will be entertained. Arrangements have been made whereby all such cases will be handled by the Istituto per l'assicurazione contro gli Infortuni sul Lavoro in the same manner as if such employees were state employees of Italy.

2. Instructions concerning the procedure to be followed will be published separately to the United States and British Forces.

(AG 230-9 JA-AGM)

By command of General WISENHOVER:

W.E. SMITH,
Major General, G.S.C., Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

[Handwritten Signature]

F. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"D"

00215

U.S. RESTRICTED 517
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

In the office (AG) - AGM
A-G
C of S
Executive
Region I
Region II



U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British Restricted)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

(Info) H-G ✓

CIRCULAR)

10 December 1943

NUMBER 82)

See Administrative Memo. No. 3 A.F.H.Q.

REQUESTS FOR AIR TRAVEL

1. Requests for travel by air have continued to increase and the volume handled has overloaded the existing air passenger facilities in this Theater. In order to correct this situation, and to provide a reasonable reserve of aircraft for operational emergencies, passenger travel by air must be reduced at once.

2. Travel by air is authorized only for those persons whose transportation by this means is of importance to the war effort, and will under no circumstances be approved solely for the convenience of the individuals concerned. Full use must be made of existing rail schedules, and when possible, travel planned sufficiently in advance to permit utilization of this means.

3. The Air Priorities Board will henceforth consider for priority only those requests that are accompanied by formal travel orders issued by one of the following headquarters which are authorized to issue orders directing travel by air within this Theater:

Allied Force Headquarters
 Allied Force Advanced Administrative Echelon
 Headquarters, North African Theater of Operations
 G-in-C, Mediterranean (when established away from AFHQ)
 Air G-in-C, Mediterranean (when established away from AFHQ)
 Twelfth and Fifteenth Air Forces (and Service, Support, Bomber, Fighter and Training commands of each if so established)

MAAF (British element)
 Coastal Air Force (British element)
 Tactical Air Force (British element)
 Fifteenth Army Group
 All Armies, British and American
 Services of Supply
 Base Sections
 North Africa District (British)
 Districts Number 1 and 2 (British)
 Allied Control Commission

These (Action) Ex info (Info) (Info) Ex info

- 1 -

00215

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British Restricted)

545 AG - J1
- 546

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

AFHQ Cir. No. 82 (cont'd.)

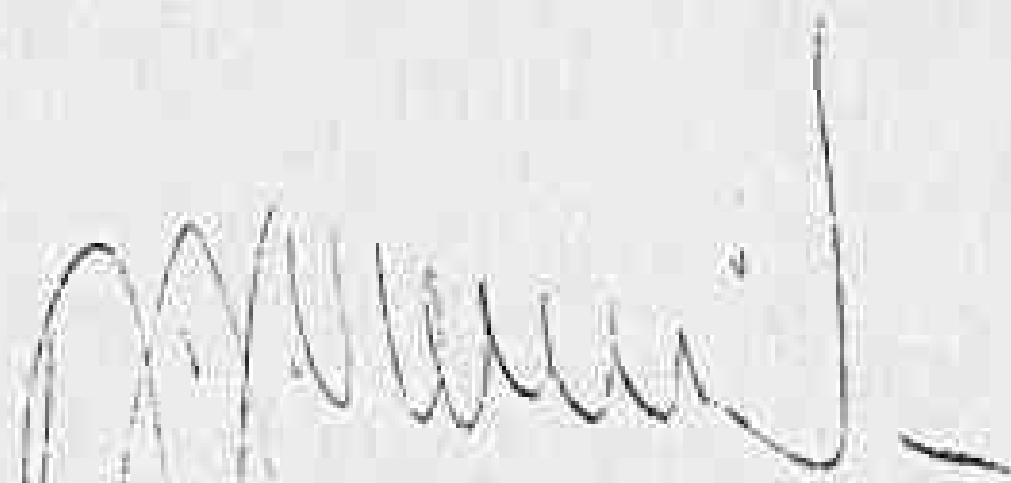
4. Before approving a request for air travel to be presented for preparation of orders, each commander or chief of section must be certain that the mission of the individual concerned justifies the request, and that no other practical means of transportation is available.

5. In the case of personnel traveling solely in connection with the taking of leave or furlough, priority rating for the movement of the individual concerned will be assigned only upon the direction of the Chief of Staff or the Deputy Chief of Staff, this headquarters. (AG 509-1 GDS-ARM)

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W.B. SMITH,
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:



F.J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
DD

0021

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

HEADQUARTERS
8-DEC-1943
AMG

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

file

6 December 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 81)

ECONOMY IN THE USE OF FUEL, LIGHT AND GAS

1. Section III, Circular No. 73, this headquarters, cs, is rescinded.
2. This theater relies almost entirely on imported coal from the United Kingdom and the United States for its fuel supply. The allocation of this coal for consumption in the electric and gas plants and other essential local industries is made by this headquarters. The allocations are based on the minimum essential requirements of the various plants and industries. The operation of the electric plants and gas plants depends solely on imported coal. Civilian consumers are rationed in light and gas and are denied coal for space heating. It is, therefore, essential that the military consumption of electric power and gas be kept to the essential minimum in order to conserve coal. Where necessary, a system of rationing or other means of control will be instituted by area commanders concerned.
3. With imports of coal limited to the bare minimum in order to insure a steady supply for operational demands, any wastage of gas and light or fuel will affect the stocks imported. The issue of coal for strictly military purposes, other than railways, will be restricted to hospitals, workshops, laundries, cooking (only when wood or other fuel is not available), and a limited amount for space heating.
4. Allocations of coal for space heating will be made on a monthly basis by Quartermaster Section, this headquarters, to each base section in NORTH AFRICA and SICILY for the United States Army, to Director of Supply and Transport, this headquarters, for the British Forces in NORTH AFRICA and SICILY, and to AFHQ Advanced Administrative Echelon for British and United States forces in ITALY, who in turn will sub-allocate to their areas. The allocations for United States and British forces in SARDINIA and/or CORSICA will be made by this headquarters to the area commanders concerned.
5. In view of the necessity for importing practically all coal used in the theater, only minimum allowances can be authorized for space heating. It is, therefore, incumbent upon all concerned to exercise the strictest economy in its use.

copies to Gen H. G. G. C. S. S.

00212

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

544

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

AFHQ CIR. No. 21 (Cont'd)
(cont'd)

6. The procurement of stoves, heating, liquid fuel burning type, is being undertaken by the British and American armies for their respective use under certain restricted conditions. The instructions governing the use of this type of stove will be published by Headquarters, North African Theater of Operations, and C(Maint), this headquarters. (AG 400.8-3 GDS-ACM)

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH,
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

E.C. Boehme
E.C. BOEHME,
Colonel, ACD, *fcc*
Acting Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

WBB

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

*AFHQ - Circ
file*



U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)
ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 80)

4 December 1943.

Rescission of Previous Directives I
Wounded Progress Reports of US Army Battle Casualties, NATOUSA Form 7 . . . II
Reports on Seriously and Dangerously Ill Non-Battle Casualties, US Army . . . III

I -- RESCISSION OF PREVIOUS DIRECTIVES

Circulars Number 51 and 55, this headquarters, cs, are rescinded and the following instructions are substituted therefor.

II - WOUNDED PROGRESS REPORTS OF US ARMY BATTLE CASUALTIES

1. The commander of each active British, French, Canadian and US Army hospital in this theater will submit "Wounded Progress Reports" on US Army (including Army Air Force) battle casualties and on all other non-military battle casualties accompanying or serving with the armies of the United States. Reports will be prepared on NATOUSA Form 7 (Specimen attached) and will be classified "CONFIDENTIAL". Forms will be reproduced locally by Armies, Air Forces, and Base Sections who are responsible for supplying hospitals in their areas. British, French and Canadian hospitals may prepare reports in typewritten letter form with names double spaced when forms are not readily procurable. Except where otherwise directed, reports will be forwarded by the most expeditious courier mail direct, and will be addressed: "Commanding General, NATOUSA, APO 534, US Army. Attention: Casualty Branch, AGO". Reports are desired in original copy only.

2. Reports.

a. Semi-monthly Reports. Reports will be prepared on the 1st and 16th of each month, covering the periods from the 1st to the 15th and from the 16th to the last day of each month. Reports will include all personnel who are present at 2359 hours on the 15th and last day of each month. Those admitted and discharged to duty, died or admitted dead, evacuated direct to the Zone of the Interior, transferred to another theater hospital or area, who have not been dropped on a Supplemental Report (See paragraph 2 b.), will be listed with a remark showing disposition of each case and the effective date.

b. Supplemental Reports. Supplemental reports will be prepared on the 8th and the 23rd of each month and will cover the periods from the 1st to the 7th, and from the 16th to the 22d. Supplemental reports will include only

00211

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

513

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

AFHC Cir. No. 50

II 2. b. (cont'd)

seriously or dangerously ill personnel who are present at 2359 hours the 7th and 22d. All deaths, transfers, evacuations and those released to duty since submission of the previous semi-monthly report will be listed. Patients whose conditions is classified as "MHT" and "GVL" (See codes, paragraph 3 g.) will be omitted.

c. Evacuation Hospitals. Evacuation hospitals not functioning as fixed hospitals will omit patients admitted and transferred to other theater hospitals or areas for further hospitalization during the period for which the report is rendered. They will report all return to duty cases, deaths and those admitted dead, evacuations direct to the Zone of the Interior and the progress of those present at the expiration of each period who have been retained over eight (8) days.

3. Preparation.

a. Personnel to be included on reports. All gassed, wounded or injured in action battle casualties. All non-battle casualties who have been at a previous date reported seriously or dangerously ill under Section III of this circular. All personnel whose physical condition has been the subject of a separate inquiry from this headquarters, regardless of casualty classification, type of injury or disease. All general officers. All escaped prisoners of war. Border-line cases where the casualty classification is undetermined or questionable. Psychoneurosis cases will be omitted.

b. Once an individual is listed on this report, he will be entered on each subsequent report until the case is disposed of due to death, evacuation to Zone of the Interior or return to duty, regardless of casualty classification.

c. Names will be listed alphabetically, regardless of rank, military status, type of casualty or progress. Full name, grade, serial number, organization and degree of progress or disposition will be shown. Non-battle casualties initially reported under Section III of this directive and "Losses" will be included with other battle casualties in the body of the report and will not be listed under separate headings. Names will not be grouped under the various types of progress or disposition; a separate remark is desired on each individual.

d. Each report will be signed by a commissioned officer or warrant officer with full name, rank and organization typed, legibly printed or stamped below the signature.

e. Transfer, Evacuation and Death.

(1) Transfer for further hospitalization within NATONUSA. Enter remark showing date, degree of progress upon departure and name of hospital.

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

AFHQ Cir. No. 30

II 3. c. (1) (cont'd)

or area to which transferred. Examples: "TRF 5 Cvl Hosp 10 Oct MNI", "TZE MBS area 25 Oct RNS".

(2) Evacuation out of NATOUSA. Enter remark showing date, name of ship and destination. Examples: "EUK HMS Victory 9 Oct", "EZI USAT Prince 20 Oct". The term "evacuated" will be used only when the patient departs direct for a destination outside the limits of this theater.

(3) Death. If patient dies of wounds and/or injuries incurred in battle, the remark "DCW 11 Oct" and/or "DOI 30 Oct" is sufficient. In all cases of non-battle deaths, enter all information available pertaining to the direct cause of death. If accidental or self-inflicted give full circumstances surrounding the casualty and how incurred, line of duty and misconduct status, whether an investigation is required to determine such status, pay, flying, jump and duty status, whether on authorized pass, AWOL or performing military duty. Examples: "DNE 29 Oct pneumonia in LD not result own misconduct, investigation not required, on pay and duty status, not on flying or jump status", "DNE 28 Oct skull fracture incurred truck accident, was driving military vehicle, on authorized mission, line duty and misconduct status requires investigation, on pay and duty status, on jump status as qualified parachutist". For further action required of US hospitals, attention is invited to Section III, Circular No. 187, Hq NATOUSA, dated 21 September 1943).

f. Zone of Interior. Misunderstanding of the term "Zone of the Interior" is prevalent. For the purpose of this circular it is defined as any destination outside the limits of the North African Theater of Operations such as the United States, United Kingdom, etc. Patients transferred from SICILY and ITALY to areas in NORTH AFRICA will not be reported as evacuated to Zone of Interior, since they are still within the limits of this theater.

g. Use of Symbols. The following symbols will be used to denote degrees of progress:

MNI - Making normal improvement, condition satisfactory
CVI - Convalescing
RNS - Recovery not proceeding satisfactorily, seriously ill
SDI - Sinking, dangerously ill

-3-

00239

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

512

U.S. RESTRICTED

00208

II 3. g. (cont'd) Cir No. 80

TRF - Transfer or evacuation to other known hospital within NATOUSA
 TZO - Transfer or evacuation to other unknown hospital within NATOUSA
 EUS - Evacuated direct to USA
 EUK - Evacuated direct to United Kingdom
 EZI - Evacuated direct OUT OF THEATER, exact destination unknown
 DOW - Died of wounds, battle casualty
 DOI - Died of injuries, battle casualty
 DNB - Died of disease or accidental injury, non-battle casualty
 DUTY - Recovered, released from hospital to duty (Show date)

h. Negative semi-monthly reports will be submitted by all active US hospitals. Negative reports need not be submitted by British, French and Canadian hospitals.

i. Initial and Final Reports. Initial reports will be submitted by all redesignated or inactive hospitals becoming active. Final reports will be submitted when hospitals are redesignated or become inactive. Remark will show change in status and effective date.

j. A copy of these instructions will be furnished all new hospitals entering active operations.

III - REPORTS ON SERIOUSLY AND DANGEROUSLY ILL NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

1. The commander of each active British, French, Canadian and US Army hospital in this theater will submit an IMMEDIATE report when the grave condition of any "Non-Battle" patient, who is a member of the United States Army (including Air Force) or a non-military person accompanying or serving with the Armies of the United States, is such that recovery is questionable and notification should be made to next of kin. Reports will be classified "CONFIDENTIAL" and rendered by radio if facilities permit. Where radio facilities are not available, report will be rendered by IMMEDIATE ACTION letter and dispatched by the most expeditious means. Radio and letter reports will be addressed to "Commanding General, NATOUSA, APO 534. Attention: Casualty Branch, AGO".

2. Preparation.

a. Initial Reports will include full name, rank, serial number, organization, name of reporting hospital and date admitted, diagnosis, circumstances surrounding casualty if injured accidentally and condition, i.e. seriously or dangerously ill. Reports may contain any number of individuals. Examples of radio reports: "ROBERT L DARWIN, MAJOR, O-325461, 14TH ARMORED FA BN, ADMITTED LIGHT GENERAL HOSPITAL BRITISH 30 AUGUST SUFFERING FROM FRACTURES AND INTERNAL INJURIES INCURRED AUTO-ACCIDENT, SERIOUSLY ILL", or "JAMES H COGDWIN, SGT, 26782450, 231ST SCMB SQ, ADMITTED TWO THREE STATION HOSP 26 OCT DIAGNOSIS PNEUMONIA ACUTE, DANGEROUSLY ILL".

-4-

U.S. RESTRICTED
 (Equals British RESTRICTED)

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

III 2. (cont'd) Cir No. 80

b. Progress Reports. After the initial report is rendered, subsequent progress will be reported on Semi-monthly and Supplemental Wounded Progress Reports of Battle Casualties, NATCUSA Form 7, until patient either dies, recovers or is evacuated from the theater. Names will be included in the body of the report with other casualties, and codes designated in paragraph 3 a, Section II of this circular will be used.

3. When a patient is transferred to another hospital, a statement will be prepared and attached to other medical records accompanying him, giving his casualty classification whether "battle" or "non-battle". The statement will include a complete resume of "initial" and "progress" reports rendered. The commander of the new hospital will pick up and report progress on the individual from that point. (AG 704-4 Casualty-AGM)

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W.B. SMITH,
Major General, CSC, Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

E.S. Boehmke
E.S. BOEHMKE,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

1 Incl:
Specimen of NATCUSA Form No. 7

DISTRIBUTION:

CONFIDENTIAL

WOUNDED PROCESS REPORT
US ARMY CASUALTIES99th Gen. Hosp. (British), APO 133.
(Designation and APO of reporting unit)16 to 31 October 1943.
(Period covered by this report)

LAST NAME-FIRST NAME-MI	GRADE	ASN	ORGANIZATION	REMARKS - TYPE PROGRESS
Adams, Ralph W.	Cpl	22763452	AT Co, 8 Inf	DOW 29 Oct
Blake, Victor	F/O	T923671	8 Fighter Sq	DNB 21 Oct skull fracture incurred jeep accident, officer was passenger on authorized pass, line duty and misconduct status requires investigation on pay status, and flying status as pilot. Accident occurred 19 Oct coastal highway 3 mi east Constantine, Algeria. Jeep sideswiped by ammunition truck forced off road over 50 ft embankment.
Burns, Clarence L.			American civilian rep Allen Aircraft Corp Chicago	MNI
Butterfield, Dennis	Cpl	26783525	Sv C 1 Armd Regt	EZI USAT PRESIDENT 19 Oct
Carlson, James	B Gen	01236	Hq Army Ground Forces, Wash, DC	CVL
Dietz, Arthur W.	2 Lt	0192351	Co B, 18 Engr	MNI
Irving, Mark E.			American War Correspondent #92 serving with 591 Para Inf	EUS USAT HQD 27 Oct
Jarvis, Floyd A.			American Red Cross #1123 atchd 92 Wac Hq	MNI
Jennings, Mary B.	2 Lt	0122671	23 Gen Hosp	DCE 13 Oct
Martin, Elisabeth C.	WAC	0612182	341 WAC Co	DUTY 17 Oct
Morse, Floyd A.	S Sgt	22457832	3 Ranger Bn	TRF to Cvl Hosp 18 Oct MNI
Olson, Edward	Sgt	29325623	Co B 10 QM Bn	HUK H&S Victory 28 Oct
Peterson, John	T 3	6422873	4th Co IV Corps	CVL
Sands, Blaine F.	Major	003267	Hq 82 AB Div	EZO N Africa 20 Oct RNS
Vanderbilt, William B.	Pvt	23569223	Co L, 17 Inf	DUTY 30 Oct
Wallace, Peter F.	Lt Col	003672	3 Bn 27 FA Regt	RNS
Zwick, Oliver	Capt	015324	94 Fighter Sq	SDI

DONALD G. WOODLEY,

(Signature)

Captain, WAMC, Reckstrar
(Grade - branch - title)

MATOUSA Form No. 7.

CONFIDENTIAL

File

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British Restricted)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

Per. off.

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 79)

2 December 1943

Non-Secret Short Title Unit Designations I
Disciplinary Training Center, U.S. Army II

*See
Cir 2
Sect 2
1944*

I -- NON-SECRET SHORT TITLE UNIT DESIGNATIONS

Effective 15 December 1943, so much of paragraph 2, Circular Number 75, this headquarters, cs, as pertains to the headquarters listed below is amended to read as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NON-SECRET SHORT TITLE UNIT DESIGNATION</u>
✓ ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS ADVANCED COMMAND POST	FAIRBANKS
ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS ACCOMMODATION DETACHMENT	FAIRFIELD (AG 312.4-4 SIG-AGM)

✓ II -- DISCIPLINARY TRAINING CENTER, U.S. ARMY

Section III, Circular Number 3, and Section IV, Circular Number 15, this headquarters, cs, are rescinded. Pertinent instructions are contained in Circular Number 225, Headquarters, NATOUSA, cs.
(AG 253-1 PIG-AGM)

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W.B. SMITH,
Major General, G.S.C., Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

E. C. Hoeftke
E. C. HOEFTKE,
Colonel, A.C.D.
Acting Adjutant General

00205

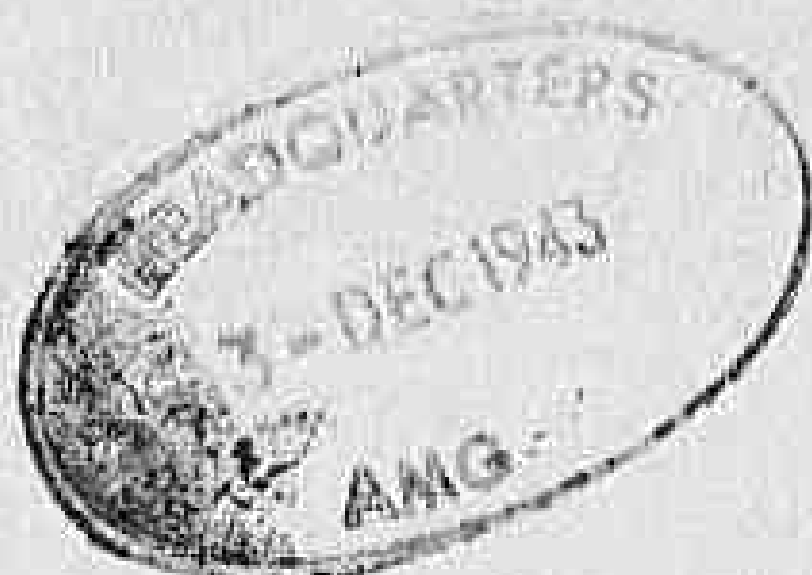
DISTRIBUTION:

"D"

- 1 -

539

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British Restricted)



U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British Restricted)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 78)

30 November 1943

USE OF GAS ALARMS

1. Circular No. 64, this headquarters, as, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor.
2. The Alarms now in use in U.S. and British gas warning systems are: Alarm gas, gas rattles, the shout of "Gas," and verbal warning "SPRAY."
3. Action on sounding of alarms:
 - a. In the event of any enemy aircraft spray attack, warning will be given immediately by the cry of "SPRAY."
 - b. This warning cry of "SPRAY" will be given only when enemy aircraft are actually observed to begin a spray attack in daylight, or when, either day or night, U.S. vesicant detector paint, M5, or U.S. vesicant detector paper, M6, or British detector, gas spray, or British detector, gas, sleeve gives indication that an unobserved spray attack has begun.
 - c. When the cry of "SPRAY" is given, the U.S. standard percussion gas alarm or British gas rattle will NOT be sounded.
 - d. When troops in the open are subjected to an airplane spray attack and the warning "SPRAY" is heard, individuals will quickly adjust the eye shields, if not already in position; in the event of gas warfare, however, troops in the open should wear eyeshields in full protective position at all times. If time permits, the U.S. protective cover or British gas cape will also be adjusted and all weapons brought to bear on attacking aircraft within range. If there is any danger of spray attack, the British gas cape will normally be in worn position at all times in the open.
 - e. If contaminated, the eye shields and U.S. protective cover will be discarded and, if possible, destroyed. At the earliest possible opportunity, personal decontamination and decontamination of the British gas cape should be carried out.

U.S. RESTRICTED
(538) (Equals British Restricted)

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British Restricted)

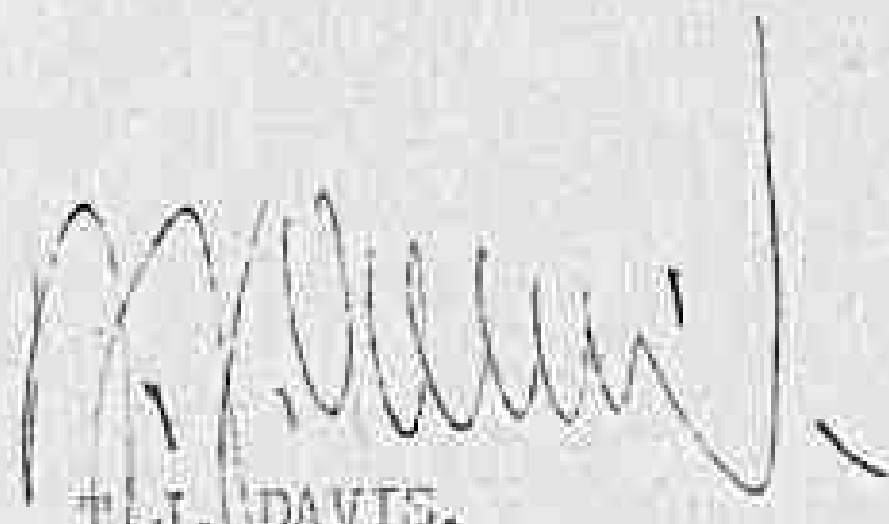
AFHQ Cir. No. 78 (Cont'd)

f. When an alarm for gas attack other than a "SPRAY" attack is heard, every individual will immediately stop breathing until the gas mask is correctly adjusted and will continue to wear the gas mask until the gas concentration has dissipated. (AG 470.71-2 GCS-AGM)

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH,
Major General, GSC, United States Army,
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:



T.J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"B"

01203

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British Restricted)

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

HEADQUARTERS
19 NOV 1943
AMG. 17 November 1943

File

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER (7)

Markings of Friendly Italian Aircraft I
Combined Teletypewriter (Teleprinter) Procedure II

I -- MARKINGS OF FRIENDLY ITALIAN AIRCRAFT.

1. Friendly Italian aircraft are now marked with GREEN, WHITE and RED roundels. GREEN is the center color. Markings are shown on the fuselage and wings only. The markings do not appear on the rudder or fins.
2. All commanders are responsible that the above information is disseminated throughout their commands without delay. (AG 452.05-1 COT-AGM).

II -- COMBINED TELETYPEWRITER (TELEPRINTER) PROCEDURE.

Combined Teletypewriter (Teleprinter) Procedure (short title COBP-4), issued 17 March 1943, is hereby placed in effect 1 December 1943, for all Army Ground Forces in the North African Theater of Operations, and will be employed in all teletypewriter (teleprinter) communications within the theater. (AG 311.2-1 SIG-AGM)

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W.D. SMITH,
Major General, G.S.C., Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

R.D. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

00202

DISTRIBUTION:

APU

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

537

785016

5 copies
F-Fals
Grillo
supplies
11/10/43

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFQ 512

1179

US Liaison
McDougal

2 November 1943

HEADQUARTERS
5 NOV 1943
AMGOT

CIRCULAR)

NUMBER 76)

The Use of Enemy Mines, Grenades, or Explosives for Training	I
Safety Precautions for Transportation of Military Explosives by Rail	II
United States Military and Naval Aircraft Markings	III

I -- THE USE OF ENEMY MINES, GRENADES, OR EXPLOSIVES FOR TRAINING

1. Whenever possible, the main explosive charge in ammunition and trip mechanisms used for instructional purposes should be removed, and only the minimum of each type required for demonstration and research be kept intact.

2. The letters FFE (free from explosive) will be painted in white on all ammunition from which the explosive has been removed.

3. The removal of the explosive from ammunition will only be carried out by qualified officers of the Engineers (U.S.), Royal Engineers (Br) and Ordnance (U.S. and Br.).

II -- SAFETY PRECAUTIONS FOR TRANSPORTATION OF MILITARY EXPLOSIVES BY RAIL

1. General

a. By the term "Military Explosives" is meant all ammunition such as shells, cartridges, propelling charges, fuzes, bombs, etc., as well as bulk explosives used for demolitions such as dynamite, bulk TNT, cratering explosive, etc.

b. Accidents with explosives, when not of enemy action, are usually a result of carelessness and failure to observe simple precautions. Lack of intelligent care in handling and transportation of military explosives is resulting in an increasing number of serious and fatal accidents. While it is realized that railway troops have little control over the loading of explosives, there are certain measures which should be observed in transportation by rail.

c. In the United States, and the United Kingdom, rules of the Interstate Commerce Commission and the Ministry of Transport prohibit practices in the operation of trains which may become common and unnoticed in a foreign theater, especially when civilians continue to serve in the operation with the military forces. In the movement of military explosives the safe course should be followed in all cases of individual initiative. Unsafe methods and chance-taking, which result in serious accidents do not contribute to the success of the Allied Armies.

- 1 -

00201

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

536

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

AFHQ Circular No. 76 (cont'd.)

2. Some Characteristics of Military Explosives

a. Military explosives fall into two classes--High Explosives and Propelling Charges.

b. High Explosives

- 00200
- (1) High explosives have the property of instantaneous disintegration resulting in heat and intense blast. This intense blast will shatter such materials as rock, steel, etc. High explosives and bombs are used for bursting charges in shells and for demolition work. Those high explosives used for military purposes are the safest available. They will explode accidentally only from intense heat such as a fire, from tampering, or from detonation by other explosives.
 - (2) Needless to say comparatively little high explosive is required to cause extensive damage to both life and property when it is considered what one 2,000 pound (1 ton) bomb will accomplish in this respect.
 - (3) One important characteristic of high explosives is that detonation (instantaneous disintegration) of one pile of explosive may cause detonation of another pile of explosives nearby. In order to prevent one pile from detonating another, piles are separated as much as possible. No pile should be unnecessarily large. These piles should be set up in groups, with larger areas between groups than between increments of that group. Inert materials such as small arms ammunition, when placed between piles tend to prevent one pile of high explosives from detonating the next.
 - (4) The following items commonly transported contain High Explosives:

Complete rounds artillery ammunition
(not small arms ammunition)
Separate artillery shell
Bombs, mines, bulk explosives, detonators.

c. Propelling Charges

- (1) Propelling charges have the characteristics of burning with an intense heat and liberating large volumes of gas. This gas is used to propel the projectile through the barrel of the gun. The most common propelling charge is smokeless powder which is a nitro-cellulose compound.
- (2) A flame is required to initiate burning of a propelling charge. Sometimes a spark will suffice.

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

AFHQ Circular No. 76 (cont'd.)

- (3) Propelling charges transported are contained in the following:

All complete rounds of ammunition both artillery and small arms.
Separate propelling charges for artillery rockets.

d. Combinations

- (1) All complete rounds of artillery ammunition contain both high explosive and propelling charges, therefore this ammunition must be handled with the same care as that given to dynamite or TNT.
- (2) Small arms ammunition, although it does not contain any high explosive except in the cap, burns only when wood or some other easily combustible substance is used to maintain the burning temperature of the propelling charge.

e. Detonators, fuzes and igniters

- (1) Detonators, fuzes, and igniters are extremely sensitive and may be detonated by shock, fire and tampering unless packed and handled with the utmost care.
- (2) Artillery shell fuzes, bomb fuzes, mine detonators, fuse igniters and all similar devices should be kept separate from all other explosives, handled separately, kept in small piles, and not subjected to shock, intense heat or tampering of any kind.

3. Conclusions

- a. Fire is by far the worst hazard so far as ammunition is concerned. This has been repeatedly proven in practice.
- b. Unauthorized tampering is the other common cause of explosions which must be prevented.

4. Safety Precautions

a. Concentrations of explosives should be kept as small as possible. When practicable, railway wagons or railway cars filled with explosives should be separated by railway cars not containing explosives. This separation is especially desirable where H.E. (High Explosive) is concerned to prevent explosion of one railway car causing detonation of the H.E. in the next.

b. Every possible precaution should be taken to prevent fire. In case of fire, railway cars or wagons containing explosives should be moved immediately from the scene. Some fire precautions follow:

- (3) ⁵³⁴ Railway cars used for transportation of explosives should be steel construction.

00100

- 3 -
U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

AFHQ Circular No. 76 (cont'd.)

00198

- (2) All trash, oil rags, etc., from which a fire could start must be removed before loading.
- (3) Fire extinguishers, shovels and sand should be available to put out fires.
- (4) Constant vigilance must be maintained in order to prevent fires from overheated brakes.
- (5) Matches, lighters, and smoking must be prohibited in the vicinity of explosives.
- (6) In case of fire, the train should not be stopped in the vicinity of important installations or populated areas. Fire spreads.... Explosions damage and kill.
- (7) Since oil and gasoline are also subject to fire, railway cars or wagons containing these items should be kept away from railway cars containing explosives. If possible, put them on opposite ends of the train in order that they may be disconnected in case of emergency.
- (8) Incendiary munitions may start a fire spontaneously due either to someone tampering with the ammunition or, in the case of White Phosphorus (W.P.) to leakage. For this reason, incendiary munitions must be kept separated from other ammunition to an even greater extent than in the case of gasoline. The following incendiary munitions are used in the service:

Incendiary Bombs, M1 TM
 Incendiary Grenades
 Smoke Bombs
 Smoke Grenades
 Smoke Pots
 Smoke Shell (M1 and M3)
 Oil

c. Some explosions are caused by curiosity. For this reason spectators must be kept away when loading and unloading. Guards must be present at all times.

d. When spotted, railway wagons or railway cars containing explosives (and gasoline) should be kept away from the vicinity of buildings, bridges, oil tanks, lumber yards, camps, people, highways, water mains, etc.

e. At times bulk toxic chemical and toxic filled munitions must be transported. The following general precautions pertain:

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

AFHQ Circular No. 76 (cont'd.)

- (1) Bulk Chemical Agents: Liquid mustard (H new symbol - HS old symbol) and liquid lewisite (L new symbol - M-1 old symbol) in bulk containers are not fire hazards or explosive hazards in themselves, but shipment should be kept well segregated from petroleum or explosives because of the danger of explosion or fire bursting the containers. When liberated, this gas will cause casualties both by contact and by breathing.
- (2) Toxic Filled Munitions: Artillery shell, mortar shell and aircraft bombs filled with toxic chemicals must also be treated as explosives and must be handled both as explosives and as bulk toxic chemical agents. Since they contain explosives, they should be segregated from shipment of bulk chemical agents if possible.

f. In case of doubt follow the safe course.

Note: Ammunition boxes and crates are marked with the contents. All ammunition above caliber .50 is artillery, a munition which may be H.E. (High Explosive).

III -- UNITED STATES MILITARY AND NAVAL AIRCRAFT MARKINGS

Paragraphs 1 g and 1 d, Section II, Circular Number 60, this headquarters, es, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

- "1 g For United States Military aircraft the entire design is outlined with a red border, one eighth (1/8) radius wide. For United States Naval aircraft the entire design is outlined with a blue border, one eighth (1/8) radius wide.

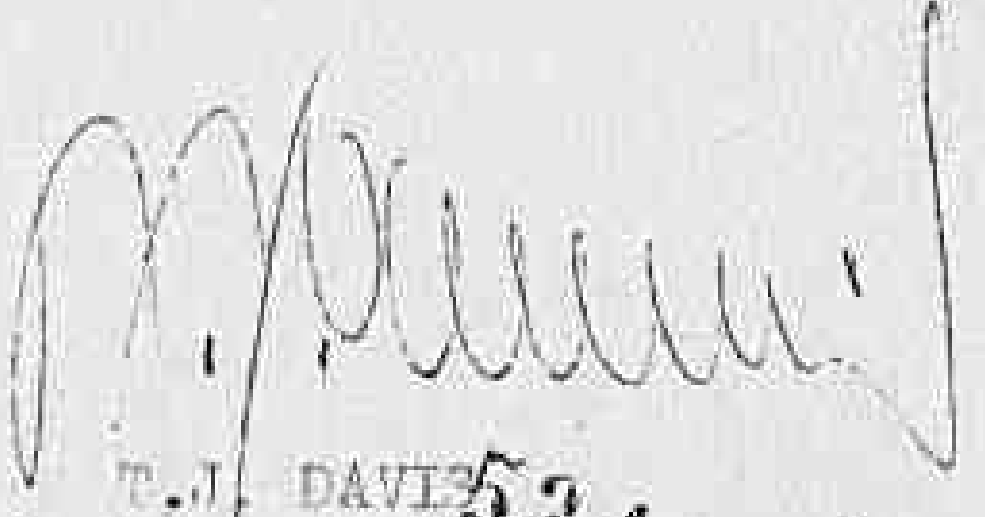
"1 d Color scheme of this design is as follows:

STAR - white
CIRCLE - blue
RECTANGLES - white
BORDER - Red (U.S. Military aircraft)
BORDER - Blue (U.S. Naval aircraft)."

By command of General EBENWIER:

W.B. SMITH,
Major General, C.S.C., Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:


T.J. DAVIS
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"D"

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

ALLIED FORCE HEAD QUARTERS
HEADQUARTERS APO 512

P.X.S.
FILE 776

30 October 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 75)

AMGOT

See Cir 2, sect 2 - 1944

NON-SECRET
SHORT TITLE UNIT DESIGNATIONS

1. The following non-secret short titles are approved to designate the units indicated below for use in all communications in this theater where brevity of the transmitted material is a paramount consideration. They will not be used under any circumstances in lieu of secret code words assigned to corresponding units. (This list insofar as security pertains is similar to a telephone directory). Subordinate commands will submit additional proposed non-secret short titles for elements of their command to this headquarters for approval and announcement.

2. For the purpose of uniformity and to avoid confusion, no other non-secret abbreviations, code words or short titles for these units or installations will be used in preparation of communications or other documents. These short titles are to be used for the purpose of electrical transmission only and under no circumstance will they be used in addressing official correspondence. All future designations or changes in non-secret short titles will be approved and announced by this headquarters.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NON-SECRET SHORT TITLE UNIT DESIGNATION</u>
WAR OFFICE, LONDON	TROOPERS
WAR DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON	ACMAR
GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, MIDEAST	MIDEAST
HEADQUARTERS EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS UNITED STATES ARMY (In U.K.)	ETOUZA
HEADQUARTERS SERVICES OF SUPPLY EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS UNITED STATES ARMY (In U.K.)	USSOETOUSA
ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS	FREEDOM
ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS ADVANCED COMMAND POST	FAIRFIELD FAIR BANKS
ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS ADVANCED ADMINISTRATIVE ECHELON	FLAMEO
ALLIED FORCE GAF (Near 15 Army Group)	FAIRWAY
HEADQUARTERS 1ST ARMY GROUP, LONDON	USEFAG
HEADQUARTERS 15 ARMY GROUP (MAIN)	FILPOT
HEADQUARTERS 15 ARMY GROUP (TAG)	FINEBAT
HEADQUARTERS 15 ARMY GROUP (REAR)	FANTOX
COMMANDER UNITED STATES NAVAL FORCES NORTHWEST AFRICAN WATERS	CONNAVNAV
COMMANDER UNITED STATES AMPHIBIOUS FORCES NORTHWEST AFRICAN WATERS	COMPHIBNAV
HEADQUARTERS MEDITERRANEAN AIR COMMAND	MAC

00123

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

AFHQ Circular No. 75 (cont'd.)

00105

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NON-SECRET</u> <u>SHORT TITLE UNIT DESIGNATION</u>
HEADQUARTERS COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF, MEDITERRANEAN	CINCMED
HEADQUARTERS SEVENTH ARMY	SEVENTHARMY
HEADQUARTERS FIFTH ARMY	FIVEARMY
HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY	EIGHTARMY
HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH AIR FORCE (U.S.) (In U.K.)	USANW
HEADQUARTERS NORTHWEST AFRICAN TRAINING COMMAND	NATC
HEADQUARTERS NORTHWEST AFRICAN AIR FORCE	NAAF
HEADQUARTERS NORTHWEST AFRICAN TACTICAL AIR FORCE	NATAF
HEADQUARTERS NORTHWEST AFRICAN COASTAL AIR FORCE	NACAF
HEADQUARTERS NORTHWEST AFRICAN PHOTO RECONNAISSANCE WING	NAFRC
HEADQUARTERS NORTHWEST AFRICAN AIR FORCE SERVICE COMMAND	NAAFSC
HEADQUARTERS TACTICAL BOMB FORCE	TBF
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES ARMY FORCES IN MIDDLE EAST	USAFME
HEADQUARTERS WEST AFRICAN SERVICE COMMAND	WASCUSAF
HEADQUARTERS NORTHWEST AFRICAN STRATEGICAL AIR FORCE	NASAF
HEADQUARTERS CANADIAN MILITARY FORCE (In U.K.)	CANMIL
AIR FORCE MATERIEL COMMAND, DAYTON, OHIO (U.S.A.)	AFMAC
SERVICES OF SUPPLY, DAKAR	AMPLIFIER
UNITED STATES ARMED FORCES, MIDDLE EAST, CAIRO	AMSLE
BRITISH MILITARY MISSION, WASHINGTON, D.C.	BRITKAN
COMMANDER MOROCCAN SEA FRONTIER FORCES	COMOROCCANSEAFRON
AIR SERVICE COMMAND, PATTERSON FIELD, OHIO (U.S.A.)	ASCPFC
HEADQUARTERS SOUTHEAST ASIA COMMAND, NEW DELHI	COPIR
HEADQUARTERS BRITISH ARMY STAFF (In U.S.A.)	MILSTAF
HEADQUARTERS, GIBRALTAR	CHIEF GIBRALTAR
HEADQUARTERS, MALTA	COMMANDETH MALTA
HEADQUARTERS PERSIA AND IRAQ COMMAND	PAIC
HEADQUARTERS TRIPOLI DISTRICT	TRIPDIST
HEADQUARTERS NUMBER 1 DISTRICT	DISTONE
HEADQUARTERS NUMBER 2 DISTRICT	DISTWO
HEADQUARTERS NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS, U.S. ARMY	NATCUSA
HEADQUARTERS SERVICES OF SUPPLY NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS, UNITED STATES ARMY	SOSNA TCUSA
HEADQUARTERS TWELFTH AIR SUPPORT COMMAND	TRASC
HEADQUARTERS ATLANTIC BASE SECTION	ABS
HEADQUARTERS MEDITERRANEAN BASE SECTION	MES
HEADQUARTERS EASTERN BASE SECTION	EBS
HEADQUARTERS ISLAND BASE SECTION	IBS
HEADQUARTERS NORTH AFRICAN DISTRICT	NADIST
HEADQUARTERS BOME SUB-DISTRICT	BOMSDIST
HEADQUARTERS ALGIERS SUB-DISTRICT	ALSDIST
HEADQUARTERS TUNIS SUB-DISTRICT	TUNSDIST
HEADQUARTERS ALGIERS GARRISON	ALGAR
HEADQUARTERS BOUGIE GARRISON	BOUGAR
HEADQUARTERS BOME GARRISON	BONGAR
HEADQUARTERS PHILIPVILLE GARRISON	FILGAR
HEADQUARTERS CONSTANTINE GARRISON	CONGAR

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

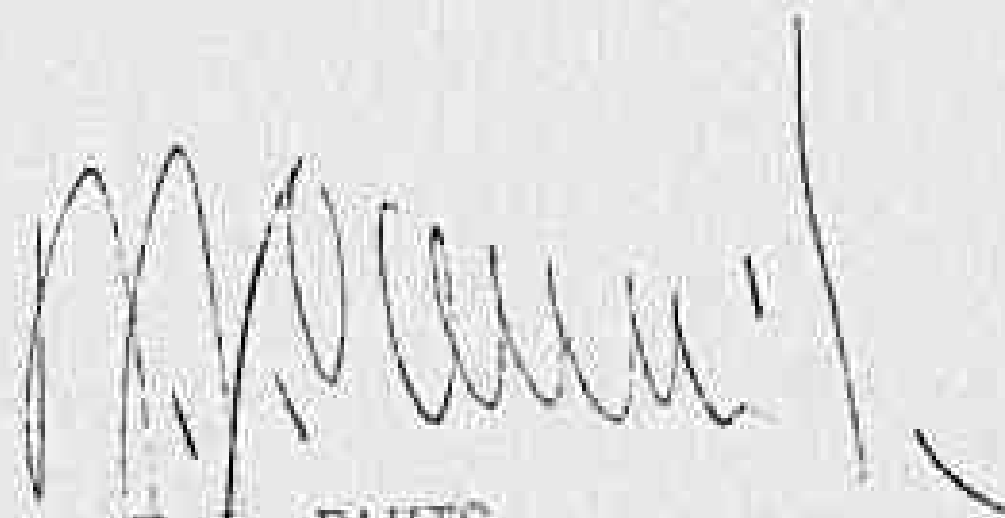
AFHQ Circular No. 75 (cont'd.)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NON-SECRET</u> <u>SHORT TITLE UNIT DESIGNATION</u>
HEADQUARTERS TUNIS GARRISON	TUNGAR
HEADQUARTERS SOUSSE GARRISON	SOOGAR
HEADQUARTERS SPAH GARRISON	SPAGAR
PLANNING GROUPS FROM TACTICAL UNITS AT ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS	(Unit) FORTUNE
HEADQUARTERS ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT, SICILY	FARGO
HEADQUARTERS ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT, SARDINIA	FABLE
HEADQUARTERS ALLIED MILITARY MISSION, ITALY	FATIMA
HEADQUARTERS ALLIED MILITARY MISSION, CORSICA	PAKIR
HEADQUARTERS 2665th QUARTERMASTER BATTAL (ALLIED GROUND FORCES AND SERVICE TROOPS IN SARDINIA)	SARDETOT
HEADQUARTERS SENIOR ALLIED COMMANDER, CORSICA	CORFORCE
G-4 (MOV)AFHQ	FREEMOVES
Q(MOV) ALGIERS	ALMOVES
Q(MOV) CONSTANTINE	CONMOVES
Q(MOV) TUNISIA	TUNMOVES
PORT COMMANDANT, ALGIERS	ALMOBARK
PORT COMMANDANT, BONE	BONMOBARK
PORT COMMANDANT, BOUGIE	BOUMOBARK
PORT COMMANDANT, PHILIPPEVILLE	PHILOBARK
PORT COMMANDANT, TUNIS	TUNMOBARK
PORT COMMANDANT, SOUSSE	SOUMOBARK

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W.B. SMITH,
Major General, G.S.C., Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:



T.J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"50"

00104

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British Restricted)

517
+
656

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

27 October 1943

CIRCULAR
NUMBER 74



1. Effective 1 November 1943, the observance of a complete "blackout" in French North Africa will be discontinued, except in areas and at such times as the air raid "alert" is sounded, or if, although no alert has been sounded, an air raid is observed to be in progress by antiaircraft fire or the dropping of bombs or firing from aircraft.

2. The modified blackout conditions will be known as "dim-out", and are defined as follows:

a. Buildings, tents, trains and vehicles used for accommodation.

- (1) No source of light shall be directly visible from outside any building, tent, train or vehicle used for accommodation, subject to the following conditions.
- (2) It is permissible for indirect or reflected light from within to be visible externally, provided that any light which would otherwise be visible from the sea is screened at door or window by shutters or other means so as to be deflected downward at least 30 degrees from the horizontal.
- (3) Whether screened or not, all reasonable precautions will be taken to prevent light being reflected seaward or skyward.
- (4) Skylights must be covered, as for the blackout, so that no light whatsoever, direct or indirect, shall be visible from above.

See
Cir 84
Sect 1

b. Lights on Vehicles. The current blackout regulations are unchanged. Reference is made to Circular Number 59, this headquarters, cs.

c. Street Lighting. Modified street lighting, as may be authorized by competent French authorities in consultation with this headquarters, will be permissible. Particulars will be announced later.

See
Cir 3
Sect
1944

d. Other External Lighting. No other external lighting will be permitted unless specifically authorized by an Area or Sub-area (Base Section) commander or higher authority, who will refer through channels to this headquarters before approving a permanent exception, e.g. use of lights in dock areas or railway marshalling yards.

531

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British Restricted)

00100

AFHQ Cir # 74
Cont'd.

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British Restricted)

e. Cessation of "Dia-out!" On the alert being sounded or if it becomes apparent that an air raid is in progress, complete blackout will be applied immediately.

3. Periodic tests will be carried out as follows:

a. At a day and approximate hour to be announced in advance, the alert will be sounded by siren. All lights will immediately be extinguished or screened as now prescribed for complete blackout, i.e., no light will be permitted to remain visible outdoors.

b. Tests will normally last for ten minutes only, being ended by the all-clear sounded by siren. The time may be extended if agreed necessary by the military and civil authorities concerned, to a maximum of thirty minutes.

c. Tests will initially be once weekly, thereafter less frequently, as required by the standard of blackout achieved.

d. During tests, patrols will note any lights not blacked out and take any appropriate action authorized, reporting particulars without delay to the authorities concerned.

e. Should an air-raid warning be received during a test, the alert will be sounded a second time.

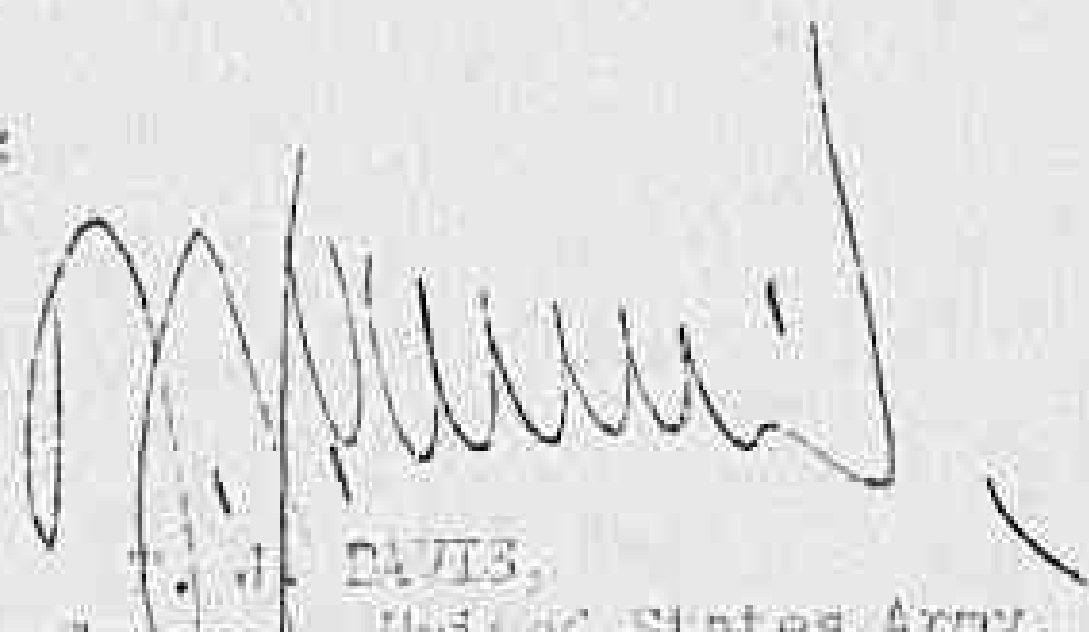
4. INFRACTIONS. a. Appropriate disciplinary action will be taken against Allied personnel by the service concerned.

b. The French authorities will be requested to impose authorized penalties on French civil or military offenders, the maximum penalty to be inflicted for neglect of skylights.

By command of General BISEMETER:

T. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

00192

DISTRIBUTION:
"DU"

- 2 -
U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British Restricted)

5 copies
1-EPD
1-AGCO
1-FILE
1-PUR

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

HEADQUARTERS
27 OCT 1943

340
3403
FILE
McKinnell
Sealy

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 73)

Preparation and Submission of Medical Reports **AMGOT** records, US Army I
Petroleum Products - Treatment of Leaking Containers II
Economy in the Use of Fuel, Light and Gas III

I --- Preparation and Submission of Medical Reports and Records, US Army

Circular Number 11, this headquarters, cs, and Section III, Circular Number 16, this headquarters, cs, are rescinded. Attention is invited to Circular Letter Number 39, Office of the Surgeon, NATOUSA, dated 7 October 1943.

II -- Petroleum Products - Treatment of Leaking Containers

1. The following general policy will be observed in dealing with all leaking fuel or lubricant containers located in depots in this theater.
2. Fuels (gasoline, kerosene or diesel fuel) will be decanted into clean cans or drums, using suitable filters and water-traps to insure removal of any contamination. The new containers will be stencilled with the grade contents in accordance with regular procedure and returned to stacks for issue.
3. Lubricants (both motor and aviation grades) will be decanted into clean 55 US gallon drums, and will normally be issued for civilian use.
4. Quantities to be issued will be as detailed in the official allocations prepared periodically by this headquarters.
5. Reference is made to Circular Number 27, this headquarters, cs.

See III - Economy in the Use of Fuel, Light and Gas

cir 81
1. This theater relies almost entirely on imported coal from the United Kingdom and the United States for its fuel supply. The allocation of this coal for consumption in the electric and gas plants and other essential local industries is made by this headquarters. The allocations are based on the minimum essential requirements of the various plants and industries. The operation of the electric plants and gas plants depends solely on imported coal. Civilian consumers are rationed in light and gas and are denied coal for space heating. It is, therefore, essential that the military consumption of electric power and gas be kept to the essential minimum in order to conserve coal. Where necessary, a system of rationing or other means of control will be instituted by area commanders concerned.

00191

RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

AFHQ CIR. 73
No. (Cont'd)

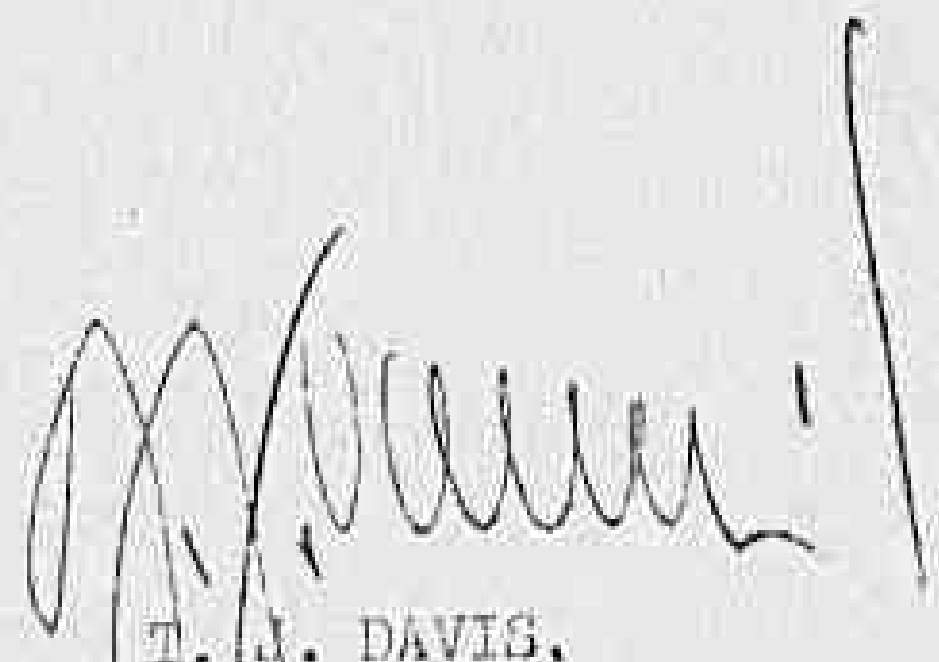
2. With imports of coal limited to the bare minimum in order to insure a steady supply of coal for operational demands, any wastage of gas and light or fuel will affect the stocks imported. The issue of coal for strictly military purposes, other than railways, will be restricted to hospitals, workshops, laundries, and, under certain conditions for cooking. It will be issued for cooking only when wood or other fuel is not available. Coal will not be used for space heating except in hospitals.

3. The procurement of stoves, heating, liquid fuel burning type, is being undertaken by the British and American armies for their respective use under certain restricted conditions. The instructions governing the use of this type of stove will be published by Headquarters, NATOUSA, and the British service concerned at a later date.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH,
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

11/10

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

5 copies
1-74140
1-4130
1-4130
1-4130

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

514

McDonnell

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

23 October 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 72)

HEADQUARTERS
30 OCT 1943
AMGOT

ROAD TRAFFIC CONTROL CODE

1. The highways and streets in the urban and rural districts of North Africa were not designed to efficiently meet the needs of the large volume of traffic that has been circulating in this area during recent months. As a result there has existed a congested traffic condition in densely populated areas and traffic accidents have been numerous. The mobilization of personnel of the Civil Police has reduced the police force available for the control of vehicle and pedestrian traffic. "Jay-walking" and reckless driving have consequently been frequently observed. The coming rainy season and the unusually slippery condition of wet roads in North Africa will soon increase the traffic hazards in this theater.

2. In order to insure that proper road discipline is maintained, insofar as the Allied Forces are concerned, the following excerpts from the Eno Foundation "Road Traffic Control Code" will be read and studied by all personnel of Allied Forces in this theater. Copies will be made available by unit commanders to all officers and enlisted personnel. All personnel of the Allied Forces will strictly conform to the spirit embodied in these excerpts from the Eno "Code."

3. Since the Eno "Code" was prepared especially to cope with the traffic problems in the United States of America, some of the instructions presented herein are not directly applicable to conditions in this theater. However, the information contained in these instructions should be an integral part of the mental equipment of every American and Briton.

4. Attention is further directed to Section I, Circular No. 59, this headquarters, as subject, "Traffic Regulations."

5. The following are excerpts from the "Road Traffic Control Code."

ROAD TRAFFIC CONTROL CODE
With Safety Rules for Pedestrians
1943
Definitions

1. HIGHWAY - thoroughfare for public use. (In a city a paved highway is usually called a street.)
2. ROAD - any part of a highway for the use of vehicles.
3. WALK - any part of a highway for the use of pedestrians.
4. CROSSWALK - any part of a road, marked or understood, upon which pedestrians should cross.

- 1 -

00130

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

6028

AFHQ Circular No. 72 (cont'd.)

5. CURB - boundary of a road, marked or understood.
6. LIMIT LINE - boundary of a parking area, refuge, crosswalk, a prohibited, restricted or danger zone.
7. REFUGE - any part of a road from which vehicles are excluded.
8. PROHIBITED ZONE - any part of a road from which pedestrians and vehicles, except tram cars, are excluded.
9. RESTRICTED ZONE - any part of a road on which pedestrians are allowed but from which vehicles, except tram cars, are excluded.
10. DANGER ZONE - any part of a road not a refuge or a crosswalk.
11. TRAFFIC WHIRLPOOL - space at an intersection of roads, bounded by curbs and crosswalks, dangerous for pedestrians.
12. VEHICLE - a horse, pedal-cycle, motorcycle, motor car, or any other conveyance drawn, pushed or operated by muscular or mechanical power (a skater or a baby carriage is regarded as a vehicle when on a road but as a pedestrian when on a walk, crosswalk or refuge).
13. TRAM CAR (Street Car) - any public service vehicle confined to rails or road.
14. HORSE - any saddle or harness animal.
15. LIVE VEHICLE - one whose driver is present and prepared to move vehicle.
16. DEAD VEHICLE - one whose driver is absent or unprepared to move vehicle.
17. TO STAND - to stop a live vehicle temporarily on road.
18. TO PARK - to leave a dead vehicle.
 - (a) Parallel with road, at curb, or in center of road, (known as Line Parking) or
 - (b) At an angle to road, at curb, or in center of road (known as Angle Parking).
19. ONE WAY TRAFFIC - traffic restricted to one direction.
20. DRIVER - person in actual control of the operation of a vehicle.
21. TRAFFIC DIRECTOR - police official in executive charge of Traffic Control.
22. TRAFFIC ENGINEER - engineer in official charge of all plans, changes and installations on highways, for the facilitation of traffic.

The following Regulations for the control of vehicles (including tram cars in so far as being on rails will permit) shall be observed by their drivers who shall promptly comply with all police orders given by voice, hand or whistle, semaphore or signal light, as to starting, stopping, slowing, approaching or departing from any place and in the manner of taking up or setting down passengers and loading or unloading goods.

If a traffic policeman's signal conflicts with an automatic signal, the policeman shall be obeyed.

Vehicular or pedestrian traffic may be halted or diverted by the police to avoid congestion or to promote safety and convenience.

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

AFHQ Circular No. 72 (cont'd.)

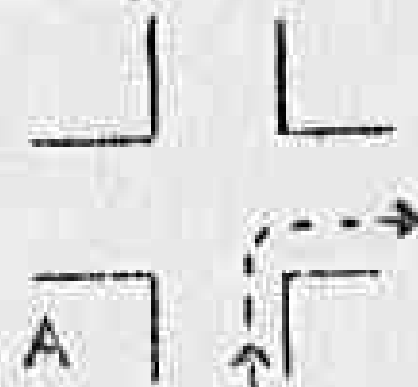
POLICE REGULATIONS FOR VEHICLES

Article I. Reckless Driving Is Unlawful and Includes:

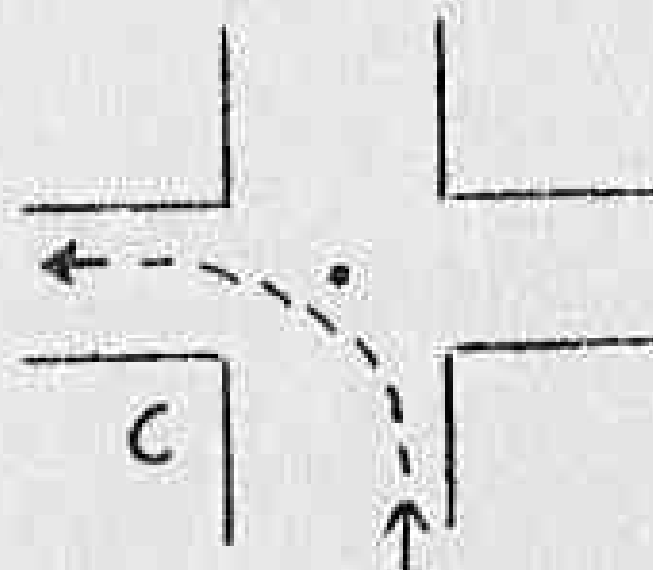
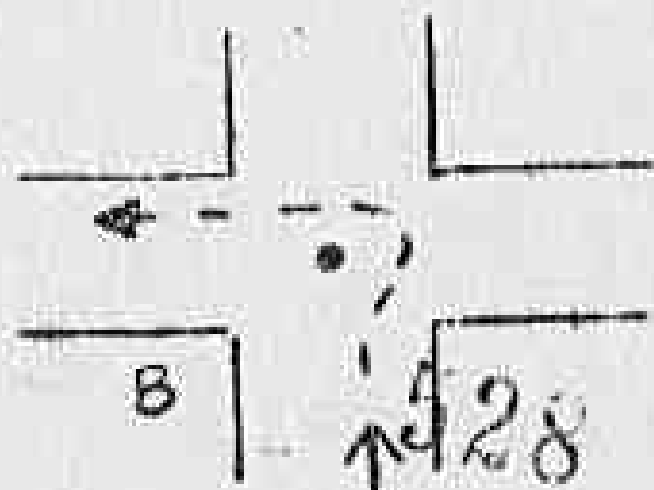
- Sec. 1. Driving when driver is not legally qualified, is intoxicated, or otherwise incapacitated.
- Sec. 2. Driving any vehicle when it is not under practical control, especially at crosswalks, cross roads and side roads on the right.
- Sec. 3. Driving without due courtesy and consideration for the safety, convenience and rights of others.
- Sec. 4. Driving without due care in crossing or turning into the traffic of another road bearing in mind that pedestrians must be protected and traffic must not be interrupted unnecessarily.
- Sec. 5. Exceeding a reasonable, considerate and safe speed rate under existing conditions or the speed rate established by competent authority.
- Sec. 6. Driving so as to cause danger by failing to take every reasonable precaution for safety or to obey any order of a traffic policeman or any direction indicated by official traffic sign, semaphore, signal light or pavement marking.

Article II. Passing, Turning, and Keeping Near Curb.

- Sec. 1. A vehicle overtaking, or when overtaken by another shall not occupy more than its fair share of the road.
- Sec. 2. A vehicle meeting another shall keep to the right.
- Sec. 3. A vehicle overtaking another shall pass on its left, but must not interfere with traffic from the opposite direction, nor pull over to the right before entirely clear of the overtaken vehicle--but in overtaking a tram car shall pass on its right, except in an emergency when it may pass on its left, with due caution after observing traffic from opposite direction.
- Sec. 4. A vehicle turning into a road to the right shall keep close to the right-hand curb (see Diagram A).



- Sec. 5. A vehicle turning into a road to the left shall pass around the central point of intersection of the two roads (see Diagram B), but where there is not sufficient room to make the central turn without backing, it shall signal effectively and pass between the center of intersection and the left hand curb (see Diagram C).



U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

AFHQ Circular No. 72 (cont'd.)

Sec. 6. A slow moving vehicle shall keep as near as practicable to the right hand curb--the slower the speed the nearer the curb.

Sec. 7. A vehicle loitering or cruising for fares shall proceed fast enough so as not to impede following traffic.

Sec. 8. A vehicle on a road divided longitudinally shall keep to the right of such division.

Sec. 9. A vehicle passing around any form of centralized obstruction, shall keep to the right of such obstruction.

Sec. 10. A motor vehicle shall give ample room to horses, cyclists, skaters and baby carriages and pass them with care.

Article III. Standing, Parking, Following, and Backing.

Sec. 1. A live vehicle shall not stand nor a dead vehicle park on a curve or grade of a road where for any reason it cannot be clearly seen from a sufficient distance so as to avoid a traffic hazard.

Sec. 2. A live vehicle may stand indefinitely anywhere on a road provided it does not interfere with the rights of others and provided that if another vehicle is approaching to take its place, it shall move as soon as practicable; and also provided it does not conflict with any police regulations, including the following:

- (a) A vehicle shall not stand on a crosswalk nor within an intersection, except in emergency, nor with any part of its load extending beyond limit lines.
- (b) A tram car or bus shall not stand nearer than three feet to another tram car or bus ahead.
- (c) A vehicle on a two-way road may stand at the right hand curb only but may not do so if it prevents other vehicles from passing freely.
- (d) A vehicle on a one-way road may stand at either curb but may not do so if it prevents other vehicles from passing freely.
- (e) A four-wheeled, horse-drawn vehicle backed up to the curb shall stand with horses parallel to the curb faced in the direction of traffic.

Sec. 3. A dead vehicle may be parked anywhere on a road subject to local police regulations, including the following:

- (a) A dead vehicle shall not be parked nearer to a fire hydrant than ten (10) feet nor on any part of a crosswalk, nor within or over limit lines, nor in such a position as to prevent other vehicles from starting nor so as to obstruct moving traffic.
- (b) A vehicle occupying a parking stall shall stand entirely within it, including its load.

Sec. 4. A vehicle shall not follow another too closely for safety nor follow fire apparatus going to a fire closer than 500 feet.

Sec. 5. A vehicle shall not back to make a turn or in any other way so occupy a road as to obstruct traffic needlessly.

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

AEMO Circular No. 72 (cont'd.)

Article IV. Overtaking a Tram Car or Bus.

A vehicle overtaking a tram car or bus, stopped or stopping to take up or set down passengers, shall stop.....(See Circular 59, Sec. I, 1.a.(3), this headquarters, for detailed instructions).

Article V. Right of Way.

Sec. 1. A vehicle shall give the right of way to.....all vehicles of the police, health and water departments, public service emergency repair vehicles and ambulances approaching from any direction, but this shall not relieve any approaching vehicle from consequences of carelessness.

Sec. 2. A vehicle, on the approach of fire apparatus, shall move out of its way or stop so as not to interfere with its passage.

Sec. 3. A vehicle in front of a tram car, upon signal shall get off the rails.

Article VI. Signals

* * *

Sec. 2. Drivers shall signal effectively before starting, slowing, stopping, backing, or turning, especially to the left.

Sec. 3. Drivers when approaching or entering a curve, intersection or junction or coming to the top of a hill, if vision is obscured, shall signal effectively and go slowly.

Sec. 4. Drivers when crossing a crosswalk shall go slowly, take care, and signal when necessary to insure safety.

Sec. 5. Vehicles must be equipped with lights, reflectors, mirrors and sound signals as prescribed by law. Sound signals shall not be used except for necessary traffic warning. Reasonable speed will reduce need for sound signals.

* * *

Article VII. Restrictions in Regard to Vehicles.

Sec. 1. A vehicle shall not be used when it is so constructed, enclosed, equipped or loaded as to be dangerous or noisy, to scatter its contents, retard traffic, or to prevent the driver from having a view sufficient for safety; or when it is so loaded with iron or other material as to create loud noises while in transit, or when it is loaded with any material extending beyond its rear without being provided with a red flag by day and a red light by night on the rear end of the load.

Sec. 2. A vehicle unless confined to rails shall not tow more than one vehicle without official permit or authorization by competent authority, and the tow connection shall not be more than sixteen feet in length, and shall have a white, easily visible object attached to its center.

Sec. 3. A dead vehicle shall not be left in such a condition as to prevent its being moved out of the way in case of emergency, and if motor propelled it shall have its motor stopped and effectively secured against being started accidentally, its emergency brake set, and, if on a hill, its front wheels turned in the direction of the curb.

00135

527

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

AFHQ Circular No. 72 (cont'd.)

Sec. 4. A vehicle shall not be driven by anyone under the age permitted by law.

Sec. 5. No one shall hitch or hold on to any vehicle.

Sec. 6. No one shall ride upon the rear of or any other part of a vehicle without the driver's consent.

* * *

Sec. 8. Opening a motor muffler cut-out on a highway within a city or village, or in the country within 500 feet of a dwelling, school, church or hospital is prohibited.

Sec. 9. Dense smoke from motors is prohibited.

Article VIII. Control, Treatment and Condition of Horses.

Sec. 1. A horse shall not be unbridled nor left unattended on a highway or in an unenclosed area, unless safely fastened.

Sec. 2. No one shall ride, drive or lead a horse on a slippery pavement, unless the horse is properly shod to prevent falling; overload, over-drive, over-ride, ill-treat or unnecessarily whip any horse; crack or so use a whip as to excite any other person's horse, or so as to annoy, interfere with or endanger any person; or use a horse unless fit for its work, free from lameness or sores likely to cause pain, and without any vice or disease likely to cause accident, injury or infection.

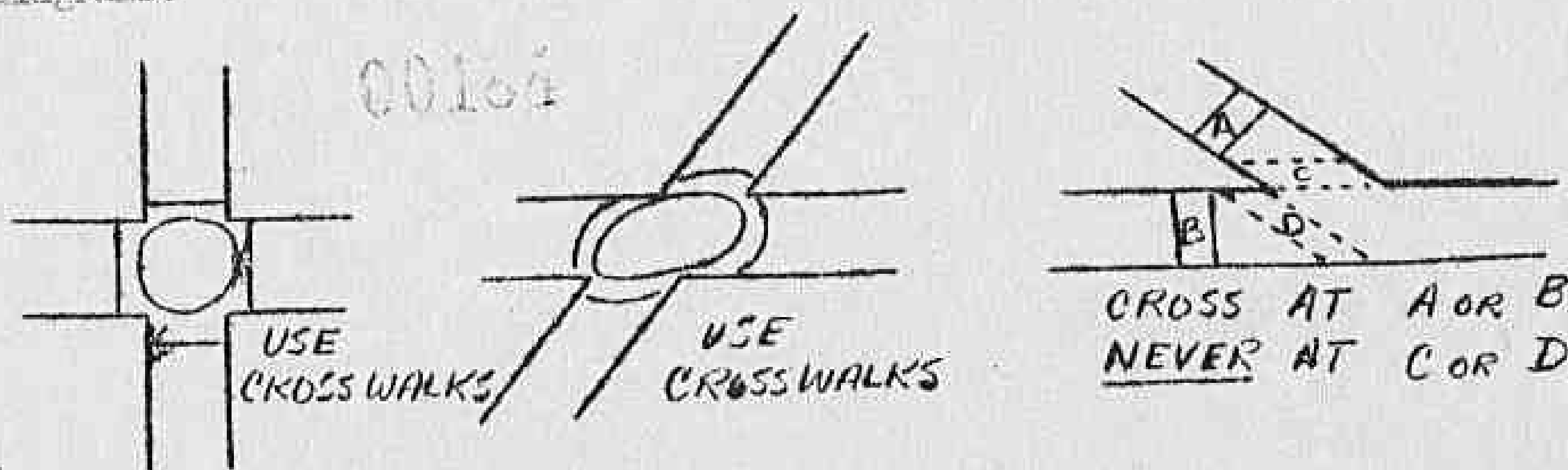
Sec. 3. A horse shall be approached slowly and with extreme care and consideration, particularly by motor vehicles, and if frightened or unmanageable the motor vehicle and its engine shall be stopped until the danger is passed. Care shall also be taken not to sound horn or open cut-out when near a horse.

SAFETY RULES FOR PEDESTRIANS

The following Rules should be observed by pedestrians to insure safety and to avoid unnecessary interference with vehicular traffic:

1. Walk on right of sidewalk and crosswalk but when on road walk on left, so as to have clear view of approaching traffic.

2. If crosswalk is not marked keep well back from intersection so as to have timely view of vehicles turning into the road you are crossing. See diagrams.



U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

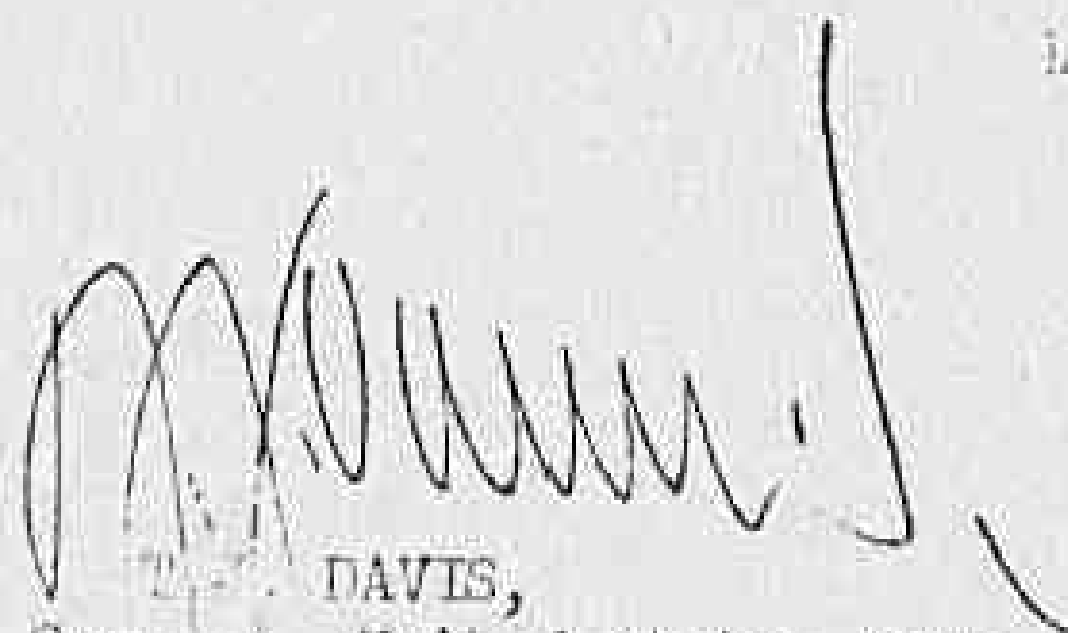
AFHQ Circular No. 72 (cont'd.)

3. Keep out of traffic whirlpools.
4. Before stepping from curb to road, observe traffic in both directions, watch for traffic officer's signal and heed traffic signs and pavement markings.
5. Observe extreme caution while waiting to board a tram car or bus.
6. Face and step forward but do not pass in front of tram car or bus when alighting.
7. When necessary to pass behind a tram car or other vehicle, watch out for approaching traffic.
8. On alighting from a tram car, bus or other vehicle, observe traffic before moving.
9. Enter and leave tram car or bus stop refuge preferably on crosswalk.
10. Keep to the right and do not stand in the middle of a sidewalk but on one side and out of the way of other pedestrians.
11. Do not loiter on a crosswalk.
12. When sidewalks are narrow preferably use the one on the right side of the road.
13. Do not walk more than two abreast on a crosswalk or sidewalk.
14. Hand or foot propelled conveyances and skaters when on road must observe the REGULATIONS FOR VEHICLES; but when on refuge, sidewalk or crosswalk, they must observe the SAFETY RULES FOR PEDESTRIANS.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W.E. SMITH,
Major General, G.S.C., Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:



W. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"D"

COPIES

5267-
U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH RESTRICTED)

HQ AMGOT

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512



11 October 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 71)

Consumer Goods for Civilian Labor I
Security Classifications II

I - CONSUMER GOODS FOR CIVILIAN LABOR

So much of Section I, Circular Number 70; this headquarters, cs, as reads: "Section IV, Circular No. 1" is amended to read as follows: "Section VI, Circular No. 1, this headquarters, cs, is rescinded."

II - SECURITY CLASSIFICATIONS

- 1. Circular Number 69, this headquarters, dated 29 September 1943, is rescinded.
- 2. Effective 1 October 1943, the following security classifications promulgated by the Combined Chiefs of Staff are established for this Theater of Operations:

- U.S. SECRET Equals British MOST SECRET and SECRET
- U.S. CONFIDENTIAL Equals British CONFIDENTIAL
- U.S. RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

3. All classified documents and messages originated at Allied Force Headquarters or any combined headquarters in this theater will bear one of the following security classifications:

- a. U.S. SECRET Equals British MOST SECRET
- b. U.S. SECRET Equals British SECRET
- c. U.S. CONFIDENTIAL Equals British CONFIDENTIAL
- d. U.S. RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

4. Security instructions pertaining to the definition, authorization and handling of classified documents and messages are contained in the following directives:

- a. American - Army Regulations 380-5

00182

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)
525

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

CIR # 71
AFHQ (cont'd)

b. British - "Classification and Handling of Protected Documents, 1943."

- (1) The term "Secret" as defined in par. 5 (a), "Classification and Handling of Protected Documents, 1943" is amended to read as follows:
(end of line 3) "For reasons of National Security".
This, in effect, raises the security value of the British classification "Secret".

5. The classification British SECRET, as well as U.S. SECRET and British MOST SECRET, will be reserved for those documents and messages requiring the highest degree of security. Misuse of these classifications will detract from their value as safeguards and will result in a serious overloading of cipher facilities.

6. Documents and messages originating from a purely British headquarters will normally be marked with one of the four British classifications and on receipt in a combined or a purely American headquarters will be handled in accordance with the above table of equivalents (para. 3, above).

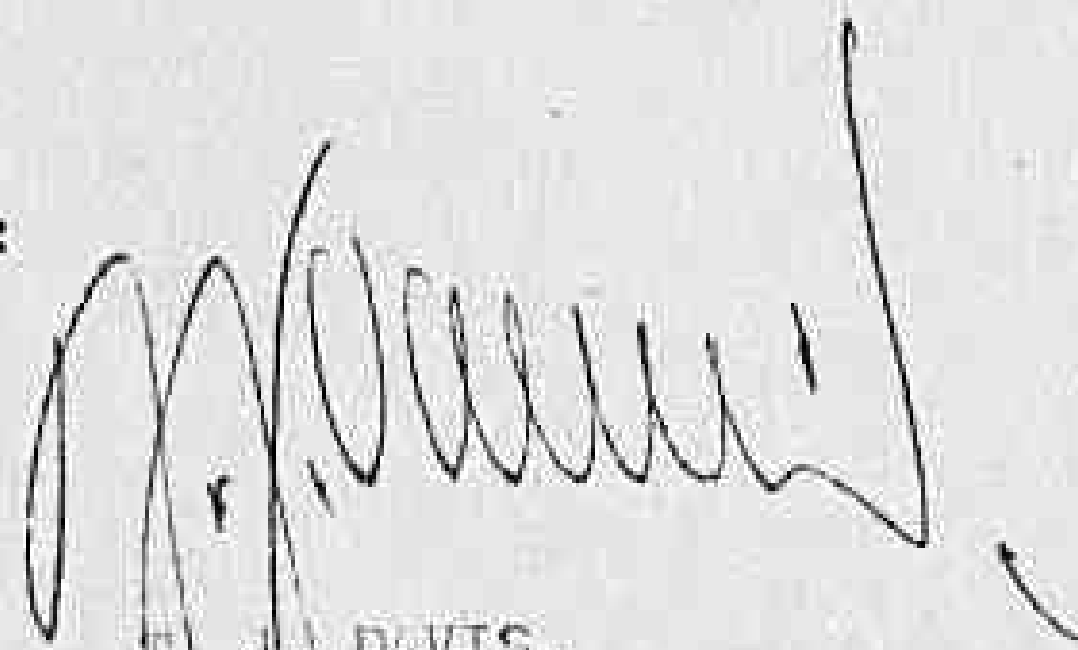
7. Documents and messages originating from a purely American headquarters will normally be marked with one of the three American classifications. Owing to the uncertainty on receipt of such papers in a combined or purely British headquarters of deciding whether the U.S. Secret marking is the equivalent of British Most Secret or Secret, such papers will, in the first instance, be treated as the equivalent of British Most Secret. For subsequent handling, they will be classified as the equivalent of British Most Secret or Secret, as the case may be, according to definitions laid down in "Classification and Handling of Protected Documents, 1943".

8. No reclassification is necessary on any document or message issued prior to 1 October 1943.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

J.F.M. WHITELEY
Major General, GS,
Acting Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

-2-

DISTRIBUTION:
"D"

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 312

4 October 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 70)

Consumer Goods for Civilian Labor.....I
Issues of Supplies and Equipment to French Armed Forces
From U.S. Sources.....II

~~I~~ - CONSUMER GOODS FOR CIVILIAN LABOR.

~~SP~~ Section W, Circular Number 1, this headquarters, cs, is rescinded.

~~II~~ - ISSUES OF SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO FRENCH ARMED FORCES FROM U.S. SOURCES.

~~SP~~ 1. Section III, Circular Number 5; paragraph 2, Section II, Circular Number 14; Section I Circular Number 13; and Section II, Circular Number 24, this headquarters, cs, are rescinded.

2. Issues of supplies and equipment from U.S. sources to the French Armed Forces, and accounting therefor, will be handled in accordance with instructions published in Administrative Memorandum Number 12, Headquarters PATONSA, subject: "Lend-Lease", dated 12 September 1943.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH,
Major General GSC, Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

60180

DESCRIPTION:

"70"

U.S. RESTRICTED
(Equals British RESTRICTED)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFO 512

AMG - Sully

HEADQUARTERS
U.S. ARMY
1 OCT 1943
AMGOT

29 September 1943

JIC

Ag

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 69)

SECURITY CLASSIFICATIONS

*Prescribed by
Air 71
sect 2*

1. Effective 1 October 1943, the following security classifications promulgated by the Combined Chiefs of Staff are established for this Theater of Operations:

- U.S. SECRET equals British MOST SECRET and SECRET
- U.S. CONFIDENTIAL equals British CONFIDENTIAL
- U.S. RESTRICTED equals British RESTRICTED

2. All classified documents and messages originated in this theater will bear one of the following markings:

- a. U.S. SECRET equals British MOST SECRET
- b. U.S. SECRET equals British SECRET
- c. U.S. CONFIDENTIAL equals British CONFIDENTIAL
- d. U.S. RESTRICTED equals British RESTRICTED

3. Security instructions pertaining to the definition, authorization and handling of classified documents and messages are contained in the following directives:

- a. American - Army Regulations 600-5
- b. British - "Classification and Handling of Protected Documents, 1943"

(1) The term "Secret" as defined in par. 5(a), "Classification and Handling of Protected Documents, 1943" is amended to read as follows: (end of line 3.)

"For reasons of National Security".

This, in effect, raises the security value of the British classification "Secret".

4. No reclassification is necessary on any document or message issued prior to 1 October 1943.

By command of General EMMETT:

W. G. SMITH,
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

[Signature]

F. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

00179

DISTRIBUTION:
"D"

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)
523

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

AMGOT
10.
surely

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

HEADQUARTERS
30 SEP 1943
AMGOT

29 September 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 68)

See
Cir. 6
1944

CHANGE OF COLOR OF CIRCULATION PERMITS FOR CIVILIAN VEHICLES.

1. Attention is invited to Circular Number 47, this headquarters, co, subject, "Circulation Permit Labels for Civilian Vehicles used by United States and British Forces in Algeria." The "Circulation Permit" Labels (Travel Permits) issued since 19 May 1943, which bear a red diagonal stripe and a red square in the lower corner, will be void after 1 November 1943. New Travel Permits, similar to the old Permits, with the exception of a different colored stripe, will be used.
2. In order to obtain prompt issue of the new Permits, requests will be submitted at once in accordance with the procedure set forth in Circular 47, this headquarters, co.
3. During the month of October the use of both the old and new types of Travel Permits will be authorized for civilian vehicles employed by agencies of United States and British Forces in Algeria. After 1 November 1943, the provisions of paragraph 1, above, will be rigidly enforced by the Civil Police Forces of Algeria and the American and British Military Police.
4. Further attention is invited to Section II, Circular Number 50, this headquarters, co, subject, "Circulation Permit Labels - Civilian Vehicles."

By command of General J. G. SNODGRASS:

W. B. SMITH,
Major General, CSC, Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

00178

DISTRIBUTION:
"DP"

522 RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512



CIRCULAR)

NUMBER 67)

See Cir 8-1744

IDENTIFICATION SYMBOLS

1. The symbols listed below have been assigned to staff sections of this headquarters for the purpose of identifying correspondence and messages originating within this headquarters.

a. Example identifying correspondence: AG 200.1-10 GAP-AGM indicating correspondence was directed by G-1 and prepared by the Adjutant General, Miscellaneous Division.

b. Example identifying messages transmitted by electrical means: Signed C-in-C, CITE FHGCT, indicating message was originated by the G-3 Section.

<u>ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS</u>	<u>CABLE SYMBOL</u>	<u>CORRESPONDENCE SYMBOL</u>
Commander-in-Chief.....	FHCIC.....	CIC
Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean.....	FHMED.....	KNA
Air Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean.....	FHAIR.....	AIR
Chief of Staff.....	FHCOB.....	CCS
Deputy Chief of Staff.....	FHDCO.....	DSC
U.S. Naval Staff.....	FHUSN.....	USN
Chief Administrative Officer.....	FHCAO.....	CAO
G-1.....	FHGAP.....	GAP
G-1 (Br).....	FHGAB.....	GAB
G-2.....	FHGBI.....	GBI
G-3.....	FHGCT.....	GCT
G-4.....	FHGDS.....	GDS
Secretary General Staff.....	FHSGS.....	SGS
Adjutant General.....	FHAG.....	AG
Adjutant General, Executive.....	FHAGG.....	AGG
Adjutant General, Personnel.....	FHAGP.....	AGP
Adjutant General, Miscellaneous.....	FHAGM.....	AGM
Adjutant General, Mail and Records.....	FHAGR.....	AGR
Anti-Aircraft.....	FHAAO.....	AAO
Chemical Warfare.....	FHCWS.....	CWS
Civil Affairs.....	FHCIV.....	CIV
Claims and Hirings.....	FHCCH.....	CCH
Expeditionary Forces Institute.....	FHIFI.....	EFI
Engineer.....	FHENG.....	ENG
Field Artillery Section.....	FHFLD.....	FLD
Headquarters Commandant.....	FHDC.....	HDC

00177

527
RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

CIRCULAR
No. 67 (cont'd)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

<u>ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS</u>	<u>CABLE SYMBOLS</u>	<u>IDENTIFICATION SYMBOLS</u>
JICA.....	FHJIC.....	JIC
Liaison.....	FHLLA.....	LIA
Information and Censorship.....	FHINC.....	INC
Military Government Section.....	FHNGS.....	MGS
Military Secretary Section.....	FHDES.....	DMS
Movements and Transportation.....	FHGDN.....	GDM
North African Economic Board.....	FHAEB.....	AEB
Ordnance.....	FHORD.....	ORD
Ordnance (Br).....	FHORB.....	ORB
Petroleum.....	FHPET.....	PET
Postal (Br).....	FHPAB.....	PBE
Psychological Warfare.....	FHPWG.....	PWO
Public Relations.....	FHPRO.....	PRO
"Q" Army Equipment Branch.....	FHQAE.....	QAE
"Q" (Maint).....	FHQDQ.....	QDQ
Quartermaster.....	FHSUP.....	SUP
REPRO.....	FHOPR.....	ORR
Signal.....	FHSIG.....	SIG
Supply and Transport.....	FHCLT.....	GDT
Surgeon.....	FHMED.....	MED
Transportation (Br).....	FHTNP.....	TNT
Works.....	FHEMN.....	ENW
DEPUTY ALLIED COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF	FHACC	DCC

See
List
Section
1944

By command of General EISENHOWER:

H.P. SMITH,
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

T.J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

00179

DISTRIBUTION:
"D"

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ajm

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

24 September 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 66)



Fire Precautions on Firing Ranges.....	I
British and American Motor Lubricants.....	II

I - FIRE PRECAUTIONS ON FIRING RANGES.

1. Extensive damage to the forests of North Africa has been caused by fires resulting from service practice on target ranges. Conservation of the small supply of lumber is essential and steps must be taken to prevent future loss from this source.

2. The use of wooded sections for impact areas either by the Ground or the Air Forces will be avoided if possible. If it is necessary to use such areas, fire fighting provisions must be made before the practice begins.

3. Units conducting service practice will be organized to fight range fires resulting therefrom. Fire-fighting equipment (shovels, brooms, sandbags, water, etc.) will be taken to the range.

4. In the event that a fire is started, all firing will cease and steps taken to immediately extinguish it. Firing will not be resumed until the range officer ascertains that the fire is out and the range is clear.

II - BRITISH AND AMERICAN MOTOR LUBRICANTS.

✓ 1. Circular Number 31, this headquarters, as, is rescinded and the following is substituted therefor.

2. Details are given herein for the equivalent grades of detergent and non-detergent engine oils and of corresponding American and British gear oils and greases, together with notes on any special action required on changing over from one grade to another. Notes on the correct grades for winter use are also included.

3. Corresponding grades of detergent and non-detergent oils.

In the columns below are given the grades and specification number of detergent oils which are to be used as replacement for the existing grades of British non-detergent oil for internal-combustion engine lubrication for ground vehicles and engineering equipment.

00175

320

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

CIR NO 66
(cont'd)RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

Purpose	Non-detergent Oil (British)	Detergent Oil Replacement	
		American oil-Spec. No. and Grade	British Detergent Oil
General Flushing oil. Also Engine oil for water-cooled engines under persistent very cold conditions (below $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{F}$).	M 120X	Spec. No. 2-104A or B Grade SAE 10	10 HD or 120 HD
Water-cooled engines in temperate and hot climates (Diesel & Petrol)	Caterpillar oil, M 120 M 160	Spec. No. 2-104A or B Grade SAE 30	30 HD or 160 HD
All air-cooled engines (winter & summer) and gear boxes, transmissions etc. for which M 220 or M 400 is specified.	M 200 M 400	Spec. No. 2-104A or B Grade SAE 50	50 HD or 400 HD

Note 1. Some consignments marked 120 HD etc. were originally received from British sources, but in future, marking will be 10 HD, etc.

Note 2. In all cases air cleaners will be replenished with the same grade as is used in the engine.

4. American and British Grades of Gear Oil.

Purpose	British Grade	American Grade
Transmissions, transfer cases, differentials in British equipment for which C 600 is at present specified.	C 600	No Equivalent
Transmissions, etc. except where C 600 or engine oil is at present specified.	hypoid 80 (C 155) hypoid 90	Lubricant, gear, Universal, Spec. VV-L-761 Grade 90

Note - Under persistent low temperature conditions, if stalling of engines is experienced due to thickening of C 600, dilution with 30 percent by volume of the American Grade 90 Universal gear lubricant is advised.

5. American and British Grades of Lubricating Greases.

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

GIR NO 58
(cont'd)RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

Purpose	British Grade	American Grade
General chassis lubrication below 32°F	W.D. Grease A	Grease G.P. No. 1 Spec. 2-107
General chassis lubrication temperate and hot climates. Grease points RE equipment.	Grease G.S.	Grease G.P. No. 1 Spec. 2-107
Wheel-bearings	Grease G.S.	Grease G.P. No. 2 Spec. 2-108
Track roller (Caterpillars, etc.)	Retimax Grease	Grease G.P. No. 2 Spec. 2-108
Heavy duty lubrication certain combat vehicles and heavy equipment	Grease HMP	Grease HD No. 3 Spec. 2-110
Water pump lubrication where specified	Grease, water pump	Grease, water pump, No. 4 Spec. 2-109

6. Action to be taken on change to detergent engine oils.

- a. Drain oil while hot and fill to low level mark on dipstick or oil gauge with lightest grade detergent oil available (preferably SAE 10).
- b. Operate engine at fast idle for 30 minutes, if necessary covering the radiator to maintain the water temperature at about 180°F.
- c. Drain the sump or oil tank and examine and clean all removable oil screens and filters other than the sealed cartridge type which will be replaced.
- d. Refill with unused detergent oil of the correct grade to the "full" mark; watch the oil pressure carefully during the next running period.
- e. Drain and refill with the same grade of detergent oil after 300-500 miles (wheeled vehicles) or after 10 hours (combat vehicles). With stationary engineering equipment drain after about half normal specified period.
- f. Subsequently resume normal drain periods.

7. Change-over of Gear Oils. (transmissions, transfer case and differential lubricants).

00173

-5-
519
RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

CIR NO 66
(cont'd)

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

a. When engine oils are used in the transmission or final drive of vehicles, a drain and flush procedure similar to the above should be used on changing over from a non-detergent to a detergent grade. After this, however, normal drain periods can be resumed immediately.

b. Where hypoid 80 (C 155) or hypoid 90 is to be replaced by the American Grade 90 universal gear lubricant a straight drain and refill is all that is required.

c. As noted in par. 4 above, C 600 will continue to be used in such British vehicles as are at present specified.

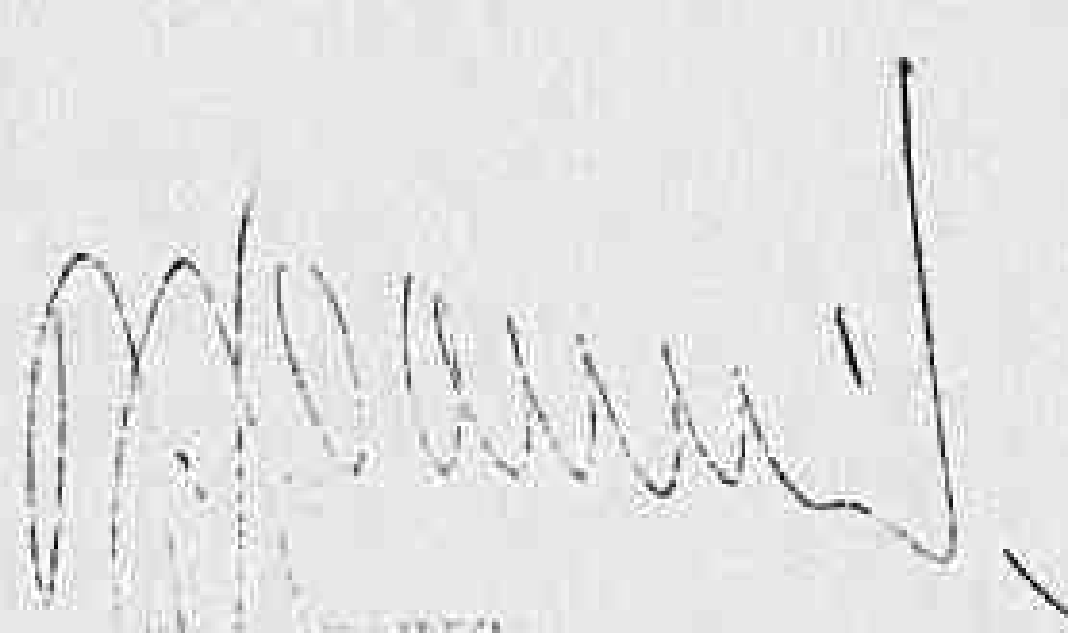
8. Greases.

No special action is required on change-over, except to note the correct grades as specified in par. 5 above.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W.P. SMITH,
Major General, G.S.C., Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:


BRIGADIER GENERAL,
United States Army,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"D"

-4-

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

*Allied Mil Govt
of Mil Govt Security
aff*



21 September 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 65)

	Section
Summer Time	I
Standard "A" Time	II

I -- SUMMER TIME

Section I, Circular Number 46, this headquarters, is rescinded.

II -- STANDARD "A" TIME

"A" Time, Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) plus one (1) hour, will be re-established for ALGERIA, TUNISIA and areas controlled by 15th ARMY GROUP by setting the clock back one (1) hour at 0200 B hours, 26 September 1943. Civil authorities are conforring in NORTH AFRICA.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W.B. SMITH,
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

T.J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"D"

00171

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

Copy to
HQ Co

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

Allied. Mil. Gov.
Allied. Mil. Gov. Security

HEADQUARTERS
16 SEP 1943
AMGOT

14 September 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 64)

See Cir 78

USE OF GAS ALARMS

1. The alarms now in use in U.S. and British gas warning systems are: Alarm gas, gas rattles, the shout of "Gas," and verbal warning "SPRAY."

2. Action on sounding of alarms:

a. In the event of an enemy aircraft spray attack, warning will be given immediately by the cry of "SPRAY."

b. This warning cry of "SPRAY" will be given only when enemy aircraft are actually observed to begin a spray attack in daylight, or when, either day or night, U.S. vesicant detector paint, M5, or U.S. vesicant detector paper, M6, or British detector, gas spray, or British detector, gas, sleeve gives indication that an unobserved spray attack has begun.

c. When the cry of "SPRAY" is given, the U.S. standard percussion gas alarm or British gas rattle will NOT be sounded.

d. When troops under arms are subjected to an aircraft spray attack and the warning "SPRAY" is heard, individuals will quickly adjust the eyeshields over the eyes, if not already in position; and, if time permits, the U.S. protective cover or British gas cape, at the same time being prepared to open fire immediately on the attacking aircraft.

e. If contaminated, the eye shields and U.S. protective cover will be discarded and, if possible, destroyed. At the earliest possible opportunity, personal decontamination and decontamination of the British gas cape should be carried out.

f. When an alarm for gas attack other than a "SPRAY" attack is heard, every individual will immediately stop breathing until the gas mask is correctly adjusted and will continue to wear the gas mask until the gas concentration has dissipated. (AG 470.71-2 CWS-AGM)

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W.B. SMITH,
Major General, GSC, United States Army,
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

T.J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

00170

DISTRIBUTION: 'D'

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

1 / SEP 1943

5 September 1943

73.
Amoy
CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 63)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ALLOCATION AND ASSIGNMENT
OF CAPTURED ENEMY MATERIEL

1. Circular Number 50, this headquarters, cs, is rescinded. The following instructions outline the organization and prescribe in general the procedure to be followed in the allocation and assignment of serviceable and repairable captured materiel and supplies.

2. ORGANIZATION. a. The responsibility for the assignment of serviceable and repairable captured enemy materiel and supplies and the maintenance of necessary records pertaining to such materiel and supplies is placed upon a new sub-section of the Quartermaster Section, this headquarters, to be known as the "Captured Enemy Materiel Executive Committee" (C.E.M.E.C.), (previously called the Battlefield Clearance Section).

b. Liaison Sections (C.E.M.E.C.) representing the C.E.M.E.C. of this headquarters will be attached to army group headquarters (army headquarters when operating independently) in areas in which enemy materiel and supplies are captured. This headquarters will designate subsidiary C.E.M.E.C. Sections for attachment to subordinate areas. In American areas these subsidiary sections will be under the jurisdiction of the headquarters of the area. In British areas they will be Executive "Service" Sections working under the directions of the area headquarters concerned.

c. In view of the Allied aspect of the duties assigned to the C.E.M.E.C., the Liaison Sections should consist of an equal number of representatives of the armies concerned.

d. The instructions contained herein are not to be interpreted in any way as relieving commanding generals of armies and areas of their responsibility for collecting, sorting, classifying, safeguarding, evacuating, etc., captured enemy materiel and supplies in accordance with existing instructions, to specified parks, dumps, etc.

3. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.

a. G-3 (Org), this headquarters,

- (1) Formulates and assigns priorities for captured materiel and supplies.

-1-

516
RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

AFRO CIR #63

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00189

(2) Processes all communications with higher authorities.

b. Quartermaster, this headquarters - C.E.M.E.C.,

- (1) Is the channel of communication between this headquarters and the Liaison Sections in subordinate headquarters.
- (2) Formulates policies for the operation and control of Liaison Sections (C.E.M.E.C.) at subordinate headquarters.
- (3) Calls for, receives, and collates all reports from Liaison Sections (C.E.M.E.C.) at subordinate headquarters.
- (4) Lists separately serviceable and repairable materiel and obtains allocation instructions from G-3 (Org).
- (5) Receives all demands for allocation of captured materiel and supplies and processes such demands to G-3 (Org) for allocation instructions.
- (6) Issues disposition instructions based on G-3 allocations.

c. Liaison Sections (C.E.M.E.C.) at army group headquarters or independent army headquarters,

- (1) Are the channels of communication between C.E.M.E.C., Quartermaster Section, this headquarters, and such subsidiary sections as may be established at subordinate headquarters.
- (2) Controls subsidiary sections at subordinate headquarters.
- (3) Calls for, receives, and collates all reports from subsidiary sections.
- (4) Sends reports called for by higher authorities.
- (5) Forwards to this headquarters (C.E.M.E.C.) lists of captured materiel and supplies. These lists will, as far as is practicable, differentiate between serviceable and repairable materiel and will normally be prepared by the special staff or service section concerned. The lists will be supplemented by lists prepared by the Liaison Section (C.E.M.E.C.) in the event of it not being possible to obtain a picture by any other means.
- (6) Obtains and processes disposal orders on serviceable and repairable materiel and supplies upon instructions from C.E.M.E.C., Quartermaster Section, this headquarters. (For

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

AFHQ CIR #62

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

disposal of salvage (British) or unserviceable material (U.S.) see paragraph 4 below).

d. Liaison Sections (C.E.M.E.C.) at subordinate areas,

- (1) Advises and cooperates with Special Staff (U.S. Areas) or Service (British Areas) on matters pertaining to the collection, classification, cataloging, and recording of captured material and supplies.
- (2) Makes inspections, as directed by headquarters to which they are assigned, of dumps or parks containing captured material and supplies to determine whether instructions for collection, protection, sorting, classification, and safeguarding are being followed.
- (3) Renders reports called for by higher authorities.

e. Joint Re-Armament Committee (JRC),

- (1) Receives lists of serviceable and repairable material and supplies from C.E.M.E.C., Quartermaster Section, this headquarters.
- (2) Recommends to G-3 (Org) the allocation of serviceable material and supplies that can be accepted for Joint Re-Armament.

4. PROCEDURE FOR COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF SALVAGE (BRITISH DEFINITION) AND UNSERVICEABLE MATERIAL OF MCRAP (U.S. EQUIVALENT). This will continue under normal procedure. The basic documents in the case of United States forces are Circulars Numbers 22 and 70, Headquarters NATOUSA, cs.

5. DEMANDS FOR CAPTURED ENEMY MATERIEL. These will be addressed to C.E.M.E.C., Quartermaster Section, this headquarters.

6. REMOVAL OF MATERIEL OR SUPPLIES. When any agency or supply service is allocated captured enemy material or supplies, it must assume the responsibility for identifying material or supplies for which they have approved allocation instructions and to arrange for their removal from the area, park, or dump in which located and for their preparation for shipment within the theater or to destinations outside the theater.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

T. J. Davis
T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

00168
DISTRIBUTION:
"D"515
R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512



20 August 1943

10.
Boyle

*8/16
I.O.*

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 62)

Section

Cooperation of U.S. and British Forces with Civil Police and Gendarmerie I
United States Military and Naval Aircraft Markings..... II

I - COOPERATION OF U.S. AND BRITISH FORCES WITH CIVIL POLICE AND GENDARMERIE.

Any interference on the part of U.S. or British military personnel with the French police in the execution of their duties will be considered a serious breach of military discipline. The French police have been advised to report any such interference to the U.S. and British authorities. The efficiency of the civil police forces has been reduced by the mobilization of some of their personnel and since they are acting for the best interests of the Allied Forces in arresting natives or other delinquents, it is imperative that they receive the full support of Allied Forces in their work. (AG 014.12-3 PMG-ACM)

II - UNITED STATES MILITARY AND NAVAL AIRCRAFT MARKINGS

Section II, Circular Number 60, this headquarters, es, is amended by the addition of paragraph 3 $\frac{1}{2}$.

"3 $\frac{1}{2}$. To insure instant ground recognition of NAAF aircraft P 51 and A 36, the following additional marking has been added to these two aircraft:

A 12 inch yellow band around each wing near the wing tip - the band running parallel with the center line of the fuselage."

(AG 452.05-1 GGT-ACM)

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W.B. SMITH,
Major General, G.S.C., Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

T.J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

00107

DISTRIBUTION:
"D"

514
RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

Handwritten initials

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

Handwritten initials

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

USP HEADQUARTERS
26 AUG 1943
AMGOT

20 August 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 61)

Reclassification of United States Army Officers..... I
Handling of Prisoners of War..... II

I -- RECLASSIFICATION OF UNITED STATES ARMY OFFICERS

✓ Paragraph 5, Section III, Circular Number 1, this headquarters, as subject as above, is rescinded. Pertinent instructions superseding information contained therein are published in Circular Number 155, Headquarters NATCUSA, 9 August 1943.

II -- HANDLING OF PRISONERS OF WAR

1. Attention is invited to the provisions of Circular Number 5, this headquarters, 1942.

2. Protest has been made by the Protecting Power of Italian and German governments that in many instances enemy prisoners of war captured by American troops were deprived by individual American soldiers and officers of their valuables, money, rings, watches, and fountain pens without receiving receipts for same. This constitutes a violation of the Geneva Convention and such conduct will cease immediately.

3. It is the responsibility of the officers in direct custodial charge of prisoners to safeguard the money and personal effects on the person or in the immediate possession of each prisoner. While it is imperative that all dangerous items such as ammunition, weapons, or implements of war and items which might facilitate attempts to escape should be removed as soon as possible, all effects and objects of personal use, including such items as mess equipment, blankets, gas masks, helmets, insignia, decorations, badges of rank, identification tags and cards, shall not be removed. Sums of money in the possession of prisoners of war will not be taken from them except by order of the officer in charge, who will issue receipts for the sums taken. If at any time it is deemed essential to remove any objects or papers from prisoners other than ammunition, weapons, or implements of war, all such objects and papers removed will be inventoried, marked, identified and receipted for by the person effecting or directing the removal.

4. Responsible commanders will deal summarily with all infractions as offenses against good order and discipline.

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00103

AFHQ, CIR #61

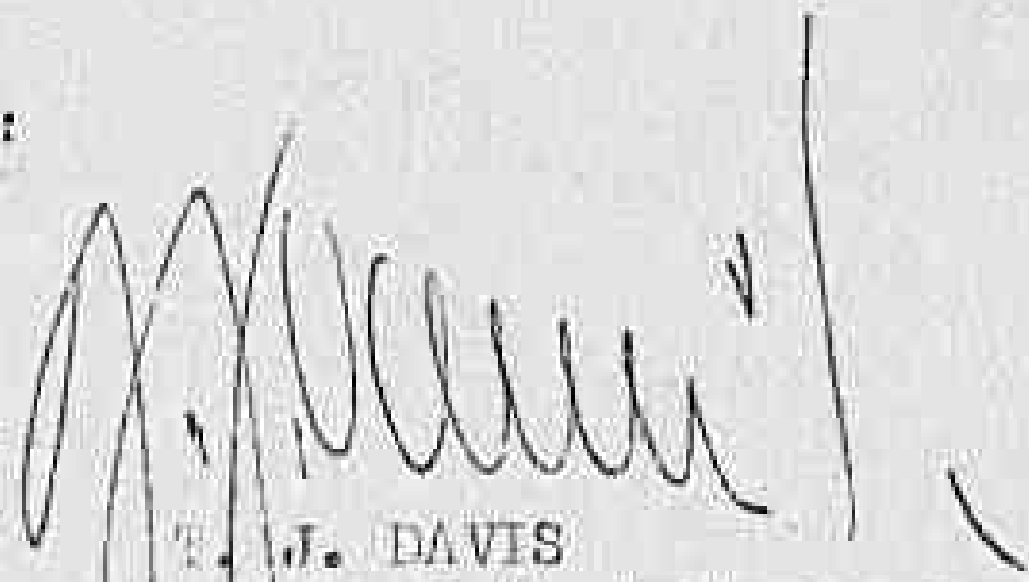
R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

5. The foregoing instructions will be read and fully explained to all members of this command at a regular formation of the various components thereof.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, (SC), Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:



T. J. DAVIS
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"D"

00105

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

CIRCULAR)

NUMBER 60)

4 August 1943

Post Exchange Sales I
United States Military and Naval Aircraft Markings II

I -- POST EXCHANGE SALES

✓ Paragraph 3, Section I, Circular 17, this headquarters, cs, as amended by Section I, Circular 29, this headquarters, cs, subject as above, is rescinded.

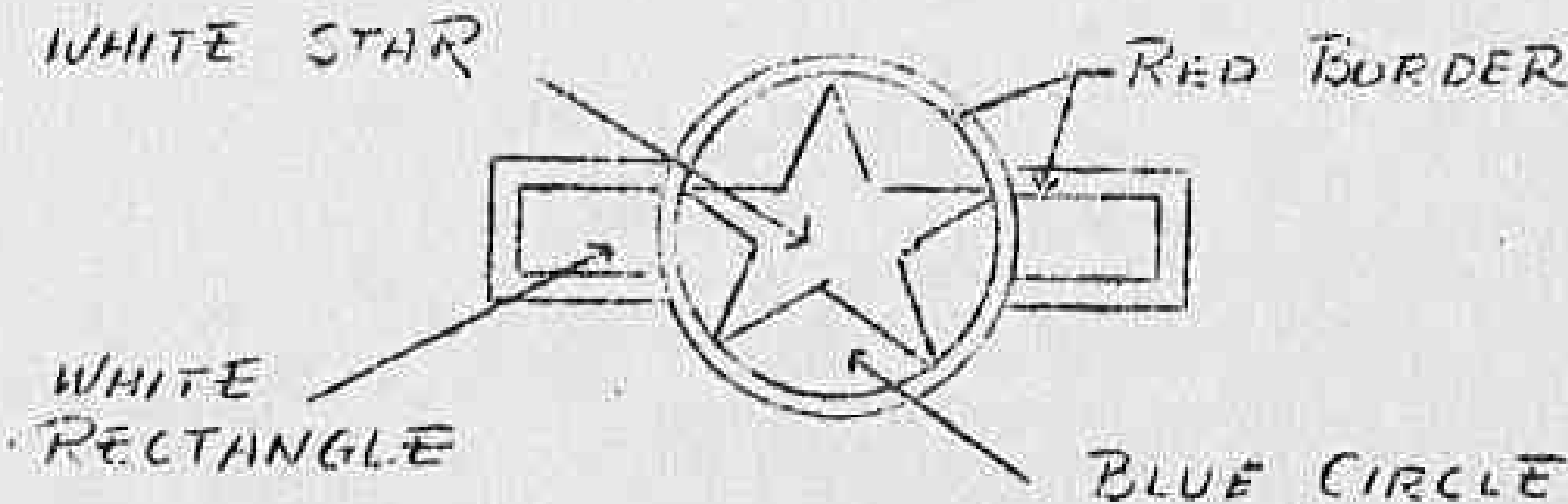
II -- UNITED STATES MILITARY AND NAVAL AIRCRAFT MARKINGS

*See
Cir 62
for
addition*

1. A change in the design of the national insignia for the United States Military and Naval aircraft has been approved by the Secretary of War and Secretary of Navy as follows:

- a. The straight line formed by the top edges of the two star points parallel to the top of the fuselage and the leading edge of wings, is continued for a distance of one radius of the blue circle out from each side thereof.
- b. This continued line forms the tops of two rectangles one on each side of blue circle, one radius long and one half radius wide.
- c. The entire design is outlined with a red border, one eighth (1/8) radius wide.
- d. Color scheme of this design is as follows:

- Star - White
- Circle - Blue
- Rectangles - White
- Border - Red



00164

RESTRICTED 512
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

AFHQ Circular No. 66
Section II, Par 1 (cont'd)

e. United States Naval aircraft will use gray, in place of white on the top side of the wing only.

2. During the transition period, United States Military and Naval aircraft in this theater may have any one of three different types of insignia:

- a. That described above.
- b. A white star on a blue background.
- c. A white star on a blue background surrounded by a yellow circular band.

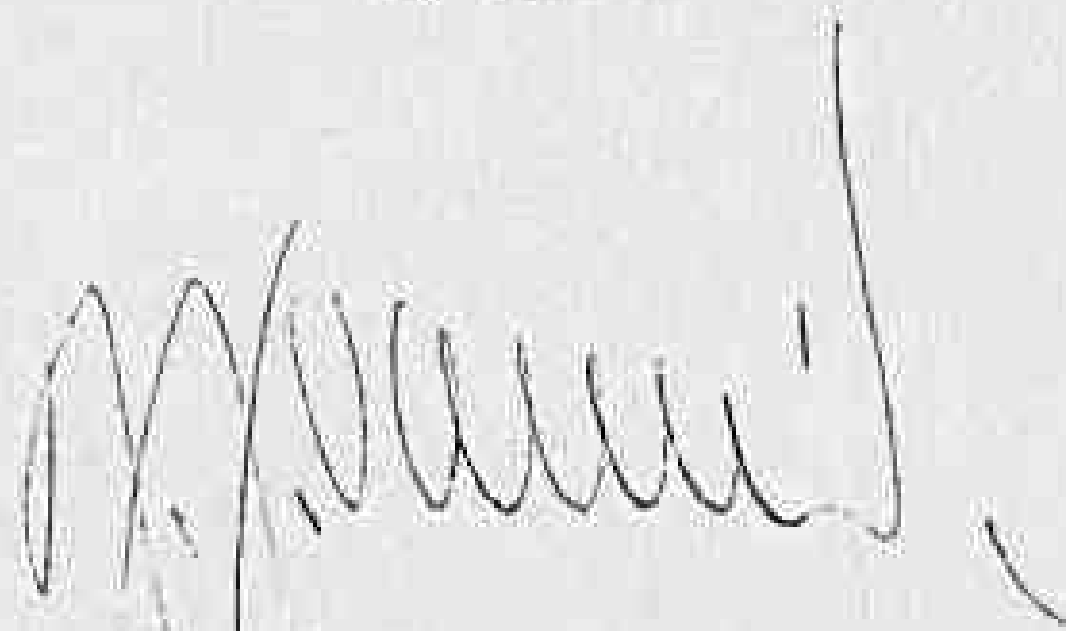
3. The white star is common to each of the above designs and should be emphasized as the characteristic identification mark of U. S. military and naval aircraft.

4. All commanders are responsible that the information contained herein is disseminated throughout their commands without delay.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

myr

Amgot

JRM

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

29 July 1943

CIRCULAR)

NUMBER 59)

Traffic Regulations..... I
Deduction of Production and Internal Consumption Taxes..... II

I -- TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Section II, Circular Number 1; Paragraph 2 of Section IV, Circular Number 5; Section V, Circular Number 16; Section II, Circular Number 19; and Circular Number 21, this headquarters, cs, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. DRIVING RULES.

a. In Built-Up Areas.

- (1) The speed limit for motor vehicles in built-up areas is 40 km per hour, the equivalent of 25 miles per hour on the British and American Speedometers.
- (2) In built-up areas traffic entering from the right has the right of way. Outside built-up areas vehicles traveling on main roads (Routes Nationale) receive preference, and vehicles coming on from the right must give way to them.
- (3) Vehicles will pass on the left-hand side except when passing tramcars (trolley-cars) in motion. Vehicles must pass on the right of these tramcars in motion. Stationary tramcars must not be passed. Vehicles will stop sufficiently in rear to permit tram passengers to enter and leave. Trolley Buses are considered ordinary vehicles.
- (4) Pedestrian crossings are marked with the familiar studs.
- (5) Parking or stopping of vehicles where permitted will be on the right side of the road only.

b. Outside Built-Up Areas.

- (1) The following speed limits will be rigidly observed for vehicles of all services, both United States and British, when driving outside built-up areas:

00102

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

<u>BRITISH ARMY VEHICLES</u>	<u>U.S. ARMY VEHICLES</u>	<u>MAXIMUM SPEED</u>
1. Staff Cars	Car, light, Sedan Car, Medium, Sedan	55 mph
2. Utility Cars	Truck, $\frac{1}{4}$ Ton	40 mph
3. Motorcycles	Motorcycles, Solo	40 mph
4. Trucks, All Types	Truck, $\frac{1}{2}$ Ton, All Models Truck, $\frac{3}{4}$ Ton, All Models	35 mph
5. Load Carriers (wheeled) Not exceeding 3 ton load capacity	Truck, $1\frac{1}{2}$ Ton, All Models Truck, $2\frac{1}{2}$ Ton, All Models	30 mph
6. Load Carriers (wheeled) Exceeding 3 ton load capacity	Truck, 4 Ton, All Models Truck, 6 Ton, All Models	20 mph
7. All Load Carriers With Trailers	Truck, $1\frac{1}{2}$ Ton Tractor Truck, $2\frac{1}{2}$ Ton Tractor Truck, 4-5 Ton Tractor Truck, 5-6 Ton Tractor	20 mph
8. Coaches, Troop Carriers	Vehicles as described in 5 and 6 above	30 mph
9. Tractors (wheeled)	(Used for plants only)	25 mph
10. Half-Track Vehicles	Half-Track Car M-2 Half-Track Personnel Carrier M-3 Half-Track Gun & How. Motor Carriages	30 mph
11. Full-Track Vehicles (except tractors)	Tanks, Lt M-3 and Lt M-5 Tanks, Med M-3 and Med M-4	20 mph
12. Tractors	Tractors, Lt Tractors, Med. Tractors, Heavy	15 mph

(2) The maximum permissible speed for each vehicle as stated above will be stenciled in red on the tailboard, rear panel or equivalent position as shown below:

20 RED
MPH ←

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British C O N F I D E N T I A L)

The figures will be four inches (4") high and the width of each part of figure will be one-half inch ($\frac{1}{2}$ "). The letters MPH will be two inches (2") high and one-quarter inch ($\frac{1}{4}$ ") wide (vehicles exempted from camouflage painting and bomb disposal vehicles will not be marked).

- (3) All vehicles will drive whenever possible on the metalled portion of the road. When pulling to the side to allow the passage of other vehicles, speed will be reduced.
- (4) Vehicles crossing bridges will conform strictly to the instructions as to speed and density specified on road signs.
- (5) On mountain roads with steep grades and sharp bends, speeds will be reduced considerably below the above limits.
- (6) Commanders of convoys of mixed type vehicles will set a rate of speed consistent with the speed of the slowest type of vehicle in the convoy.

c. General.

- (1) The signal for traffic to stop at night is the flashing of a red light on the highway. Flashlights used for this purpose by Military Police or other personnel on traffic control will be equipped with red bulbs or the lens will be covered with a red transparent material such as cellophane.
- (2) French Traffic Signs.
 - (a) All French traffic signs of triangular shape with yellow field and black border are danger signals, and are to be interpreted as follows:

<u>FRENCH SYMBOL</u>	<u>ENGLISH EQUIVALENT</u>
1. Black Cross.	1. Crossing.
2. A black curved band in the shape of a reversed "S".	2. Curve
3. A black gate	3. Railroad crossing with protective feature.
4. A black figure of a locomotive.	4. Railroad crossing without protective feature.
5. A black vertical bar.	5. Some other permanent Danger.
6. An inverted triangle, point downward.	6. Approach to a highway.

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

- (b) Small red flags displayed by French guards on highways indicate a narrow bridge, dangerous curve or crossing or other traffic hazard. PONT ETROIT means NARROW BRIDGE.
- (c) Printed copies of other French traffic signs have been sent to all Commands of this theater for posting in all vehicles. These traffic signs are to be observed at all times.

2. DURING BLACKOUTS AND ALERTS.

a. Blackout of Motor Vehicle Lights.

(1) Headlights.

- (a) All headlights will be blacked out by one of the three following methods:

- (1) Metal blackout shields as used in Great Britain.
- (2) Painting the face of the lens black with paint removed to allow for a crescent shaped space two (2) inches long and one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) inch high with top of space one (1) inch below the center line of the lens.
- (3) Painting the upper half of the lens black and the lower half blue.

(2) Sidelights.

- (a) Sidelights will be blacked out except for an aperture not exceeding one (1) inch in diameter.

b. Parking of Vehicles During Blackout Hours.

- (1) Vehicles will be parked on the right hand side of the road only and facing normal direction. Headlights will be extinguished and tail lights will be left on unless a red light is placed in the road behind and slightly under the vehicle.
- (2) Animals drawing vehicles will be tethered when stopped.

c. During an Alert.

- (1) Headlights will be extinguished and a speed limit of 15 km per hour (10 miles per hour) will be observed in towns and cities within strategic points (Strategic points include: (1) All areas within ten miles of the coast; (2) All towns, military establishments and airdromes).

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

- (2) Military and Civil Defense vehicles are authorized to use headlights if necessary in the discharge of an urgent operational duty. In such circumstances, they are not bound by the speed limit imposed for other traffic.
- (3) Animals drawing vehicles will be removed from the shafts and tethered.

d. Civil Defense and Fire Fighting Vehicles.

Civil Defense and fire-fighting vehicles will be recognized by the disc DC (Defense Civil) or DP (Defense Passive) inside one headlight and will be given the right of way.

(AG 010.8-1 PMG-AGM)

II -- DEDUCTION OF PRODUCTION AND INTERNAL CONSUMPTION TAXES

See Cir 8-1944 Sect 2 So much of paragraph 1, Section III, Circular Number 38, this headquarters, as authorizes Purchasing Agents to make, until further orders, purchases within French North Africa up to 31 July 1943 without deduction of the production and internal consumption taxes, is amended to extend the time limit to 31 October 1943.

(AG 012.2-3 FIN-AGM)

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

T. J. Davis
T. J. DAVIS, *esq*
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"D"

00128

Original

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

file

*JL
7-0*

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFO 512

25 July 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 58)

Occupation of School Premises I
Circulation Permit Labels - Civilian Vehicles II

I - OCCUPATION OF SCHOOL PREMISES.

1. It is recognized that in the interests of the local population the interruption to education caused by military occupation of schools should be reduced to a minimum as early as possible.

2. The policy to be adopted with regard to the release of schools from military occupation will be as follows:

a. Every effort will be made to arrange for the return of schools to the French authorities even if this may cause inconvenience in the accommodation of troops. Schools will not, however, be released at the expense of installations or hospitals or when their release would entail a heavy building program.

b. Schools will be released in all cases when they can be replaced by tented accommodation.

3. Commanders of Base Sections, L of C, and Tunisia District will take immediate action to implement the policy laid down in this circular.

4. It is desired that all schools that can be cleared under the above policies be cleared by 25 September 1943. (AG 386.2-3 GDS-AGM)

II -- CIRCULATION PERMIT LABELS - CIVILIAN VEHICLES.

Attention is directed to Circular Number 47, this headquarters, cs, subject, "Circulation Permit Labels for Civilian Vehicles used by U.S. and British Forces in Algeria." All agencies of U.S. and British Forces will cancel and destroy these permits when the vehicles for which they were issued are no longer utilized by the agencies. The civil police and Gendarmerie of Algeria have received instructions to vigorously prosecute all cases of illegal use of these permits by civilians. (AG 451-3 PMG-AGM)

By command of General EISENHOWER:

OFFICIAL:

W.B. SMITH,
Major General, G.S.C., Chief of Staff.

T.J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

6012
503

DISTRIBUTION:
"D"

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

*arrgot*RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)*AMOR PERS
SEC*ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

24 July 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 57)*File**JIC
H
40.*DRIVING DISCIPLINE

1. Numerous complaints have been received at this headquarters from military and civilian sources of the dangerous and negligent driving of military vehicles in Algeria and Tunisia. Among these, many cases of "hit and run" driving have been reported.

2. It is of the utmost importance that reckless driving be stopped immediately, for it is a potential source of friction and ill feeling between the civilian population and the Allied Forces. The following are usually the results of accidents, each one of which hinders the war effort and prolongs the war:

- a. Death or injury of serving personnel causing loss of manpower, and the filling up of hospital beds.
- b. Damage to the vehicle which puts a severe and unnecessary strain on repair services.
- c. Total loss of the vehicle requiring either replacement at the cost of shipping space or someone being short of transport.
- d. Injury to civilians or damage to their property causing loss and expense as well as engendering bitter feeling.

An accident is rarely unavoidable, and most accidents can be traced to bad individual or unit discipline.

3. In order to stamp out ruthless, dangerous, and careless driving, the driver and his unit must be identified. The strongest disciplinary action will then be taken. The following particulars are required to bring charges against the offender:

- a. Date, time and place of incident.
- b. Number of vehicle or other definite means of identification.
- c. Brief description of incident with reason for alleging dangerous or careless driving.
- d. Name, number, and unit or description of driver (if possible).
- e. Identity or location of any other witness.

00133

- 1 -
RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

507

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

Circular No. 57 cont'd.

4. The rendering of general complaints regarding careless and/or reckless driving is futile and will be discontinued.

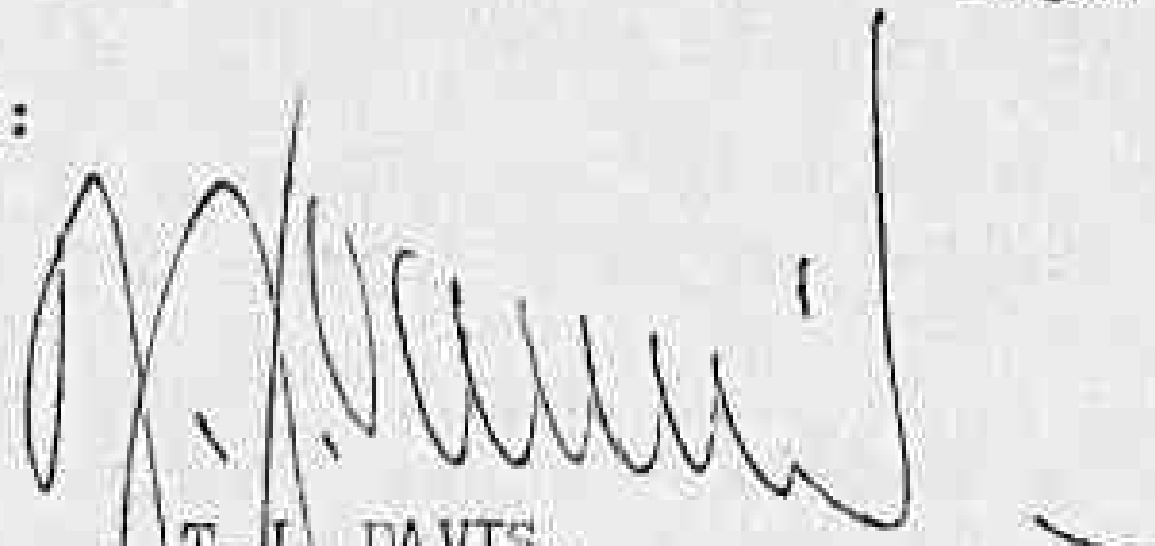
It is the duty of all American and British officers and non-commissioned officers to obtain particulars of an incident involving bad driving and to make a complete report immediately.

5. The substance of this circular will be communicated to all U.S. and British personnel of this Command. (AG 451-15 SGS-AGM)

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W.B. SMITH,
Major General, G.S.C., Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:



T.J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

up

00105

- 2 -

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

Conyot

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

9 July 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 56)

Conservation of Electricity, Gasoline and Food.....	I
Local Purchases of Meat and Meat Products.....	II
Postal Censorship Regulations.....	III
Captured Enemy Vehicles.....	IV
Hospitalized Personnel.....	V

I -- CONSERVATION OF ELECTRICITY, GASOLINE AND FOOD

1. Subparagraph 3b, Section II, Circular Number 20, this headquarters, 1942, is amended by deleting the words, "Fresh Meat" and "Poultry", from the list of items considered to be rationed most strictly.
2. Subparagraphs 3c and d of the same circular are hereby rescinded.

II -- LOCAL PURCHASES OF MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

1. Section II, Circular Number 18, this headquarters, cs, is hereby rescinded.
2. New regulations governing the procurement and handling of fresh meat and poultry have been published in Circular Number 130, Headquarters MATCUSA, cs.

III -- POSTAL CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS

1. Some units and formations are publishing their own censorship regulations or comments thereon. In certain instances, such publications have not been in accordance with theater regulations and have resulted in misunderstanding and confusion.
2. Hereafter, theater regulations will not be modified, except in strict conformity with changes officially issued by this headquarters.
3. Unit and formation regulations concerning censorship will be literal copies of theater regulations, or extracts therefrom. Should local publication of instructional matter on censorship be necessary, the text thereof will be carefully checked against theater regulations to insure conformity therewith. Whenever practicable a draft will be submitted to the appropriate chief base censor for concurrence prior to publication.
4. Inquiries relative to censorship will be submitted to the appropriate chief base censor through channels.

00134

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

JAL

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

IV -- CAPTURED ENEMY VEHICLES

1. The retention by units or individuals of captured enemy vehicles from the Tunisian campaign in excess of approved War Establishments, or Tables of Organization, is forbidden unless specially authorized.

2. All enemy transport now dispersed to individuals or units will be reported to Headquarters Tunisia District (EGS) for those units in that area, and to Allied Force Headquarters (QH-EGS) for all others. The report should state the type and description of vehicle, location, and whether in excess of approved War Establishments or Tables of Organization, also any authority for holding.

V -- HOSPITALIZED PERSONNEL

Commanding officers of French and British hospitals are requested to notify, within five (5) days, the unit commanders of United States military personnel received in their hospitals if such personnel have been or are likely to be confined in the hospital for more than five (5) days. If the address of the unit commander is not available, the report should be submitted to this headquarters, addressed: "Attention: Personnel Division, Adjutant General's Office".

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:



T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"D"

00163

CONFIDENTIAL
Equals British SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL
(Equals British SECRET)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

7 July 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 55)

See Cir. 80

Wounded Progress Reports of U.S. Army Battle Casualties..... I
Reports on Seriously and Dangerously Ill Non-Battle Casualties..... II

✓ I -- WOUNDED PROGRESS REPORTS OF U.S. ARMY BATTLE CASUALTIES

Paragraph 2g, Section II, Circular Number 51, this headquarters, cc, is amended by adding the following thereto:

"In all cases of non-battle deaths, show under 'Remarks' date and direct cause of death, line of duty and misconduct status and whether an investigating officer will be required to examine into the circumstances surrounding. If status is undetermined, so state. Examples: 'D-NB 1 July 1943, Typhoid Fever, in LD not result own misconduct, Report Investigation not required' or 'D-NB 3 July 1943, skull fracture incurred jeep accident, LD and misconduct status undetermined, Report Investigation required'."

✓ II -- REPORTS ON SERIOUSLY AND DANGEROUSLY ILL NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

Circular Number 51, this headquarters, cc, is further amended by the addition of Section III, as follows:

"III -- REPORTS ON SERIOUSLY AND DANGEROUSLY ILL NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

1. Effective upon receipt of this circular, the commander of each British, French and American hospital in this theater will submit an IMMEDIATE report when the grave condition of any 'Non-Battle' patient, who is a member of the United States Army (including Air Force), is such that notification should be made to next of kin. Reports will be classified 'CONFIDENTIAL' and rendered by radio if facilities permit. Where radio facilities are not available, report will be rendered by IMMEDIATE ACTION letter and dispatched by the most expeditious means. Radio and letter reports will be addressed to 'Commanding General, MATOUSA, APO 534, attention Casualty Branch, AGO'.

2. Preparation.

a. Initial Reports will include full name, rank, serial number, organization, date admitted to hospital, diagnosis, circumstances if injured accidentally and condition, i.e., seriously or dangerously ill. Reports may contain any number of individuals. Examples of radio reports: 'ROBERT L DARTIN, MAJOR, O-325461, 14TH

00122

CONFIDENTIAL
(Equals British SECRET)

CONFIDENTIAL
Equals British SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL
Equals British SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL
(Equals British SECRET)

ARMORED PA BN, ADMITTED 30 JUNE SUFFERING FROM FRACTURES AND INTERNAL INJURIES INCURRED AUTO ACCIDENT, SERIOUSLY ILL' or 'JAMES M GOODWIN, SGT, 26783450, 231ST BOMB SQUADRON, ADMITTED 28 JUNE DIAGNOSIS PNEUMONIA ACUTE, DANGEROUSLY ILL'.

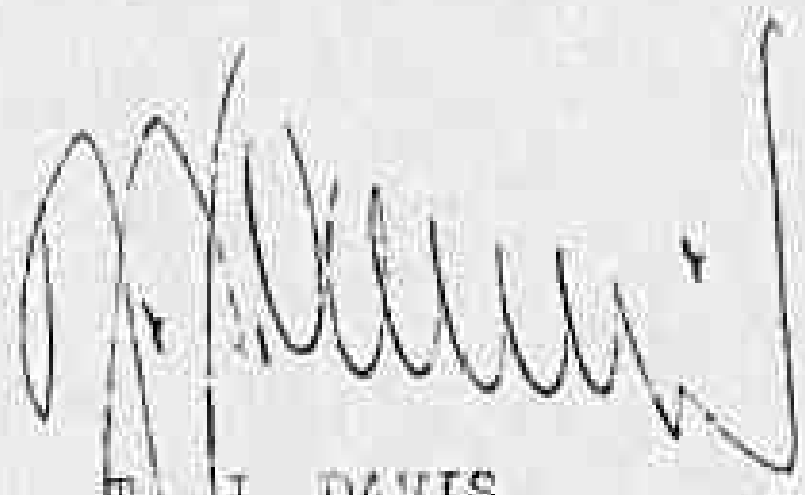
b. Progress Reports. After the initial report is rendered, subsequent progress will be reported on weekly Wounded Progress Reports of Battle Casualties, NATOUSA Form 7, until patient dies, recovers or is evacuated from the theater. Names will be alphabetically arranged on separate pages and grouped under the caption 'NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES'. Progress codes prescribed for battle casualties in paragraph 2h, Section II, Circular Number 51, this headquarters, es, will be used.

3. When a patient is transferred to another hospital, a statement will be prepared and attached to other medical records accompanying him, giving his casualty classification whether 'battle' or 'non-battle'. The statement will include a complete resume of 'initial' and 'progress' reports rendered. The commander of the new hospital will pick up and report progress on the individual from that point."

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:



T. W. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

- 20 - Force 141
- 50 - Fifth Army
- 50 - NAAF
- 75 - II Corps
- 75 - I Armored Corps
- 50 - ABS)
- 50 - EBS)
- 50 - MBS) Thru CG, NATOUSA
- 50 - SOS)
- 50 - AG Casualty Sec.
- 500 - Distribution to Hospitals
- 50 - Liaison Sec (for French Hospitals)
- 6 - TUNISIA DISTRICT
- 10 - L of C
- "A" Distribution

0013

CONFIDENTIAL
(Equals British SECRET)

CONFIDENTIAL
Equals British SECRET

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFO 512

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 54)

6 July 1943

INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOTOR CONVOYS

1. Section I, Circular Number 20, this headquarters, cs, is hereby rescinded.

2. Casualties, particularly among the native population, still occur through careless or thoughtless driving through towns and villages. It must be impressed on all drivers that the native population lacks the traffic consciousness of the ordinary British or American pedestrian.

3. The following instructions in convoy procedure are published for the information and guidance of all concerned. Copies of these instructions will be kept on hand at traffic control posts for issue to officers in charge of convoys.

a. Officers in charge of convoys will pay special attention to march discipline and will be responsible for seeing that instructions regarding the speed and density of convoys are strictly adhered to.

b. Convoys will proceed at a density of fifteen (15) vehicles to a mile, i.e., 120 yards between vehicles. This interval will be maintained at all times, especially at halts and when passing through towns.

c. A small advance party will be sent ahead to make prior arrangements at the next staging area and this party will include cooks' lorries (trucks) wherever possible.

d. Normally, halts of ten minutes at ten minutes to each even hour will be observed and a midday halt will be taken each day between 1200 and 1300 hours. The Movement Authority at Base (American) or District (British) may reduce or eliminate halts for particular convoys in their districts. They may also prescribe time and/or place of halts or delegate authority in writing to convoy commander to use his discretion in finding suitable halting places in their districts.

e. The convoy will commence with sufficient rations for seven days and petrol for 500 miles unless special arrangements are made previous to issue of movement orders.

-1-

00150

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

503

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00119

f. Every driver must know his convoy number, which will also be marked on the windshield of each vehicle.

g. Traffic posts are established along the whole of the Line of Communication. Convoys will be checked through at each post, the progress of the move being reported to this headquarters. In order to avoid delay one vehicle will be sent two or three miles ahead of the main body to check through traffic posts and thus avoid halting the whole convoy.

h. Every vehicle moving on the Line of Communication comes under the control of Q Movements if East of Orleansville and Highway Transportation Division, Atlantic Base Section and Mediterranean Base Section if West of Orleansville and will obey instructions given by traffic control or movement control personnel. Non-observance of these instructions may have serious repercussions on other road moves and each case will be reported to this headquarters.

i. East bound convoys routed by Atlantic Base Section or Mediterranean Base Section will receive further movement instructions at Guercif and/or Orleansville from Mediterranean Base Section and Q Movements respectively. Similarly, West bound convoys ex Eastern Base Section or Mediterranean Base Section will receive further instructions at Orleansville and/or Guercif from Mediterranean Base Section and Atlantic Base Section respectively.

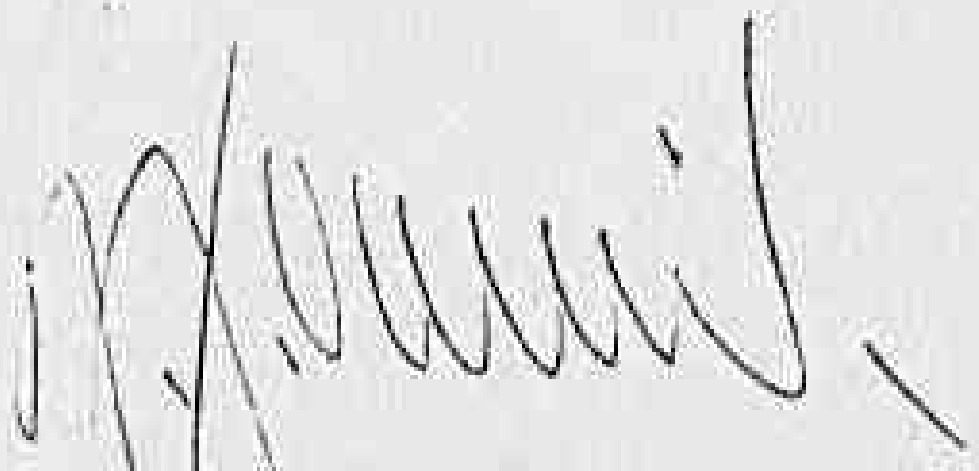
j. Recovery facilities are available at Casablanca, Fez, Oudja, Oran, Orleansville, Arba, Beni Mansour, Setif, Constantine, Ain M'Lila, Guelma, Ghardimaou and Tunis. Damaged vehicles will, if possible, be towed forward to the next point en route at which these facilities exist. If this is impossible, an armed guard will be left on the vehicles and the incident reported to the nearest traffic post who will inform the appropriate authority. VEHICLES WILL ON NO ACCOUNT BE LEFT ABANDONED BY THE SIDE OF THE ROAD.

k. A blue flag will be carried by the leading vehicle and a green flag by the rear vehicle of each British and United States convoy.

l. Convoys will not overtake other convoys proceeding in the same direction unless written authority from Q Movements or Highway Transportation Division, Mediterranean Base Section or Atlantic Base Section is held by the officer in charge of the convoy.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

OFFICIAL:



T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

"D"

-2-
R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British Confidential)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

CIRCULAR)

3 July 1943

NUMBER 53)

DAMAGE TO WIRE LINES.....I
REGULATIONS FOR WAR CORRESPONDENTS.....II

I - Damage to Wire Lines

A considerable amount of damage to wire communications channels, within all parts of the theater, is resulting from shooting at insulators, overhead cables and other telephone installations. A careful check of this matter indicates that most of this is done by our own troops who are not properly instructed or supervised when passing along routes paralleled by wire channels. This damage is increasing in spite of the publication of Section III, Circular 25, this headquarters, 19 February 1943, and repeated letters addressed to commanders concerned on this same subject. It must be realized that any damage to telephone and telegraph circuits results in interruption of important command channels from two to twenty four hours.

All commanders of troops will immediately instruct their personnel of the seriousness of this matter and make every effort to exercise close supervision over all troop movements under their control. AG 250-1

II - Regulations for War Correspondents

1. General. These regulations are published under the authority granted the Commander in Chief, AFHQ, and apply only to accredited and recognized correspondents attached to AFHQ or units under its control. The regulations complement those published by the various allied nations and in no way should be construed as superseding said regulations.

2. Policy of Control and Administration. As a matter of policy, representatives of all information media accredited to AFHQ will be shown every courtesy and given the fullest cooperation. Within the limits of security, and military necessity, no arbitrary restrictions shall be placed on the movements of any accredited or recognized war correspondents attached to AFHQ. The activities of correspondents will be controlled by the military commanders of the areas in which the correspondents operate. The Public Relations officer is available to assist military commanders in control of correspondents. Correspondents will be subject to the normal regulations and discipline of the force to which they are attached. They will wear the uniform and insignia prescribed by their respective governments. They will at all times maintain the same high standards of cleanliness and neatness of appearance required for officers and will comply with the uniform regulations of the area where they operate. When there is any doubt about a correspondent's physical condition he will be given a thorough physical examination before being permitted to visit advanced areas.

3. Acceptance by the Commander in Chief, AFHQ. War correspondents will

- 1 -

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British Confidential)

502

00178

AFHQ CIR 53

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00157

continue to receive basic accreditation from the appropriate authorities of their own governments. However, no correspondent will be accepted at AFHQ or subordinate units without the specific authority of the Commander in Chief, AFHQ, who reserves the right to reject an applicant without explanation. Correspondents who arrive at AFHQ or any of its subordinate units without prior acceptance by the Commander in Chief will not be permitted to remain in this theater of operations. Accepted correspondents will be accredited to AFHQ. Under special circumstances, individual correspondents accredited to other theaters of operations may be allowed to visit areas controlled by AFHQ. Their status will be similar to that of recognized correspondents, as described in Para. 18, FM 30-26, W.D. "Regulations for Correspondents Accompanying United States Army Forces in the Field", and in Paragraph 7, War Office "Regulations for Press Representatives Accompanying a Force in the Field". Employees of government agencies who have been given correspondents' cards for purposes of identification are not entitled to the facilities supplied press and radio correspondents.

4. Message Priority. Because operational messages have priority over press copy, it will be necessary to restrict the number of words transmitted by government radio or wire in areas of limited communications facilities. Because of the communications problem, it is also necessary to limit the number of correspondents accredited to AFHQ.

5. Censorship. From time to time Censorship Branch will issue specific regulations on copy. Correspondents will keep themselves aware of these regulations and changes. Correspondents will refrain at all times from disclosing information which, though true, might be damaging to the interests of the Allies, might embarrass the Allies or neutral nations, or prove detrimental to the war effort.

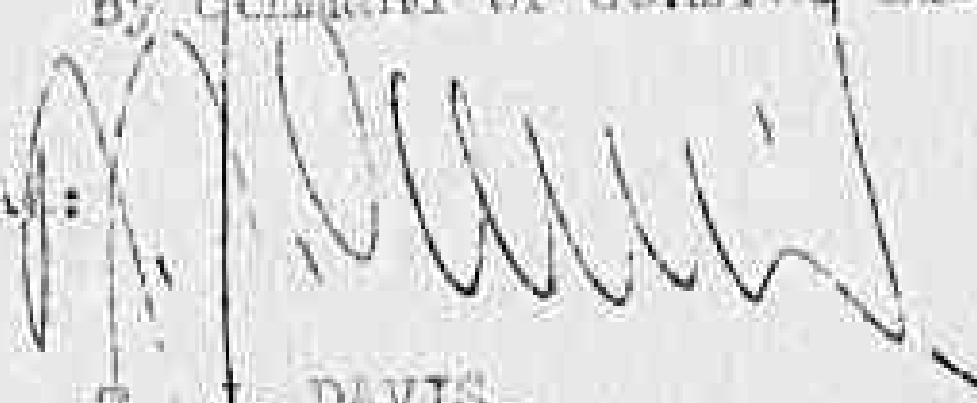
6. Pooling. When AFHQ finds it necessary to prescribe that stories or pictures be pooled, correspondents will carry out pool agreements and process copy as indicated by the Public Relations Officer.

7. Transportation, Accommodations and Equipment. Under normal circumstances, when military operations permit, air, rail, motor and water transportation will be made available to correspondents without charge. They will apply to the Public Relations Officer for travel orders. Billets also will be made available without charge when possible, though this cannot be guaranteed. Correspondents will pay the regular indicated tariffs for messes, and for lodgings when billets supplied without charge are not available. They are accountable for all military equipment of any character issued to them and they will be required to return this equipment to the proper authorities before leaving this theater of operations. Private transportation will not be used in the forward areas.

AG 300.77-5

By command of General EISENHOWER:

OFFICIAL:



T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General.

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION:
"D"-2-
RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFO 512

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 52)

26 June 1943

Shoulder Sleeve Insignia for Allied Force Headquarters I
Policy on Service by U.S. Ordnance to equipment in hands of French II

I - SHOULDER SLEEVE INSIGNIA FOR ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS.

1. The War Department has authorized a distinctive shoulder sleeve insignia for Allied Force Headquarters as follows:



On a blue disc 2 1/2" in diameter with a 1/8" red border, the letters AF in white, all members 3/16" in width, the outside outlines of the letters conforming to the circular outline of the disc.

2. This insignia is authorized for and may be worn only by members of Allied Force Headquarters (American and British), and by personnel of separate units assigned to Headquarters Command or Allied Force Headquarters.

3. The shoulder sleeve insignia will be worn on the upper part of the outer half of the left sleeves of the service coat, overcoat, field jacket, and shirt, when worn as an outer garment, the top of the insignia to be 1/2 inch below top of the shoulder seam.

4. Requisitions for shoulder sleeve insignia may be submitted to the Commanding Officer, Headquarters Command, Allied Force, distribution of which will be made when available. Upon receipt in this theater of a sufficient quantity the insignia will be issued on a basis of three (3) per individual.

II - POLICY ON SERVICE BY U.S. ORDNANCE TO EQUIPMENT IN HANDS OF FRENCH.
Section IV Circular Number 35, this headquarters, dated 23 March 1943, is rescinded.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

OFFICIAL:

W.B. SMITH
Major General, G.S.C., Chief of Staff

T.J. DAVIS
Brigadier General, United States Army
Adjutant General

501

DISTRIBUTION:

"D"

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

CONFIDENTIAL
Equals British SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL
(Equals British Secret)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

21 June 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 51)

See Cir 80

Revision of letter 26 January 1943, Wounded Progress Reports I
Wounded Progress Reports of U.S. Army Battle Casualties,
NATOUSA Form 7 II

I -- Secret letter this headquarters, dated 26 January 1943, AG 704/302 S,
subject "Wounded Progress Reports of Battle Casualties," is rescinded and
the following instructions are substituted therefor.

II - WOUNDED PROGRESS REPORTS OF U.S. ARMY BATTLE CASUALTIES.

*See -
Cir 55
Sept 1*

1. The Commander of each British, French, and American hospital in
this Theater will submit a weekly "Wounded Progress Report" of all United
States Army Battle Casualties. Reports will be forwarded each Monday by
the most expeditious mail, addressed direct to "CG, NATOUSA, APO 514,
Attention: AG Casualty Branch." Reports will be classified "CONFIDENTIAL"
and submitted in DUPLICATE. The period covered by the weekly report will
be from midnight Sunday to midnight the following Sunday.

2. Preparation. a. Reports will be prepared on NATOUSA Form 7
(See attached specimen). The form may be reproduced as desired. Reports
may be prepared in typewritten letter form also with names double spaced.

b. Weekly reports will include all U.S. Army Wounded in Action
or gassed (including Air Force) personnel who are present as of midnight
each Sunday. Those admitted and discharged during the week will also be
included with a remark showing disposition. (For Evacuation Hospitals,
see Par. 6).

c. The following cases will also be included in addition to
those wounded:

- (1) Battle Neurosis cases.
- (2) Borderline or questionable cases, where the casualty
classification is undetermined.
- (3) All deaths, whether battle or non-battle.

d. Once an individual is entered on this report, he will be
entered on each subsequent report until dropped as a loss.

e. Names will be listed alphabetically regardless of rank.
Full name, grade, serial number, organization, date wounded, and degree
of progress or disposition will be *500*.

00145

CONFIDENTIAL
(Equals British Secret)

CONFIDENTIAL
Equals British SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

Equals British SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL
(Equals British Secret)

00124

Circular No. 51 cont'd.

f. Each report will be signed by a commissioned officer or warrant officer, with name, rank, and organization typed, legibly printed or stamped below the signature.

g. Transfer, Evacuations and Deaths. Enter remark in "Type of Progress" column showing date and place transferred if known. If evacuated from the Theater, show date, name of ship if known, and destination. The date of death will be entered in each case. Enter the degree of progress at time of departure in all cases. Examples: "T to 99 GH 4 Jan/43 - MI," "E to US via USAT Willow 10 Feb/43 - C," "D-NB 21 Mar/43."

h. Use of Codes. The following codes will be used to denote degrees of progress of wounded:

- MI - Making normal improvement, condition satisfactory.
- C - Convalescing.
- RMS - Recovery not proceeding satisfactorily, seriously ill.
- R - Recovered, released from hospital. (Show date).
- D-BC - Died of wounds, battle casualty. (Show date).
- D-NB - Died of disease or accidental injury, Non-battle Casualty. (Show date).
- SR - Sinking rapidly, dangerously ill.
- T - Transfer to other hospital. (Show date, degree of progress and name of hospital if known).
- E - Evacuated out of Theater. (Show date, degree of progress, name of ship if known and destination).

i. Negative reports will be submitted by all active hospitals.

j. Initial and Final Reports. Initial reports will be submitted by all redesignated or inactive hospitals becoming active. Final reports will be submitted when hospitals are redesignated or become inactive. Remark will show change in status and effective date.

k. A copy of these instructions will be furnished all new hospitals entering active operations.

3. Evacuation Hospitals. Evacuation hospitals, medical battalions and regiments, clearing and aid stations, will include only the following types of battle casualties in weekly reports:

a. All who die or are admitted dead during the week, whether battle or non-battle.

b. Those who recover and are returned to duty during the week, regardless of when admitted.

c. Those who are evacuated DIRECT to the U.S. or U.K., regardless of when admitted.

d. Those who are present as of midnight each Sunday, who have been retained eight (8) days.

- 2 -

CONFIDENTIAL
(Equals British Secret)**CONFIDENTIAL**

Equals British SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

Equals British SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL
(Equals British Secret)

Circular No. 51 cont'd.

e. Battle Casualties admitted and transferred to another Theater hospital during the week and those who are present at midnight Sunday who have not been retained eight (8) days will be omitted.

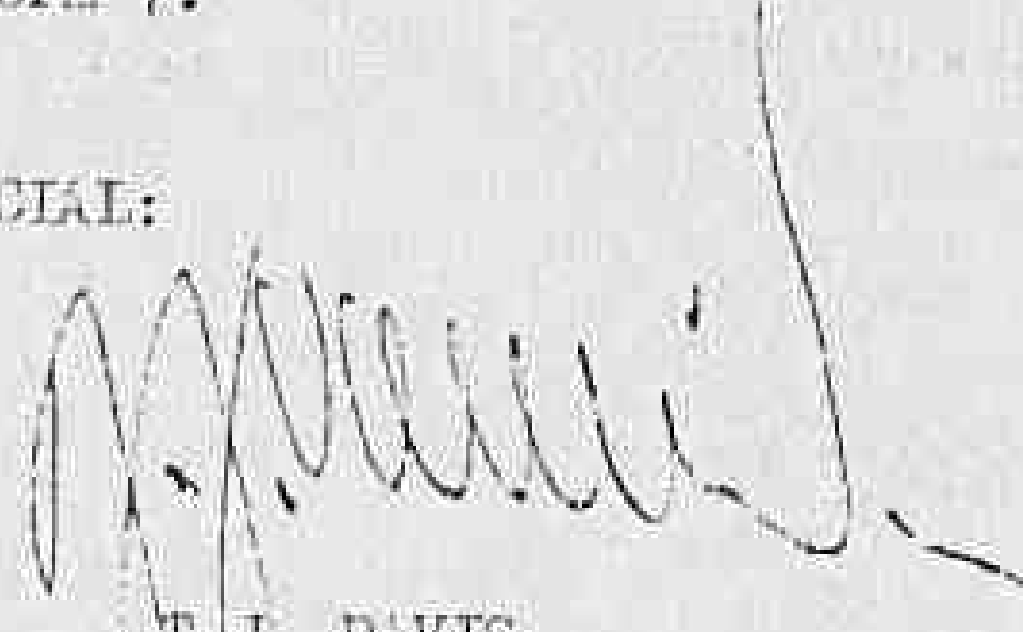
See Cir. 55 Sect 2 — for Sect. 3 of this Cir.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

Incl.
Specimen MATOUSA
Form 7.

W.B. SMITH,
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:


T.J. DAVIS
Brigadier General, AGD
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

- 20 - Force HQ
- 50 - Fifth Army
- 50 - NAAF
- 75 - II Corps
- 75 - I Armored Corps
- 50 - ABS)
- 50 - EES) Thru CG, MATOUSA
- 50 - MES)
- 50 - SOS)
- 50 - AG Casualty Sec.
- 500 - Distribution to Hospitals
- 50 - Liaison Sec. (for French Hospitals).
- 6 - TUNISIA DISTRICT
- 10 - I of C
- "A" Distribution

60143

- 3 -

CONFIDENTIAL
(Equals British Secret)**CONFIDENTIAL**

Equals British SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

Equals British SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL
(Equals British Secret)WEEKLY WOUNDED PROGRESS REPORT
US ARMY BATTLE CASUALTIES

99th Gen. Hosp. (British) APO 133

3 Apr/43 to 9 Apr 43

(Designation and APO of reporting unit)

(Period covered this report)

HOW AND WHEN SUBMITTED:

Prepare on Mondays of each week and submit in duplicate, DIRECT and under separate cover, addressed to "CG, MATOUSA, APO 534, Attention: AG Casualty Branch". This report will include U.S. Army (including Air Force) battle casualties only. Officers and all other ranks will be listed on the same report.

CODE: Use this code below:

MI - Making normal improvement
E - Evacuated out of theater
C - Convalescing.
RMS - Not satisfactory.
T - Transfer to other hospital
R - Recovered (Enter date)
D-BC - Died of wounds (Enter Date)
D-MB - Died disease-injury (Show date).
SR - Sinking, dangerously ill.

FULL NAME	GRADE	ASN	ORGANIZATION	DATE WOUNDED	TYPE OF PROGRESS AND REMARKS
Adams, John P.	Sgt	8844288	Co 17th Inf	8 Nov 42	C
Boyd, Clarence L	Cpl	12345667	Co C 701 TD Bn	2 Nov 42	E to US USAT Fish 3 Apr/43 - MI
Cowls, Peter	S Sgt	14675980	17th PA Bn	26 Dec 42	MI
Dietz, Arthur W.	2d Lt	C19235	Co L 18th Eng	8 Jan 43	SR
Flowers, John P	Pfc	35035766	Co B 48 QM Bn	10 Jan 43	D-BC 6 Apr 43
Givens, Albert	Pvt	6578903	Hq Co II Corps	2 Jan 43	MI
Golden, John F.	Cpl	23456909	Co B 18th Inf	11 Jan 43	Admitted dead- NB - 4 Apr 43 R - 6 Apr 43
Irving, Mark E.	Maj	0346271	Hq 1st Armd Div	3 Apr 43	5 Repl Depot R - 7 Apr 43 back to unit
Jarvis, Floyd A.	T/5	13456878	No 1 Commando	26 Dec 42	RMS
Kuck, Wallace	Cpl	8568319	Hq Co 60 Inf	20 Jan 43	T to 40 Sta Hosp 5 Apr 43 - MI
Lorne, Walter M.	WO	7199623	Co B, 19th Inf	27 Dec 42	MI
Lawson, Alfred	Pvt	16705078	Co A 6 Armd Inf	9 Jan 43	D-BC, 8 Apr 43
Morse, Bill E.	Sgt.	6238907	AT Co 7th Inf	22 Jan 43	C
Naples, Allen	Pvt	22096543	Recon Co 8 Cav	23 Jan 43	E to UK HMS Fleet
Oliver, Alvin O	Cpl	32456901	605 Para Bn	11 Dec 42	4 Apr/43 - C
Olson, Wallace	LtCol	043276	Hq II Corps	1 Jan 43	MI

MATOUSA Form No. 7

00102

498

(Continued on reverse side)

Incl. 1

CONFIDENTIAL
(Equals British Secret)**CONFIDENTIAL**

Equals British SECRET

RESTRICTED
Equals British ConfidentialALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFHQ 512Circulars
AFHQ

Jhy

19 June 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 50)

Rescinded by Cir. 63

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF CAPTURED ENEMY MATERIEL

1. Letter this headquarters dated 16 May 1943, file AG 400.93-1 D-44, subject: "Internal Arrangements for Disposal of Captured Enemy Materiel," is rescinded. The following instructions outline the organization and prescribe in general the procedure to be followed for clearing and disposing of serviceable or repairable captured materiel. For disposal of unserviceable materiel see paragraph 4. These instructions will become effective on date to be announced by the Tunisia District Headquarters.
2. ORGANIZATION
- a. In principle, the responsibility for battlefield clearance will be placed upon a new branch of the Quartermaster Section this headquarters to be known as the "Battlefield Clearance Section."
- b. The Battlefield Clearance Section will be organized in two echelons. The rear echelon will operate at Allied Force Headquarters. The forward echelon will operate at and be under command of Headquarters, Tunisia District.
- c. In selected areas there will be subsidiary battlefield clearance sections. In American areas these sections will be Branch Sections working under the headquarters of the area. In British areas the battlefield clearance sections will be executive "Service" sections working under the directions of the headquarters concerned.
- d. The chart of Appendix A shows general organization.
3. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
- a. 4-2 (Organization) AFHQ.
- (1) Sets policies and assigns priorities for weapons and other warlike stores.
- (2) Processes all communications with higher authorities.
- b. Quartermaster, AFHQ - Battlefield Clearance Section (rear echelon)
- (1) Is the channel of communication between AFHQ and Tunisia District Headquarters Battlefield Clearance Section.
- (2) Sets policies for the operation and control of battlefield clearance sections at subordinate headquarters.
- (3) Calls for, receives, and collects all reports from battlefield clearance sections at subordinate headquarters.
- (4) Lists separately serviceable and unserviceable materiel and obtains and issues disposal instructions. Instructions will be coordinated with G(Maint) for local disposal or shipment to United Kingdom or United States of unserviceable materiel.
- (5) Receives all demands for allocation of captured materiel.
- c. Headquarters, Tunisia District - Battlefield Clearance Section (forward echelon).
- (1) Is the channel of communication between AFHQ, AFHQ, and area battlefield clearance sections at subordinate headquarters.

06140

- 1 -
RESTRICTED
(Tunisia British Confidential)

497

Jhy

Circ. No. 50 cont'd

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

0019

- (2) Controls area battlefield clearance sections.
- (3) Calls for, receives, and collates all reports from area battlefield clearance sections.
- (4) Renders reports called for by higher authority.
- (5) Lists separately serviceable and unserviceable materiel. Obtains and issues disposal orders on serviceable and repairable materiel upon instructions from G-1, AFHQ. For disposal of salvage (Br.) or unserviceable materiel (US) see paragraph 4 below. Instructions will be coordinated with G(Maint) for local disposal or shipment to United Kingdom or United States of unserviceable materiel.

d. Joint Re-armament Committee (JRC)

- (1) Receives list of serviceable equipment from G-1, AFHQ.
- (2) Recommends the allocation of serviceable materiel that can be accepted for Joint Re-armament.
- (3) Recommends to G-3(Ord) the quantities of serviceable materiel that can be offered to the London Munitions Assignment Board.

e. Subordinate Battlefield Clearance Sections.

- (1) Organize within their respective areas and in conjunction with local heads of special staff (U.S. areas) or Services (British areas) the clearance, cataloging, and recording of captured serviceable materiel.
- (2) Cooperate with the local special staff or service concerned for the collection and disposal of unserviceable materiel in accordance with the direction of higher authority.
- (3) Render reports called for by higher authority.

4. PROCEDURES FOR COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF SALVAGE (BRITISH DEFINITION AND UNSERVICEABLE MATERIEL (U.S. EQUIVALENT)).

a. This will continue as at present under the provisions of the following basic documents:

- (1) British. The directive issued to the 13th Army Group under AFHQ/1200/13/C(Maint) of 22 April 1947.
- (2) United States. Hq, WAFPCSA circulars numbered 23 and 70, cc.

5. DEMANDS FOR CAPTURED BRITISH MATERIEL.

a. These will be addressed to Battlefield Clearance Section, AFHQ.

b. Demands made by G-2 and G-3 (Ing) should have the prior approval of G-3 (Ord) to enable the necessary disposal instructions to be given at once by the G-1, AFHQ, Battlefield Clearance Section.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

M. B. SMITH
Major General, G. C. C., Chief of Staff

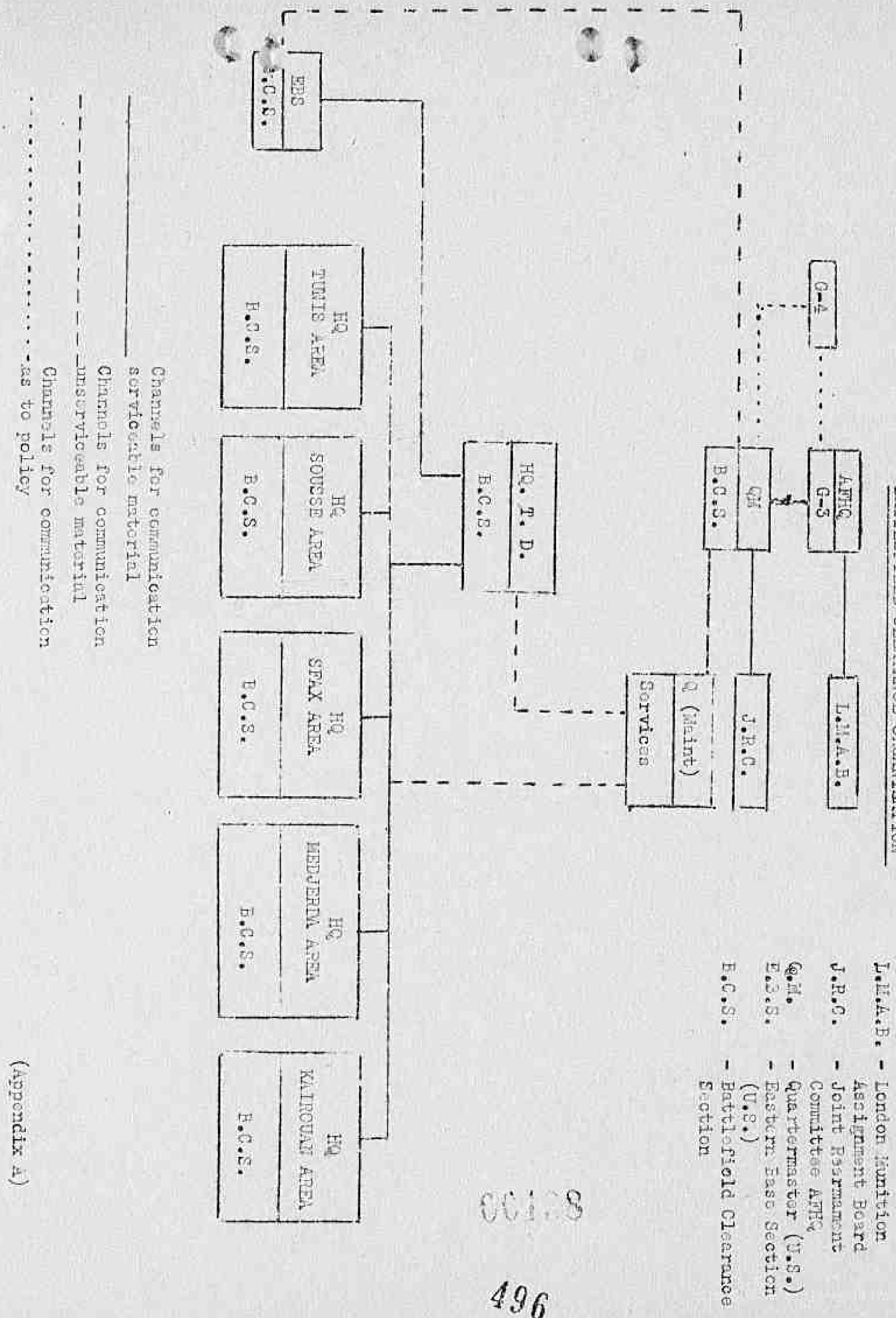
OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS
Brigadier General, ASD
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION
up

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

BATTLEFIELD CLEARANCE ORGANIZATION



(Appendix A)

00108

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFO 512

19 June 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 49)

Rotation of Officers on Duty Outside the United States	I
Reports of Damage Done by United States Army Forces	II
Per Diem and Messing Facilities for United States Officers	III
Subsistence of Army Officers Aboard Navy Transports	IV

I -- ROTATION OF OFFICERS ON DUTY OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Section I, Circular Number 3, this headquarters, cs, is rescinded. The provisions of this circular are included in NATOUSA Circular No. 107, cs.

II -- REPORTS OF DAMAGE DONE BY UNITED STATES ARMY FORCES

Section III, Circular Number 12, this headquarters, cs, is rescinded. Information pertaining thereto is published in Sec. VIII, NATOUSA Cir No. 100.

III -- PER DIEM AND MESSING FACILITIES FOR UNITED STATES OFFICERS

Section IV, Circular Number 1, this headquarters, cs, as amended by Section II, Circular Number 6, this headquarters, cs, is rescinded. The provisions of these Circulars will be published in a forthcoming NATOUSA Cir.

IV -- SUBSISTENCE OF ARMY OFFICERS ABOARD NAVY TRANSPORTS

The following extract from Supplies and Accounts Memorandum No. 462, U.S. Navy Department, November 1942, is reproduced for the information of all concerned:

* * *

Unless an Army troop officers' mess is established as outlined below, Army officer passenger will be subsisted in the appropriate ship's mess at a cost not to exceed \$1.25 per day.

Laundry and other incidental expenses of the mess will be paid from mess funds as heretofore.

The determination as to whether Army officers are entitled to subsistence at Government expense is not a matter for naval authorities. Therefore, cash payments will be requested of Army officers so subsisted. If the Army officers, including noncommissioned officers of the first three pay grades, advise that under their orders they are entitled to subsistence at Government expense, the mess treasurer will submit monthly bills in quintuplicate for subsistence of Army officers to the disbursing officer of the vessel, certifying them as correct and just, payment requested but not received. These bills, showing dates and number of rations furnished, will be supported by the signatures of officers subsisted in the mess and by either a copy of their orders or reference thereto with name, rank, and organization typed thereon.

00137

00136

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

Circular No. 49 cont'd.

In lieu of individual signatures, typed lists showing the same data, bearing only the signature of the responsible Army officer present, may be submitted. The disbursing officer is authorized to make payment to the mess treasurer on public voucher for purchases, and services other than personal (Standard Form 1034) chargeable to the Naval Working Fund (Army Advance, Property Accounting Officer).

When large numbers of Army officers are traveling on Navy transports, commanding officers are authorized, in their discretion, when necessary, to establish a separate Army troop officers' mess. This mess will be operated on wardroom standard within a monetary limitation of \$1.25 per officer per day. Issues to Army troop officers' messes will be expended from the Appropriation Purchases Account on itemized receipt or expenditure invoices (S. and A. Form 71). S. and A. Form 71 will be prepared showing the number of rations furnished to each officer and his name, rank, and organization. This invoice will be signed by the responsible Army officer present. A supply officer operating a troop officers' mess will prepare a recapitulation statement and submit in duplicate over his signature data as to the total number of troop officers' rations furnished, the value of issues, and the cost of rations in mess. The value of provisions issued to the troop officers' mess and expended from the Appropriation Purchases Account on expenditure invoice (S. and A. Form 71) will be included with transfer to other supply officers and summarized to the Property Accounting Officer, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, for charge against the Naval Working Fund. No payment will be made by any Navy disbursing officer on account of subsistence furnished any troop officers' mess, and Army officers subsisted in this mess will not be requested to make payment for rations so furnished.

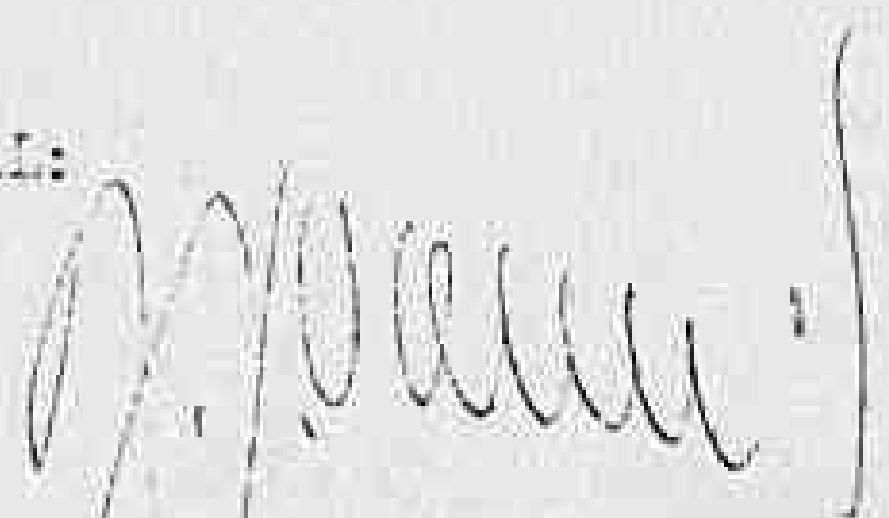
Army noncommissioned officers of the first three pay grades may be accommodated in the chief petty officers mess if practicable or in the transport passenger mess. Payment by a Navy disbursing officer to these messes is authorized in the same manner as for subsistence furnished Army commissioned officers from the wardroom mess, but payment will be limited to 95¢ per day. If not so accommodated, such persons will be subsisted in the general mess. (Alnav 97, August 23, 1941; Alnav 7, Jan. 6, 1942; Alnav 43, Feb. 18, 1943).

* * *

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. D. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:



T.J. DAVIS
Brigadier General, ICD
Adjutant General

- 2 -

DISTRIBUTION:-

"T" (Equals British Confidential)

RESTRICTED

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British C O N F I D E N T I A L)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

25 May 1943

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 48)

Antiaircraft Fire.....	I
Use of the Initials "CIC".....	II
Instructions on Captured Documents.....	III

I -- ANTIAIRCRAFT FIRE

1. In enemy air raids on areas protected by antiaircraft it has been noted that troops other than antiaircraft have opened fire indiscriminately with small arms. As in most cases the enemy aircraft are far beyond the range of small arms fire, such firing is not only ineffective but is actually harmful as it confuses the 40mm firing tracer and causes danger from falling bullets.

2. Troops other than antiaircraft will be instructed to refrain from firing during night raids, unless they can see clearly and recognize a low flying aircraft.

II -- USE OF THE INITIALS "CIC"

The use of the initials "CIC" by units of this Command will be restricted to the Counter Intelligence Corps. No other military or civilian agency is authorized to use the initials "CIC" in orders, correspondence, or in identification symbols.

III -- INSTRUCTIONS ON CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

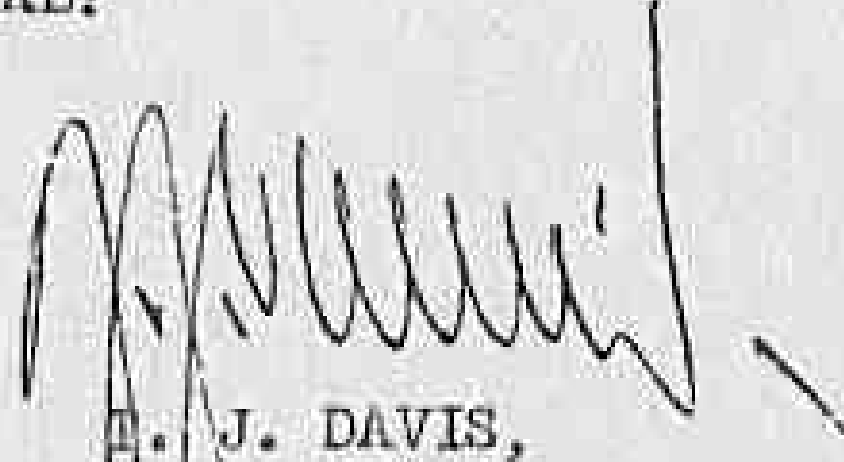
1. It has been reported that valuable enemy documents are frequently found on all kinds of captured equipment, particularly in vehicles.

2. All commanding officers receiving enemy equipment will take steps to insure that documents found with captured equipment are collected and forwarded to G-2 Section (Captured Documents), this headquarters, where they will be exploited and circulated to all departments concerned.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

J. F. M. WHITELEY
Major General, GS, Acting Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


A. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"P"

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British C O N F I D E N T I A L)

494

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFO 512

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 47)

19 May 1963

"CIRCULATION PERMIT" LABELS FOR CIVILIAN VEHICLES
USED BY UNITED STATES AND BRITISH FORCES IN ALGERIA

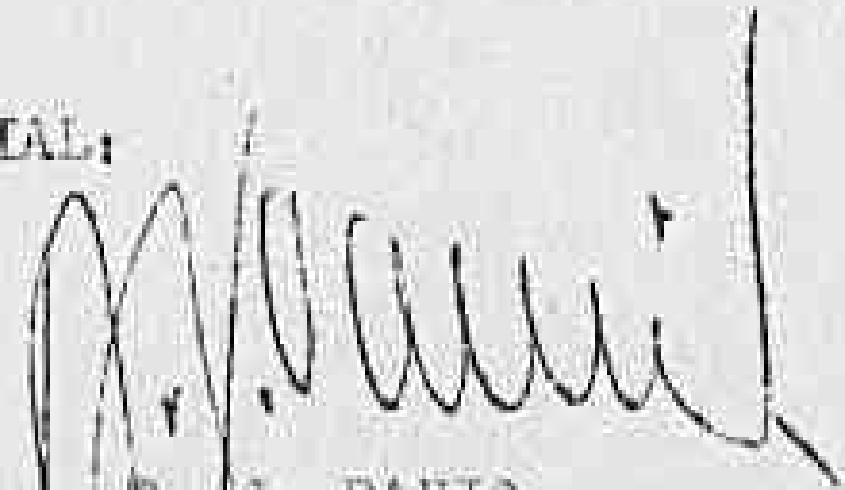
1. A "Circulation Permit" label analogous to the civilian "I.C." permit with the addition of a red square in lower left hand corner will be displayed in the windshield of all vehicles, passenger and utility, which are rented by United States and British Forces and of all vehicles which are being used by their proprietors on business for the United States or British Forces. This does not apply to requisitioned vehicles which will be painted in the characteristic military colors of the respective Forces.
2. All agencies of the United States Forces (Army and Navy) in Algeria which utilize rented cars or contract for civilians to use their vehicles on government work will submit a request to the Provost Marshal General, MATOUSA, for a sufficient supply of "Circulation Permit" labels. Similar agencies of the British Forces in Algeria will submit their requests for "Circulation Permit" labels to the Deputy Provost Marshal, AFHQ.
3. Each label is numbered. Upon issue the required notations on the label will be completed and the following information furnished to the Provost Marshal General, MATOUSA, by the United States agencies, or to the Deputy Provost Marshal, AFHQ, by the British agencies:

Number of label.
License Number of vehicle to which issued.
Name and address of proprietor.
Purpose for which issued.
Duration of permit.
Name of Command, Staff Section or Agency issuing the permit.

4. It will be the responsibility of the issuing agency to cancel the "Circulation Permit" when vehicle is no longer required and to notify the Provost Section concerned of each cancellation.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

OFFICIAL:


F. W. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General.

J. F. M. WHITELEY
Major General, G3, Acting Chief of Staff

00134

DISTRIBUTION:
493
"F"

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

18 May 1943

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 4G)

Summer Time..... I
Personal Experiences in Tunisian Campaign..... II

I - SUMMER TIME *Rescinded by Cir. 65*

"B" time (~~CMT plus two hours~~) will be introduced for ALGERIA and TUNISIA by advancing the clock by one hour at 2359A hours, 22 May 1943. The civil authorities are conforming.

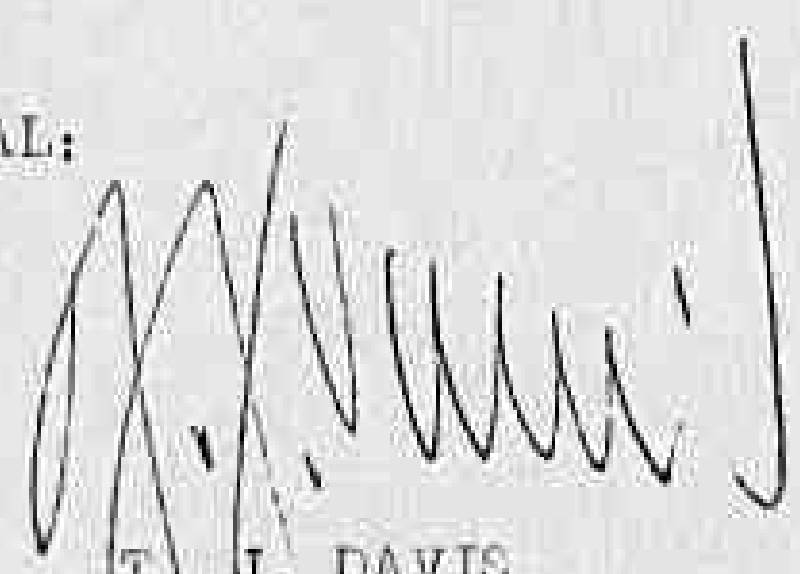
II -- PERSONAL EXPERIENCES IN TUNISIAN CAMPAIGN

Now that the Tunisian Campaign is over, it is permissible for troops who have been engaged in the fighting to write home their personal experiences. No mention will be made of the names or numbers of other units outside the United States Division or the British Regiment of the writer. Activities since the close of the Tunisian Campaign will not be mentioned.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

J. D. M. WHITELEY
Major General, GS, Acting Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"F"

00183

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

492

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

12 May 1943

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 45)

Tunisia Headquarters..... I
Replacements (U.S. Forces)..... II
Payment of British Military Patients in U.S. Hospitals..... III

I -- TUNISIA HEADQUARTERS

The headquarters controlling TUNISIA will be known as TUNISIA DISTRICT and not TUNISIA AREA. (AG 370.43-1 C-1)

II -- REPLACEMENTS (U. S. FORCES)

Section III, Circular Number 21, this headquarters, 24 December 1942, is rescinded. The provisions of this circular are being included in a NATOUSA circular.

III -- PAYMENT OF BRITISH MILITARY PATIENTS IN U. S. HOSPITALS

*See
Cir. 7*

1. Section IV, Circular Number 8, this headquarters, *cs*, is amended as follows:

→ a Paragraph 2a is amended to read as follows:

"a All British Army Officers should be in possession of Officers Advance Book (A.F.W. 5241), and all Royal Air Force Officers should have either A.F.W. 3241 or R.A.F. form 83.

→ b Paragraph 2b is amended by the deletion of the column headed: "Royal Navy Rank."

c Paragraph 2f is amended to read as follows:

→ "f (1) In the case of all personnel of the Royal Navy applications for an advance of pay should be made to the nearest British Naval Base Accountant Officer, at Algiers, Bone, Bougie, Philippeville, Oran, and Djidjelli, by the Surgeon of the hospital.

(2) An approximate statement of pay due per month in the case of officers, or per week in the case of ratings, is given in S.43 A (Pay and Identity Book) which should be in the possession of all Naval personnel. This book, if available, should accompany a request for an advance of pay. 491

00132

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British C O N F I D E N T I A L)

(3) Should it be difficult, through the location of the hospital, to obtain an advance of pay direct from a Naval Base Accountant Officer, an advance within the amount due (as shown in S.43 A) should be paid by the United States Finance Disbursing Officer, a signed entry of the amount advanced being entered on the appropriate page of S.43 A.

(4) The United States Disbursing Officer will also complete and obtain receipt on A.F.N. 1513, the name of the patient's ship being inserted in the column headed "Unit" and recovery will be effected as in paragraph 4, below, except that A.F.N. 1513 will be used for officers of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines."

d Paragraph 2g is amended to read as follows:

"g Officers of the Royal Marines will be treated in the same manner as officers of the Royal Navy."

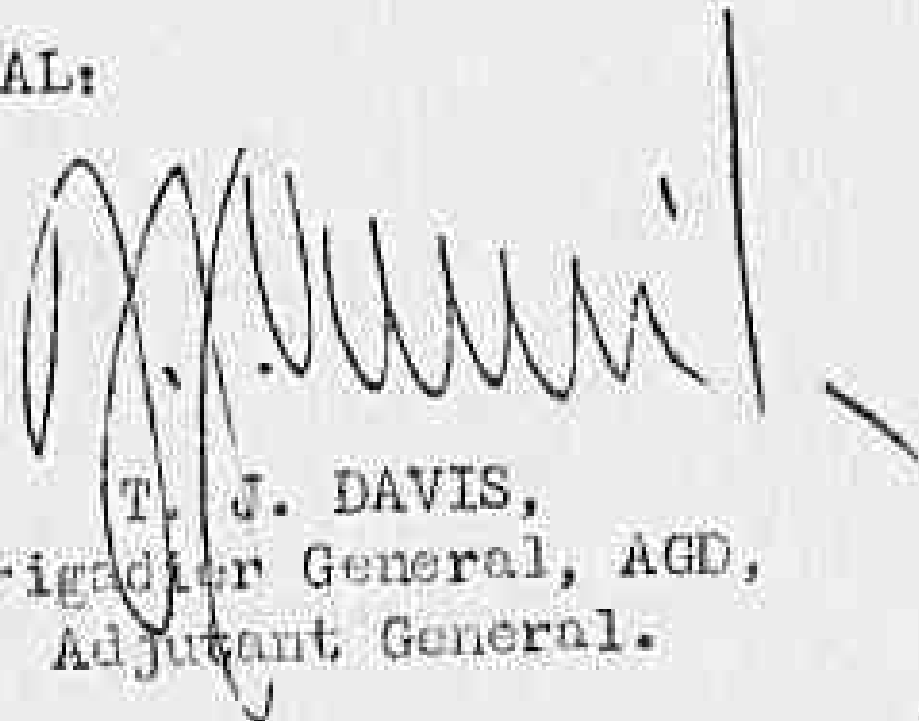
e Paragraph 3 is amended by the addition of the following:

"e Ratings of the Royal Navy and other ranks of the Royal Marines will be treated in the same manner as indicated in paragraph 2f and e, above, for officers." (AG 240-1 FIN-M)

By command of General EISENHOWER:

J. F. M. WHITELY
Major General, GS, Acting Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"F"

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFO 512

7 May 1943

CIRCULAR)
:)
NUMBER 44)

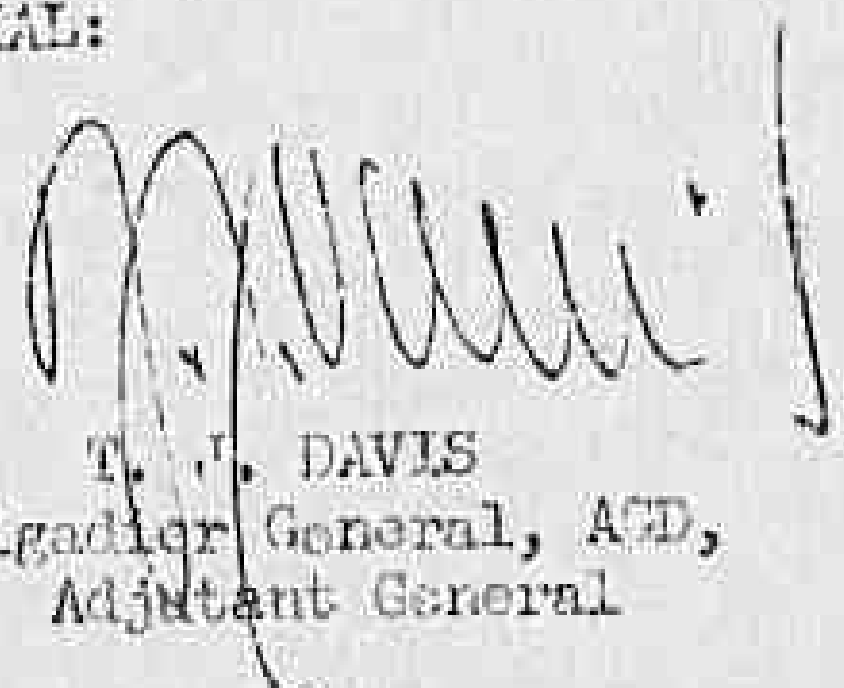
SUMMER TIME

Section I, Circular Number 43, this headquarters, dated 6 May 1943,
reference Summer Time is revoked.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSO, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

npu

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

00430

490

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

6 May 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 43)

Summer Time..... I
Reclassification of United States Army Officers..... II

*Revised
C-# 44*

I -- SUMMER TIME

"S" time (CMT plus two hours) will be introduced for ALGERIA and TUNISIA by advancing the clock by one hour at 2400 hours, 8/9 May 1943. The Civilian Authorities are conforming. (AG 399-1 C-1)

II -- RECLASSIFICATION OF UNITED STATES ARMY OFFICERS

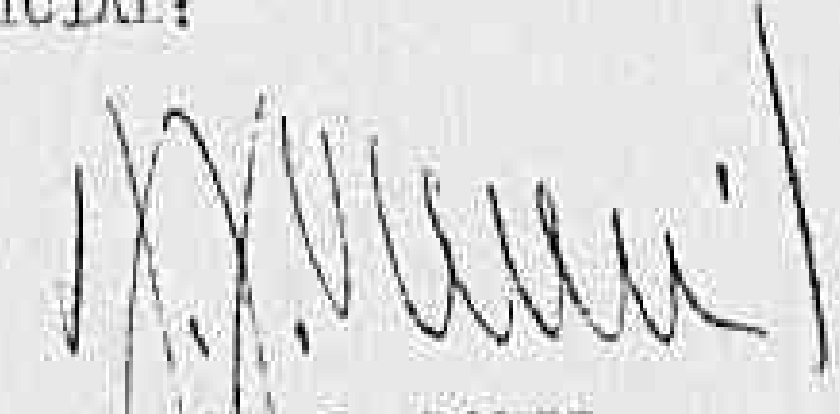
1. Paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 4, Section III, Circular Number 1, this headquarters, ~~cs~~, are rescinded.

2. Pertinent instructions are contained in Section I, Circular Number 78, MATOUSA, 6 May 1943. (AG 210.01-1 A-1)

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD,
Assistant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"F"

00129

489

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFC 512

3 May 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 42)

Commissioning of Enlisted Men - Officer and Aviation Cadets.....	I
Censorship.....	II
Use of 37mm Canister Ammunition.....	III
Destruction of Ordnance Materiel.....	IV
Operation of Antiaircraft Director W7.....	V

I - COMMISSIONING OF ENLISTED MEN - OFFICER AND AVIATION CADETS.

Section III, Circular No. 16, and Section IV, Circular No. 22, this headquarters, 1942, are rescinded. Procedure currently applicable is contained in Circular No. 73, Headquarters, NATOUSA, 1 May 1943. (AG 210.1-1 H).

II - CENSORSHIP.

Section I, Circular No 26, this headquarters, cs, is rescinded. Current censorship regulations are published in Circular No. 39, Headquarters, NATOUSA, 21 March 1943. (AG 311.7-2 H).

III - USE OF 37mm CANISTER AMMUNITION.

Paragraph 2, Ordnance Field Service Technical Bulletin No. 23-70-1, War Department, 29 December 1942, is quoted for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"2. The use of canister ammunition in the 37mm Gun M3A1, having the gas deflector, is prohibited. Canister ammunition will spread too quickly and strike the gas deflector, resulting in possible injury to the gun crew and damage to materiel." (AG 471.1-1 C-M).

IV - DESTRUCTION OF ORDNANCE MATERIEL.

Section No. I, Training Circular No. 16, War Department, 16 February 1943, is quoted for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"1. Destruction of Ordnance Materiel in event of imminent capture in combat zone - Paragraph 1b(3), Training Circular No. 5, War Department, 1943, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"1b(3) The destruction of materiel is a command decision to be implemented only on authority delegated by the division or higher

00128

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

Commander. 13

(AG 353-1 Ord-11).

V - OPERATION OF ANTI-AIRCRAFT DIRECTOR M7.

Section III, Training Circular No. 16, War Department, 16 February 1943, is quoted for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"III. Operation of Anti-aircraft Director M7.

"1. Reports from the field indicate that several anti-aircraft directors M7, have been damaged due to turning the range and azimuth handwheels with "Power off".

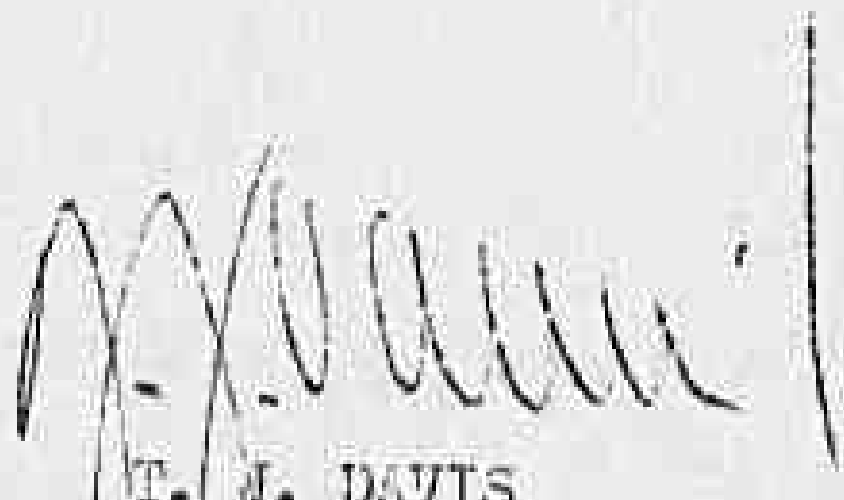
"2. The range and azimuth handwheels of anti-aircraft directors M7 will NOT be operated unless "Power is on" and the director motor switch pulled "Out", except as indicated in paragraph 39, TM 9-2651.

"3. Anti-aircraft director M7 will NOT be used as a tracking instrument for antiaircraft firing." (AG 433.68-1 Ord-11).

By command of General HIGHTOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, G.S.C., Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:



T. J. DAVIS
Brigadier General, A.C.D.,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

" p "

00127

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFO 512

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 41)

27 April 1943

Apprehension of Unauthorized Absentees.....	I
Legality of Bank of France Notes.....	II
Conservation of Electricity, Gasoline and Food.....	III
Deserters from the French Army.....	IV

I -- APPREHENSION OF UNAUTHORIZED ABSENTEES

Section II, Circular Number 9, this headquarters, cs, is rescinded. The current procedure is contained in Section III, Circular Number 68, Headquarters MATOUSA, 1943. (AG 220.712/094 A-M)

II -- LEGALITY OF BANK OF FRANCE NOTES

Section IV, Circular Number 40, this headquarters, cs, is amended to read as follows:

"Effective 25 April 1943, Bank of France fifty (50) franc notes will cease to be legal tender in this Theater. (AG 123.7/390 FIN-M)"

III -- CONSERVATION OF ELECTRICITY, GASOLINE AND FOOD

Paragraph 3, Section II, Circular Number 20, this headquarters, 1942 is amended by the addition of the following:

"e The French authorities have agreed to a modification of those items most strictly rationed to permit the purchase of fresh eggs for hospitals and troops. Purchases of this item will be handled as follows:

(1) AMERICAN - Subsistence issuing depots will secure authority for the purchase of eggs from the general purchasing agent in each area. The General Purchasing Agent will secure the necessary authority from the French Civil Authorities and will advise depots as to the maximum price to be paid.

(2) BRITISH - A.D.S.T.'s of Areas will inquire from the local French Civil Authorities whether eggs are available and the controlled price, and will be responsible for notifying all units in the Area concerned. Eggs may then be purchased by units and consumed as part of the normal issue of rations in lieu of the breakfast items (Egg Powder, Tinned Sausage, Bacon, Luncheon Meat). Two eggs will be regarded as equivalent to one issue of the above-mentioned breakfast items. Commanding Officers of units will be responsible for insuring that breakfast items are

RESTRICTED 487
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00126

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British C O N F I D E N T I A L)

underdrawn in accordance with the number of eggs purchased locally.

(a) Payment will be made from Unit Imprest Account and bills will be indorsed with a statement that breakfast items have been underdrawn, and the designation of the RASC unit or depot from whom the remainder of the day's ration is drawn.

(b) The procedure as stated in G.R.O. 139 will apply to those units within the First Army area." (AG 430.2/391 QM-M)

IV -- DESERTERS FROM THE FRENCH ARMY


1. A large number of deserters from French Forces are at large in North Africa, many dating back to early November 1942. A considerable number of these are Spanish Belgian and Polish.

2. All commanders are advised that any French, Spanish, Belgian or Polish Nationals who are "hangers on" in a camp or bivouac area should be carefully investigated and those who cannot account for themselves satisfactorily should be turned over to the nearest French military authority.
(AG 253/392 A-M)

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH,
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD.
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"F"

001.5

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British C O N F I D E N T I A L)

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British Confidential)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

CIRCULAR)
:)
NUMBER 40)

24 April 1943

Decorations and Awards.....	I
Settlement of Final Pay Account of Deceased Officers and Enlisted Men....	II
Personal Cables and Radiograms.....	III
Legality of Bank of France Notes.....	IV

I - DECORATIONS AND AWARDS.

Circular No. 4 and Section II, Circular No. 14, this headquarters, cs, are rescinded (Circular 6 and Section II, Circular No. 14, this headquarters, 1942, rescinded by Circular No. 4 will remain rescinded). Current instructions pertaining to Decorations and Awards are contained in Circular No. 50, Headquarters, NATOUSA, cs, as amended by Circular No. 63, Headquarters, AF USA, cs. (AG 210.5/002 H).

II - SETTLEMENT OF FINAL PAY ACCOUNT OF DECEASED OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEN.

Section I, Circular No. 10, this headquarters, cs, is rescinded. Necessary instructions are contained in Circular No. 56, Headquarters, NATOUSA, cs. (AG 240/082 M).

III- PERSONAL CABLES AND RADIOGRAMS.

United States personnel will be governed by current NATOUSA directives. Circulars No. 13 and 19, this headquarters, 1942 series are rescinded. (AG 311.22/391 M).

IV - LEGALITY OF BANK OF FRANCE NOTES.

Effective 25 April 1943, Bank of France fifty (50) franc notes will cease to be legal tender in this Theater. (AG 123.7/390 FIN-M)

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, C.S.C., Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

T. M. DAVIS
Brigadier General, A.G.D.,
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:
npu

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British Confidential)

486

00126

*Amended
Sec. 2
Cir #41*

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFC 512

CIRCULAR)

21 April 1943

NUMBER 39)

Post Exchange Supplies.....I
Testing of Gas Masks.....II
Looting of Captured Enemy Aircraft.....III
AWOLs and Deserters.....IV
Operating Instructions - Light Tanks and Howitzer Motor Carriage.....V

I - POST EXCHANGE SUPPLIES.

Section VII, Circular No. 1, this headquarters, cs, is rescinded. Pertinent instructions superseding this information were published in Circular No. 62, MATOUSA, dated 17 April 1943. (AG 331.3/389-M)

II - TESTING OF GAS MASKS.

1. Attention is directed to paragraph 3c., Training Memorandum, 33, this headquarters, cs, which reads as follows:

"c. Respirators or masks will be inspected regularly and frequently and will be tested in an improvised gas chamber once in every three months the first of these tests to be completed by 30 April 1943. This will insure that every man has a mask or respirator properly fitted and that it is in the best of condition."

2. The limiting date for the initial quarterly gas chamber test is postponed from 30 April 1943 to 31 May 1943. (AG 470.72/339-GM)

III - LOOTING OF CAPTURED ENEMY AIRCRAFT.

Despite specific instructions issued by Allied Force Headquarters, Intelligence Instructions No. 32, dated 28 March 1943, flagrant looting of captured enemy aircraft and equipment continues. Examination of such material is the only method whereby we can be assured that the enemy does not attain technical superiority. Looting deprives the Allied cause of vital information. It is again brought to the attention of all concerned that looting and souvenir hunting are hindering the war effort. Commanders will enforce strict obedience of the above instructions. (AG 452.1/390-12)

IV - AWOLs AND DESERTERS.

The following actions will be taken upon apprehension of deserters and AWOLs from United States Army, Navy and Merchant Marine; British Army, Royal Navy, Royal Air Force and British Merchant Marine:

- 1 - 485
R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00133

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

- a. Confine.
- b. Hand over members of British Merchant Marine to Civil Authorities under the jurisdiction of the British Consul.
- c. Determine location of subject's organization or ship.
- d. When organization or ship is within a radius of 100 miles of the place of apprehension, contact by phone to:
 - (1) Determine whether or not the subject can be trusted to return without guard, in case of AWOL.
 - (2) Request that guard be sent for deserters and AWOLs not to be trusted without guard.
- e. When organization or ship is at a distance greater than 100 miles notify the Provost Marshal General, this headquarters, if the detaining unit is an United States Agency, or DFM (Br), this headquarters, if the detaining unit is a British Agency, and wait instructions from this headquarters. (AG 250/329 A-1).

V - OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS - LIGHT TANKS AND HOWITZER MOTOR CARRIAGE.

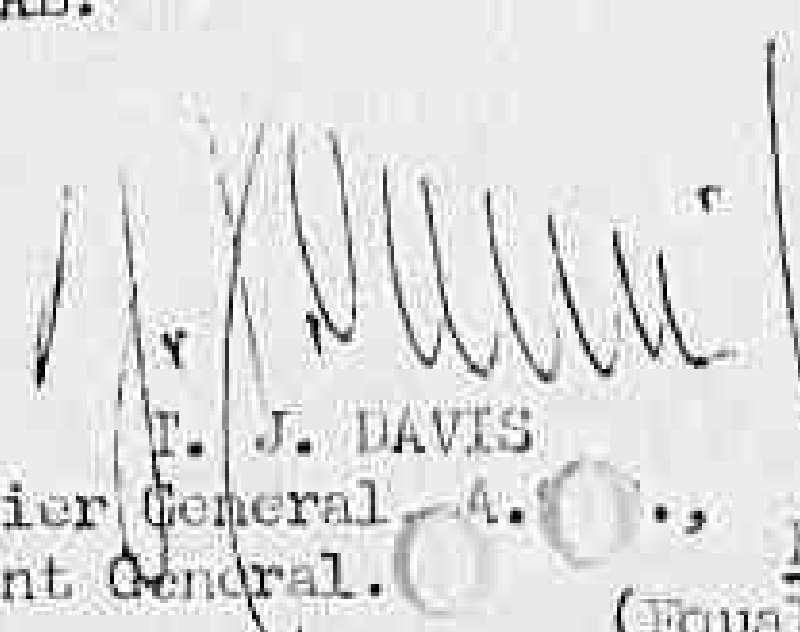
1. The following instructions covering operation of Light Tanks, M5 and M5A1, and 75mm Howitzer Motor Carriage M3 are directed to the attention of all concerned.
2. a. Under certain conditions, critical speeds will be encountered which will cause continual shifting up and down of Transfer Unit. When such conditions are encountered the Transfer Unit will be shifted into low range forward, or "Lo" position of Transfer Unit control lever.
- b. Upon encountering very difficult terrain, heavy mud or sand, the Hydra-Matic transmissions will be kept in lower ranges by moving Hydra-Matic selector lever to "Lo" position. This will give benefit of steady power pull and prevent continuous shifting up and down, with resultant excessive wear, and possible failure.
- c. The above is in addition to operating instructions in Technical Manuals and does not nullify such instructions in any way. (AG 470.8/063 C-1).

By command of General EISENHOWER:

00122

OFFICIAL:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, G.S.C., Chief of Staff


T. J. DAVIS
Brigadier General
Adjutant General.

- 2 -
R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

DISTRIBUTION:
" F "

~~RESTRICTED~~
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 38)

13 April 1943

Handling of Personal Mail and Documents.....I
 Thefts from Army Vehicles.....II
 Deduction of Production and Internal Consumption Taxes.....III
 Free Postage of Official and Personal Mail.....IV
 Irregular Crossing of the Algerian Moroccan Frontier.....V

I - HANDLING OF PERSONAL MAIL AND DOCUMENTS.

1. Section IV, Circular No. 2, this headquarters, cs, subject as above, is rescinded. Instructions superseding this information will be found in the following publications:

a. American - Paragraph 6, Section I, Circular No. 39, Headquarters, NATOUSA.

b. British - Field Service Pocket Book, Pamphlet No. 3, Section 19 (8).

II - THEFTS FROM ARMY VEHICLES.

1. There are certain stretches of uphill winding roads on the L of C where Army vehicles must travel slowly. One such stretch of road is that between Affre-ville and Miliana. There are many other similar areas. Arabs have been known to come from as far as fifty miles away to such places for the purpose of climbing aboard slowly moving army vehicles, to steal articles.

2. Organization commanders dispatching supplies by truck, will take the necessary steps to protect the supplies by making removal difficult, or by placing guards on the trucks and cautioning drivers to be especially alert when forced to travel slowly because of road conditions.

III - DEDUCTION OF PRODUCTION AND INTERNAL CONSUMPTION TAXES.

See
Cir
8
1944

1. Because of the necessity of making Allied Force purchases without delay, the French Authorities have been notified that we hereby authorize Purchasing Agents to make, until further orders, purchases within French North Africa up to 31 July 1943, without deduction of the production and internal consumption taxes, at the time of payment written indication will be made that such taxes have been paid under protest.

2. It will be necessary for British Paymasters and United States Disbursing Finance Officers to record all payments of French production and internal consumption taxes. These records will be in such form as to be readily available to the Chief of the respective service for use as a basis for effecting recovery.

- 1 -
~~RESTRICTED~~
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

484

00131

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

IV - FREE POSTAGE OF OFFICIAL AND PERSONAL MAIL.

1. Official and personal letter mail of the Allied Forces addressed to French North African destinations has been accorded free mail privileges in the French Postes, Telephones, and Telegraphes services.
2. Censorship regulations as published will be applicable to mail addressed to French civilians.
3. Personal mail of officers and enlisted men addressed to French civilians will not be deposited in civil post offices, but posted in Army post offices only. The mail will be forwarded to the Chief Base Censors and after release given to the local PTT for delivery.
4. The maximum weight limit of personal letter mail accorded the franchise is 20 grammes. Full postage rates in French postage must be prepaid on letters exceeding that weight.

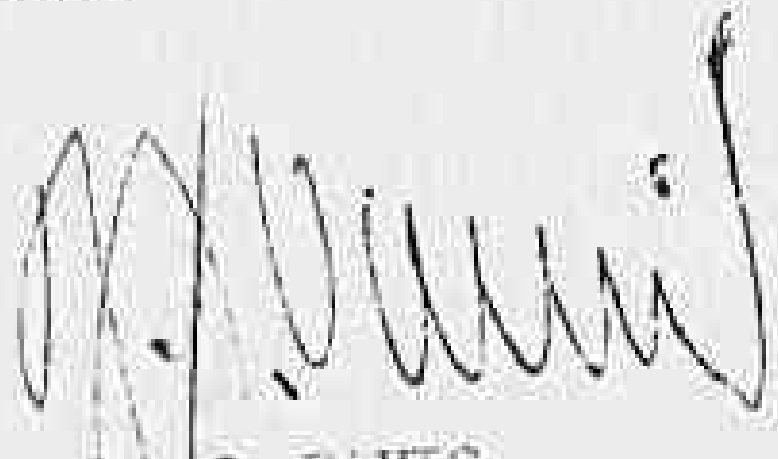
V - IRREGULAR CROSSING OF THE ALGERIAN MOROCCAN FRONTIER.

1. Reports received at this headquarters indicate that civilians have been attempting to avoid the French Travel Regulations by hitch-hiking across the frontier between Algeria and Morocco on military vehicles as they are not required to stop for inspection by the French Police.
2. The practice of drivers of military vehicles of the Allied Forces giving rides to civilians from one frontier to the other will cease immediately.

By command of General LISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, G.S.C., Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


F. J. DAVIS
Brigadier General, A.G.D.,
Adjutant General.

00120

DISTRIBUTION:

" F "

- 2 -

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)
ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

5 April 1943.

(CIRCULAR)

NUMBER 37)

- Joint Military Police Patrols.....I
- Driving and Maintenance Discipline on the L of C.....II
- Personal Cables and Radiograms.....III

I - JOINT MILITARY POLICE PATROLS

1. The advantages of joint police patrols of U. S. Army Military Police, British Army Military Police, Royal Air Force Military Police, British and U. S. Naval Shore Patrols and civilian police are obvious.
2. Joint patrols may be foot, motor or mobile reserve patrols.
3. Military police Commanders should effect the practice of establishing joint patrols of any or all of the police agencies mentioned above, by mutual agreement, whenever conditions warrant such patrols.

II - DRIVING AND MAINTENANCE DISCIPLINE OF THE L OF C.

1. Cases have occurred on unnecessary damage to transport and guns due to bad driving and maintenance discipline during the run from ALGIERS forward. This is particularly true of vehicles and guns which have arrived in this country in crates and have been assembled here. It does not appear to be generally appreciated that whereas vehicles and guns issued to units at Home have had their "first servicing", this is not the case with equipment assembled here. Adequate time must be given at halts, and general maintenance must be supervised.
2. Particular attention to road wheel nuts is required. These nuts must be tightened at thirty mile intervals during the first 500 miles running. It is useless to attempt more "permanent" tightening by increasing the leverage of the spanner provided. This merely stretches the studs and makes failure certain. Equally careful attention is necessary to road spring "U" bolts (i.e. those which clamp the road springs to the axle beam or casing.)

III - PERSONAL CABLES AND RADIOGRAMS

Circular Number 19, this headquarters, 17 December 1942, pertaining to Christmas Message, is rescinded.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

OFFICIAL:

E. J. Davis
E. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGO,
Adjutant General.

W. B. SMITH
Major General, CSC, Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:
afu

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

483

0019

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 36)

1 April 1943

Graves Registration.....	I
Officers Appointed in the Army of the United States.....	II
Disposition of Records of Trial by General Courts-Martial.....	III
Liaison with Civil Authorities.....	IV
Unauthorized Firing of Weapons.....	V

I - GRAVES REGISTRATION.

1. Circular No. 2, and Section I, Circular No. 24, this headquarters, 1942 series are rescinded.

2. Pertinent instructions are contained in Circular No. 46, Headquarters, North African Theater of Operations, United States Army, 1 April 1943.

II - OFFICERS APPOINTED IN THE ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

1. Section V, Circular No. 25, this headquarters, dated 30 December 1942, is rescinded.

2. Instructions superseding this information are published in Section I, Circular No. 4, Headquarters, North African Theater of Operations, United States Army, 10 February 1943.

III - DISPOSITION OF RECORDS OF TRIAL BY GENERAL COURTS-MARTIAL.

1. Circular No. 8, this headquarters, dated 1 November 1942, is rescinded.

IV - LIAISON WITH CIVIL AUTHORITIES.

1. In the past, difficulties have arisen between units and local authorities in townships where no permanent military command exists, due largely to lack of proper liaison between commanding officers of troops arriving in the community on the one hand, and the local civil authorities on the other.

2. In order to avoid further misunderstanding, the commanders of British and American units arriving in townships where no Allied military command exists will establish contact immediately with the local civil authorities.

V - UNAUTHORIZED FIRING OF WEAPONS.

1. Reports have reached this headquarters that interruptions in vital telephone and telegraph circuits and consequent delay of railroad trains carry-

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ing urgently needed supplies to the front have resulted through careless firing of weapons by troops of this command.

2. All commanding officers will enforce the provisions of Section II, Circular No. 25, this headquarters, cs., subject: Unauthorized Firing of Weapons. Severe disciplinary action will be taken against all offenders.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

M. B. SMITH
Major General, G.S.C., Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

T. J. Davis
T. J. DAVIS
Brigadier General, A.G.D.,
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

" F "

00127

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 35)

28 March 1943

Mail Service from the United States..... I
 Policy on Service by United States Ordnance to Equipment in Hands
 of French..... II
 Messing Arrangements..... III

I -- MAIL SERVICE FROM THE UNITED STATES

1. Section V, Circular Number 6, this headquarters, cs, is rescinded.
2. Pertinent instructions are contained in Circular Number 5, Headquarters, North African Theater of Operations, United States Army, 11 February 1943.

*See
Cir 52
Sect 2*

II -- POLICY ON SERVICE BY UNITED STATES ORDNANCE TO EQUIPMENT IN HANDS OF FRENCH

1. Authority is hereby granted for Ordnance service facilities of the United States Army in the combat zone and to include the Eastern Base Section to expend parts and supplies from stocks at their disposal and do repair work necessary to insure efficient operation of all Ordnance equipment of standard United States Army design in the hands of French Forces actively operating against the common enemy. Under similar conditions this policy is extended to emergency repairs of equipment of French design and origin within the scope of service units.
2. Expenditure of parts and supplies in performing services outlined above will, insofar as the Eastern Base Section is concerned, be at the discretion of the Commanding General, SOS, MATOUSA, and without reference to the Joint Re-Armament Committee as prescribed in paragraph 2, Section I, Circular Number 19, this headquarters, cs. Such parts and supplies, however, will be strictly accounted for as set forth in Section III, Circular Number 5, this headquarters, cs.

III -- MESSING ARRANGEMENTS

1. The following procedure will govern in accounting for rations consumed by military personnel other than United States Army in all United States Army Officers' Messes:
 - a. Military personnel other than United States Army Officers, ~~Warrant~~ Officers, WAAC Officers, and members of the Army Nurse Corps will not be charged for the ration.

00116

RESTRICTED 481
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

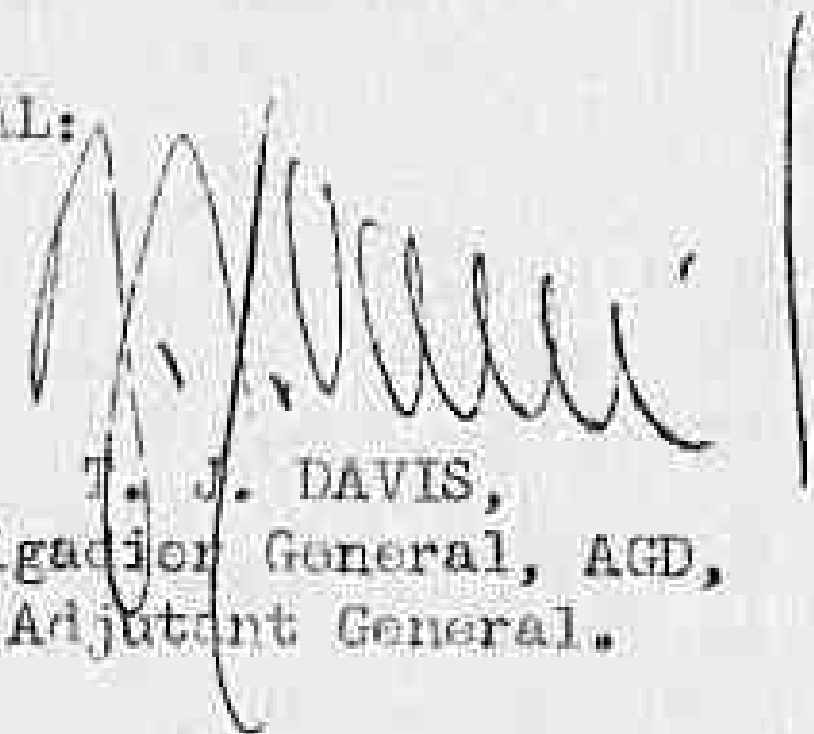
b The amount charged for additional items in all cases will not exceed twenty-five cents (25¢) per day.

c At the end of the month, rations issued to military personnel other than United States Army Officers, Warrant Officers, WAAC Officers, and members of the Army Nurse Corps will be entered on a separate shipping ticket according to the nationality of the persons to whom such rations are furnished. Issues to members of the French armed forces will be in accordance with Section III, Circular Number 5, this headquarters, cs. Issues to British Officers will be on a separate shipping ticket, two receipted copies of which will be furnished the Chief Finance Officer, NATOUSA.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"F"

001.5

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British C O N F I D E N T I A L)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 34)

25 March 1943

- War Department Publications and Blank Forms..... I
- Security of Bivouacs and Halts..... II
- Disposal of Arms and Ammunition..... III

I -- WAR DEPARTMENT PUBLICATIONS AND BLANK FORMS

1. Section VIII, Circular Number 9 and Section IV, Circular Number 28, this headquarters, ca, are rescinded.
2. Instructions relative to the supply of War Department publications and blank forms are published in Section IV, Circular Number 40, North African Theater of Operations, United States Army, 22 March 1943.

II -- SECURITY OF BIVOUACS AND HALTS

1. Civilians will not be permitted inside unit camps or bivouacs, nor will they be allowed to gather around units during halts on the road.
2. The above precautions are necessary for the following reasons:
 - a Danger of infection from contact with individuals carrying lice.
 - b Danger of theft.
 - c Security of military information.

III -- DISPOSAL OF ARMS AND AMMUNITION

Commanding officers of all hospitals will collect arms and ammunition from U.S. patients at time of entry and turn this material over to the nearest United States ordnance depot or maintenance company.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

E. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

T. J. Davis
T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General.

00104

480 DISTRIBUTION:

RESTRICTED
Equals British CONFIDENTIAL

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFC 512

21 March 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 33)

Efficient Use of Motor Transportation.....I
Post Exchange Privileges.....II

I - EFFICIENT USE OF MOTOR TRANSPORTATION.

1. During recent and current road movements there have been instances of vehicles traveling empty or partially loaded. In view of the heavy demand for transportation, it is essential that no cargo space be wasted.

2. Tactical commanders will advise the Base Section Commander of the Base Section in which their units are located or through which they may be passing, of all opportunities for moving supplies, incident to organizational moves.

3. Tactical Commanders will see that only TBA equipment and supplies required under movement orders directing the travel are transported by road.

4. Base Section Commanders will take necessary action to insure that advantage is taken of empty space of which they are advised by tactical commanders and that all vehicles moving out of or through their areas are fully loaded.

II - POST EXCHANGE PRIVILEGES

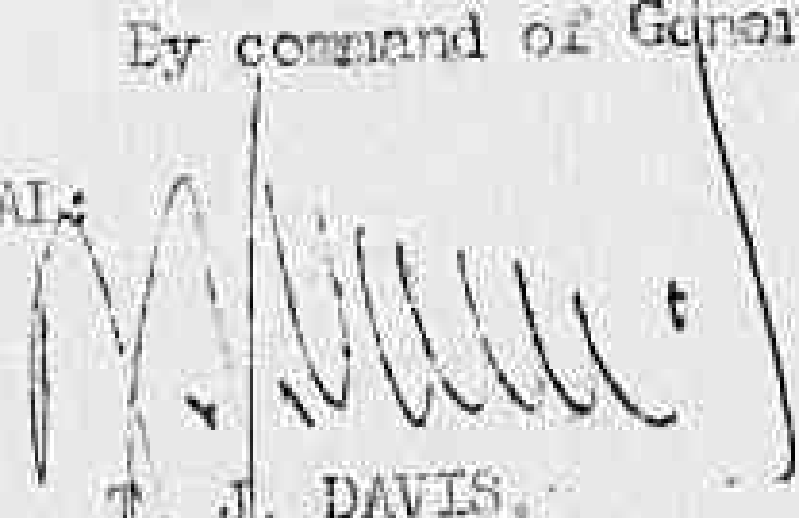
1. Where E.F.I. and Post Exchange facilities both exist in an area (e.g. Algiers) the British will draw from the former and United States personnel from the latter, the principle being that no one draws from both sources.

2. Where the facilities of only one service operate in an area, they will undertake distribution to all personnel irrespective of nationality.

3. Neither United States nor British personnel will purchase from shops operated by Cooperative Militaire any articles normally supplied by E.F.I. or United States Post Exchanges.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

479113

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

CIRCULAR)
:)
NUMBER 32)

16 March 1943

Decorations and Awards.....	I
Transfer of Funds To and From Troops Overseas.....	II
Conservation of Timber.....	III

I - DECORATIONS AND AWARDS

Paragraph 3, Circular Number 4, this headquarters, cc, is rescinded. Instructions superseding information contained therein were published in Section I, Circular Number 34, North African Theater of Operations, United States Army, 11 March 1943.

II - TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO AND FROM TROOPS OVERSEAS

Section I, Circular Number 25, this headquarters, 30 December 1942, is rescinded. Instructions superseding information contained therein were published in Section III, Circular Number 34, North African Theater of Operations United States Army, 11 March 1943.

III - CONSERVATION OF TIMBER

1. Timber in this theater is so scarce that the felling of and damage to trees must be avoided wherever possible and every step taken to conserve the stocks that exist.
2. Reports have been received of units felling trees in order to clear an area or to provide timber for constructional work, without consulting the French Authorities. No trees will be felled or wood obtained from French sources without the authority of the local Commander, who, whenever operational considerations permit will consult the French authorities.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, G.S.C., Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

[Signature]
T. J. DAVIS
Brigadier General, A.G.D.,
Adjutant General

06112

478 DISTRIBUTION:

" F "

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 31)

See Cir. 66

10 March 1943

BRITISH AND AMERICAN MOTOR LUBRICANTS

1. Stocks of motor lubricants of both British and American origin exist in this theater. Gradually the British lubricants will be replaced by American. Until the replacement is complete stocks will be segregated and the British lubricants will be used up before drawing on the American.

2. Corresponding Grades:

<u>United States</u>	<u>British</u>
Oil, Engine, lubricating, all purpose, U.S. Army Specification 2-104A	M120X M130, Caterpillar M120 M220, M400
SAE 10	
SAE 30	
SAE 50	
Lubricant, gear, universal, Federal Specification WL-761	(Hypoid 80 (C155) (Hypoid 90, C600)
SAE 90	
Grease, General Purpose, No. 1 U.S. Army Specification 2-107	W.D. Grease A
Grease, General Purpose, No. 2 U.S. Army Specification 2-108	Grease, G.S.
Grease, Water Pump No. 4 U.S. Army Specification 2-109	Grease, Water Pump
Grease, Wheel-bearing, heavy duty No. 3 U.S. Army Specification 2-110	Grease, Wheel-bearing, H.D.

3. Miscibility. Corresponding grades of oils and greases are miscible with the exception of C600. Engine oils will not be mixed except in an emergency. C600 will not be mixed with another gear oil under any conditions.

4. Action to be taken on change from British to American lubricants.

a. Motor Oils.

- (1) Drain oil sump while oil is hot.
- (2) Using new 2-104A oil of lightest grade available, fill to half normal capacity of sump.

-1-

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

477

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British C O N F I D E N T I A L)

(3) Operate engine at fast idle for 30 minutes. Cover radiator, if necessary, to maintain water temperature at approximately 180°F.

(4) Drain oil pump, clean oil pump filter screen, replace oil filter cartridge or clean filter mechanism if of the cleanable type.

(5) Fill crankcase sump to "Full" mark with the correct grade of 2-101A oil.

(6) Watch oil pressures very carefully during next running period before draining again and, if possible, drain and refill with 300 - 500 miles (Wheeled Vehicles) or 25 hours (Combat Vehicles).

b. Gear Oils. (Transmission, transfer case and differential lubricants).

(1) When engine oils are used in the final drive or transmission of vehicles, a drain and flush procedure similar to the above should be used on changing over to 2-104A oil. Where hypoid 80 (C150) or hypoid 90 is to be replaced by the new VVL-761 universal gear lubricant, a straight drain and refill is all that is required. In case where CGCO or lubricants of unknown origin have been used, the following precautions must be employed on changing over to universal lubricant:

(a) Drain gear case after vehicle has been in use. Otherwise, block up driving wheels and operate power train for 15 minutes at a moderate speed and then drain.

(b) Flush with engine oil of a light grade by operating for 15 minutes on the blocks.

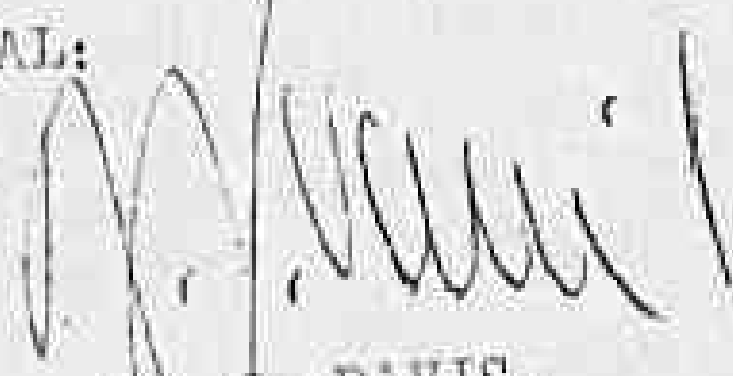
(c) Finally, fill to normal level with the new universal gear lubricant.

c. Greases. No special action required.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGO,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"P"

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

9 March 1943

CIRCULAR)

NUMBER 30)

Reports of Battle Casualties--Reports of Death..... I
Discharge of Men 38 Years of Age and Over..... II
Disposition of Hospitalized Personnel..... III
Removal of Equipment from Crashed Aircraft..... IV
Organization Newspapers..... V

I -- REPORTS OF BATTLE CASUALTIES--REPORTS OF DEATH

Circular Number 1, this Headquarters, 1 October 1942, is rescinded. Instructions superseding information contained therein are published in Circular Number 23, Headquarters North African Theater of Operations, United States Army, 3 March 1943.

II -- DISCHARGE OF MEN 38 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER

Section II, Circular Number 3, this headquarters, 8 January 1943, is rescinded. Instructions superseding information contained therein are published in Circular Number 23, Headquarters North African Theater of Operations, United States Army, 3 March 1943.

III -- DISPOSITION OF HOSPITALIZED PERSONNEL

Paragraphs 4 and 5, Section III, Circular Number 21, this headquarters, 24 December 1942, and Section II, Circular Number 20, this headquarters, 10 February 1943, are rescinded. Instructions superseding information contained therein are published in Section I, Circular Number 26, Headquarters North African Theater of Operations, United States Army, 4 March 1943.

IV -- REMOVAL OF EQUIPMENT FROM CRASHED AIRCRAFT

Section III, Circular Number 10, this headquarters, 8 February 1943, is amended by the addition of the following:

"6. Upon receipt of a report that there is a crashed aircraft in the vicinity of his unit, a unit commander will take the necessary steps to guard the aircraft until relieved by an agency of the Air Force."

-1-

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00169

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

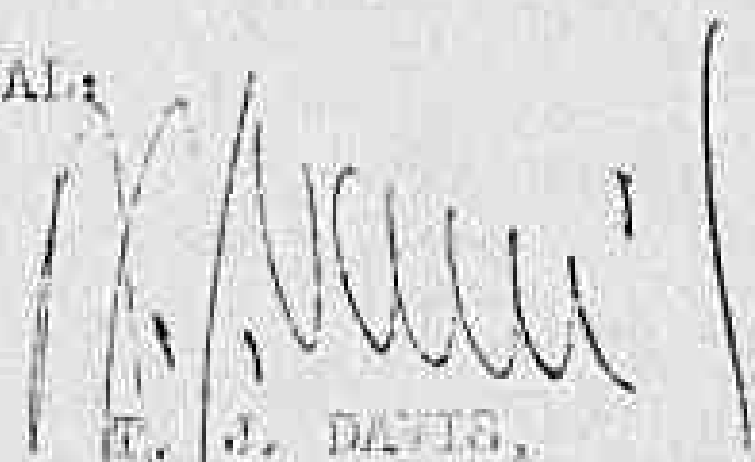
V -- ORGANIZATION NEWSPAPERS

So much of paragraph 3, Section V, Circular Number 29, this headquarters, 4 March 1945, as reads, "editors will forward two copies of each issue to G-2 Section, Allied Force Headquarters," is amended to read, "editors will forward three copies of each issue to G-2 Section, Allied Force Headquarters."

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, CSG, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


W. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

u2u

00108

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British C O N F I D E N T I A L)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

4 March 1943

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 28)

Reports of Battle Casualties and of Death.....	I
Replacements (U.S. Forces).....	II
Disposition of Hospital Patients Ready to Return to Duty.....	III
War Department Publications and Blank Forms.....	IV
Organization Newspapers.....	V

I -- REPORTS OF BATTLE CASUALTIES AND OF DEATH

→ Circular Number 1, this headquarters, 1 October 1942, is rescinded.

II -- REPLACEMENTS (U.S. FORCES)

→ Paragraphs 4 and 5, Section III, Circular Number 21, this headquarters, 24 December 1942, are rescinded.

III -- DISPOSITION OF HOSPITAL PATIENTS READY TO RETURN TO DUTY

→ Section II, Circular Number 20, this headquarters, 10 February 1943, is rescinded.

IV -- WAR DEPARTMENT PUBLICATIONS AND BLANK FORMS

Paragraph 2, Section VIII, Circular Number 9, this headquarters, 21 January 1943, is amended to read as follows:

"Requisitions for War Department publications and blank forms, normally procured from the theater Adjutant General, will be made on the Commanding Officer, Mediterranean Base Section, APO 600."

Rescinded
See # 40
(NAT 045A)

V -- ORGANIZATION NEWSPAPERS

1. A large number of organization newspapers are now being issued in North Africa. In the absence of public newspapers, they are making a valuable contribution to the morale of the soldier.

2. Unfortunately, some are not so well edited as others, and harm has been done by inaccurate and irresponsible statements.

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British C O N F I D E N T I A L)

*Amended
Sec. 5
Art 30*

3. In order that the Commander-in-Chief may be kept informed as to the type of organization newspapers being issued by units of Allied Force, and may be able to assess their value, editors will forward two copies of each issue to G-2 Section, Allied Force Headquarters.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

[Handwritten Signature]
F. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"F"

00106

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 27)

2 March 1943

ABUSE OF FUEL CONTAINERS

1. The supply of returnable containers and drums is being rapidly depleted primarily due to failure to return empties promptly, and to abuse and misuse. Entirely too many containers are returned without caps and clasps, full of mud and other debris.
2. All units will exercise every reasonable care in handling containers. Empties will be promptly returned to nearest issuing agency.
3. Drivers and other users will be informed that the continued supply of gasoline and other fuel depends upon proper usage of these containers which cannot be procured locally and must be shipped to the theater. This entails all the risks associated with sea passage in this war. No further emphasis should be necessary.

By command of General HENDERSON:

W. R. SMITH
Major General, G.S.C.,
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


T. S. DAVIS
Brigadier General, A.G.D.,
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

" f "

00105

RESTRICTED - 474
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

~~RESTRICTED~~
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFO 512

28 February 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 26)

Mail Censorship..... I
Reconnaissance by American and British Officers..... II

*Rescinded
Sec. 2
Cir # 47
Also see
Cir # 39
(NATCOMSA)*

~~I -- MAIL CENSORSHIP~~

~~Any mention of casualties or desertions in mail requiring censor-
ship treatment must be deleted by unit censors. If a unit censor feels
that a specific letter making such mention should be passed without deletion,
the case will be referred to the Base Censor for decision.~~

~~II -- RECONNAISSANCE BY AMERICAN AND BRITISH OFFICERS~~

~~British or American officers desiring to engage in reconnaissance
in areas where no British or American troops are located will establish
their identity with the appropriate local French Headquarters, i.e. at the
nearest French Place d'Armes. The appropriate British or American Headquar-
ters also will be informed prior to the proposed reconnaissance.~~

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. D. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

[Signature]
T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD,
Assistant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

1109

00104

473

~~RESTRICTED~~
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

24 February 1943

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 25)

Allotments, Authorization for and notification of discontinuance..... I
Unauthorized firing of Weapons..... II

I -- ALLOTMENTS, AUTHORIZATION FOR AND NOTIFICATION OF DISCONTINUANCE

→ Paragraph 5, Section III, Circular Number 22, this headquarters, 26 December 1942, is rescinded.

II -- UNAUTHORIZED FIRING OF WEAPONS

1. Reports have been received of numerous occurrences of troops engaging in target practice, without reason, with rifles and machine guns from airplanes, trucks, trains and while on foot. This practice results in the alert and movement of L of C troops to repel possible parachute attacks and causes alarm and distrust among the natives.

2. Commanding officers will be held responsible for prohibiting such conduct on the part of personnel under their command.

3. When it is desired to test weapons by firing, the time and place for the tests will be carefully selected and firing supervised by a commissioned officer.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGC,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"R"

472

00103

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFC 512

19 February 1945

CIRCULAR)

NUMBER 24)

Ordnance Maintenance Summary..... I
Issue of Supplies and/or Equipment to the French Armed Forces
from United States Sources..... III

I -- ORDNANCE MAINTENANCE SUMMARY

So much of Paragraph 3 a (F), Section VI, Circular Number 9, this headquarters, 21 January 1945, subject: Ordnance Maintenance Summary, which changed the 10th Ordnance Company with the dissolution of "duds", is rescinded.

*See
Cir 70
Sect 2*

II -- ISSUE OF SUPPLIES AND/OR EQUIPMENT TO THE FRENCH ARMED FORCES FROM UNITED STATES SOURCES

Paragraph 2, Section I, Circular Number 19, this headquarters, 9 February 1945, subject: Issue of Supplies and/or Equipment to the French Armed Forces from United States Sources, is amended to read as follows:

"B. With the foregoing exception, subordinate commanders in this theater are not authorized to issue equipment and/or supplies to the French. All requests for equipment and/or supplies for the French Armed Forces, not within the foregoing exception, will be forwarded through French Command channels to this headquarters for reference: (a) to the Petroleum Section of all requests for petroleum products, and (b) all other requests to the JOINT REQUISITION COMMITTEE for recommendation."

By command of General HESBROUGH:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

[Signature]
T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGS,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"5"

00102

471

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

16 February 1943

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 23)

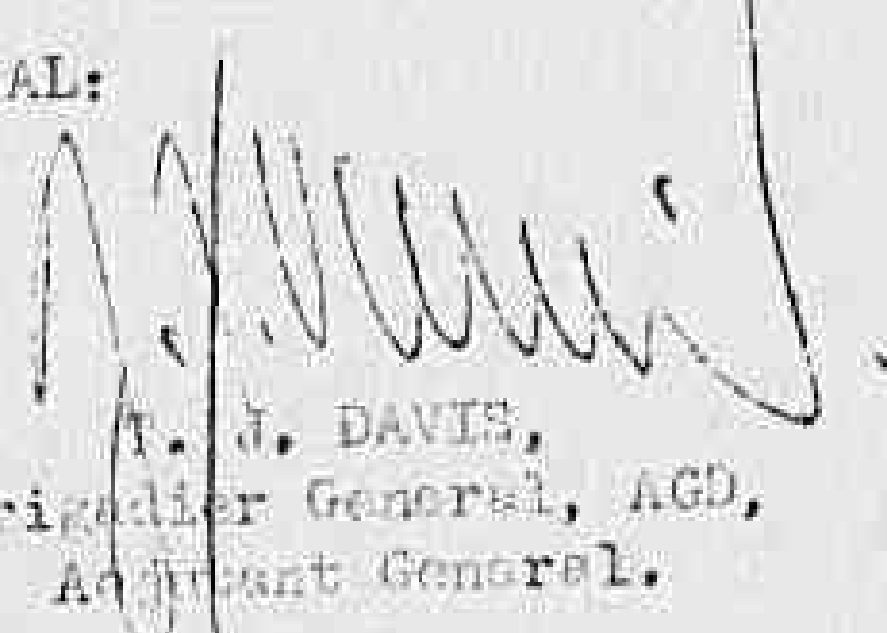
VISITS OF ALLIED FORCE
PERSONNEL TO FRENCH INTERNMENT CAMPS

Military and civilian personnel of Allied Force will not visit French internment camps unless their visits are arranged by the Joint Commission for Political Prisoners and Internees (c/o Chief Civil Administrator, Allied Force Headquarters). Personnel authorized to visit such camps will carry with them proper Allied Force Headquarters documents to authenticate their visit, and the French authorities will be advised in advance by this headquarters.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

- "5"
- 5 - Ho L of C
 - 5 - 1 L of C Area (Sub)
 - 5 - 2 L of C
 - 5 - 3 L of C Area (Sub)
 - 5 - EAC
 - 5 - 1st Army
 - 5 - 1 Base Sub Area
 - 5 - 2 Base Sub Area
 - 5 - 3 Base Sub Area
 - 5 - 4 Base Sub Area
 - 5 - CG, French Land, Sea and Air Forces

00101

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

470

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

13 February 1943

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 22)

MOBILIZATION OF FRENCH SKILLED WORKERS

1. Repeated requests have been made by Allied agencies to obtain the deferment of mobilization orders for French subjects now engaged in various skilled or essential capacities by Allied Force, or by French establishments whose services are used by Allied Force.
2. French authorities were asked to state their views in reference (1) to the question of basic policy involved and (2) to the proper procedure for obtaining such deferments.
3. Following is a translation of the French regulation on mobilization:

"I -- Deferment of call may be granted under the following conditions, and with reference to the class of mobilization of men called:

1st -- Men 19-23 years of age :	No deferment granted.
2nd -- Men 23-30 years of age :	Short deferment, granted under exceptional condition and for very limited number of cases (practically none have been granted so far).
3rd -- Men 30-35 years of age :	Deferment of 1 or 2 months, not renewable.
4th -- Men over 35	: Deferment of 1, 2, or 3 months; 3 months deferment renewable.

"II -- The above may be modified in a more restrictive sense by the Governors General and Residents General."
4. It should be noted that deferments are granted for the sole purpose of permitting agencies concerned to take steps for the replacement of skilled personnel called to the colors.
5. French establishments working for Allied Force must send requests for deferment of their personnel directly to responsible French authority. While Allied agencies may certify that such establishments are rendering essential or useful services to Allied Force, in no case should a direct request

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00000

be made by them for the deferment of personnel employed by French concerns.

6. In the case of French subjects in the direct employ of Allied Force, requests for deferment are to be addressed hereafter to the Liaison Section, Allied Force Headquarters. These will be centralized and transmitted for action to the proper French authority.


7. In special cases only, when the drafting of skilled personnel would seriously impair activities essential to the war effort, representation may be made to the French authorities to obtain individual exemptions. Such representations will be transmitted through the Liaison Section, Allied Force Headquarters.

8. At the present time, a number of Frenchmen subject to military service and within the active age limits, are employed by Allied organizations as interpreters, secretaries, typists, drivers, cooks, waiters, etc. The French authorities have requested that steps be taken to permit the replacement of such personnel by qualified individuals within the inactive or reserve age limits. For this purpose, it is requested that a list of personnel so employed by Allied organizations be sent to Liaison Section, Allied Force Headquarters. On their part, the French authorities will prepare a list of qualified personnel to take the place of individuals now employed by us who from time to time may be called to active duty.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


J. S. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGC,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"3"

- 5 - French Liaison
- 5 - Hq. I of C
- 5 - 1 L of C (Sub)
- 5 - 2 L of C
- 5 - 3 L of C (Sub)
- 5 - 1 Base Sub Area
- 5 - 2 Base Sub Area
- 5 - 3 Base Sub Area
- 5 - 4 Base Sub Area
- 5 - First Army
- 5 - 6th Army

-2-

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00
 RESTRICTED
 (Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
 APO 512

11 February 1943

CIRCULAR)
 NUMBER 21)

VEHICLE DISCIPLINE - ROAD TRANSPORT ECONOMY

*Revised By
 Cir 59
 Sect 1*

1. The excessive speeds at which vehicles of all services are being driven cause considerable wear and tear to vehicles, tires, and roads and greatly increase the consumption of petrol. Tracked and half-tracked vehicles in particular are responsible for much damage to roads.

2. To economize on petrol and to reduce wear and tear to roads and vehicles the following speed limits will be rigidly observed for vehicles of all services, both United States and British, when driving outside built-up areas. In built-up areas a speed limit of 25 miles per hour or less in accordance with the limit imposed locally will be observed:

<u>British Army Vehicles</u>	<u>U. S. Army Vehicles</u>	<u>Maximum Speed</u>
1. Staff Cars	Car, Light, Medium Sedan Car, Medium Sedan	55 mph
2. Utility Cars	Truck, $\frac{1}{4}$ Ton	40 mph
3. Motorcycles	Motorcycles, Solo	40 mph
4. Trucks, All Types	Truck, $\frac{1}{2}$ Ton, All Models Truck, $\frac{3}{4}$ Ton, All Models	35 mph
5. Load Carriers (wheeled) Not exceeding 3 Ton load capacity	Truck, $1\frac{1}{2}$ Ton, All Models Truck, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ton, All Models	30 mph
6. Load Carriers (wheeled) Exceeding 3 Ton load capacity	Truck, 4 Ton, All Models Truck, 6 Ton, All Models	20 mph
7. All Load Carriers with Trailers	Truck, $1\frac{1}{2}$ Ton Tractor Truck, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ton Tractor Truck, 4-5 Ton Tractor Truck, 5-6 Ton Tractor	20 mph
8. Coaches, Troop Carriers	Vehicles as described in 5 and 6 above	30 mph
9. Tractors (wheeled)	(Used for plants only)	25 mph

-1-

RESTRICTED
 (Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00000
 468

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00097

<u>British Army Vehicles</u>	<u>U. S. Army Vehicles</u>	<u>Maximum Speed</u>
10. Half-Track Vehicles	Half-Track Car M-2 Half-Track Personnel Carrier M-5 Half-Track Gun & How. Motor Carriages	30 mph
11. Full-Track Vehicles (except tractors)	Tanks, Lt. M-3 & Lt. M-5 Tanks, Med. M-3 & Med. M-4	20 mph
12. Tractors	Tractors, Lt. Tractors, Med. Tractors, Heavy	15 mph

3. The maximum permissible speed for each vehicle as stated above will be stencilled in red on the tailboard, rear panel or equivalent position as shown below:

20
MPH ← RED

The figures will be four inches (4") high and the width of each part of figure will be one-half inch ($\frac{1}{2}$ "). The letters MPH will be two inches (2") high and one-quarter inch ($\frac{1}{4}$ ") wide (vehicles exempted from camouflage painting and bomb disposal vehicles will not be marked).

4. The following rules will also be observed:

a All vehicles will drive as far as possible on the installed portion of the road. When pulling to the side to allow room for other traffic speed will be reduced.

b Vehicles crossing bridges will conform strictly to the instructions as to speed and density laid down on road signs.

c On mountain roads with steep grades and sharp bends, speeds will be considerably reduced below the above limits.

5. Commanders of convoys of mixed type vehicles will set rate of speed of convoy consistent with the speed of slowest type vehicle as indicated above. Individual vehicles will exceed the limit for their category in exceptional circumstances only.

6. The above rules do not apply to new vehicles being "broken in" for which lower speeds are fixed.

7. Commanders will take steps to enforce these orders by irregular police checks within the areas for which each is responsible. Records will be kept of offenders and action taken as a result of the offenses.

By command of Lieutenant General EISENHOWER:

OFFICIAL:

T. W. Davis
T. W. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General.

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

-2-

DISTRIBUTION:

"F"

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British C O N F I D E N T I A L)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

10 February 1943

CIRCULAR)

NUMBER 20)

See Cir 54

Instructions for Motor Convoys..... I
Disposition of hospital patients ready to return to duty..... II

I -- INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOTOR CONVOYS

1. The following instructions in convoy procedure are published for the information and guidance of all concerned. Copies of these instructions will be kept on hand at Traffic Control Posts for issue to Officers in charge of Convoys:

a Officers in charge of Convoys will pay special attention to march discipline and will be responsible for seeing that instructions regarding the speed and density of the convoy are strictly adhered to. Casualties, particularly amongst the native population, still occur through careless or thoughtless driving through town and villages. It must be impressed upon all drivers that the native population lacks the traffic consciousness of the ordinary British or American pedestrian.

b Convoys will proceed at a density of fifteen (15) vehicles to a mile, i.e., 120 yards between vehicles. This interval will be maintained at all times, especially at halts.

c A small advance party will be sent ahead to make prior arrangements at the next staging area and this party will include cooks' lorries (trucks) wherever possible.

d Normal halts of ten minutes at ten minutes to each even hour will be observed and a midday halt will be taken each day between 1200 and 1300 hours.

e The convoy will commence with sufficient rations for seven days and petrol for 500 miles.

f Every driver must know his convoy number, which will also be marked on the windshield of each vehicle.

g Traffic Posts are established along the whole of the Line of Communication. Convoys will be halted at each post and checked through, the progress of the move being reported to Allied Force Headquarters. In order to avoid delay, it is advisable for one vehicle to be sent two or three miles ahead of the main body to check through Traffic Posts.

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British C O N F I D E N T I A L)

00093
467

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00025

h Every vehicle moving on the L of C comes under the control of C (Movements) and will obey instructions given by Traffic Control or Movement Control personnel. Non-observance of these instructions may have serious repercussions on other road moves and each case will be reported to Allied Force Headquarters.

i Recovery facilities are available at ARBA, BENI MANSOUR, SETIF, CONSTANTINE, AIN EL LILA, and GUELMA. Damaged vehicles will, if possible, be towed forward to the next point enroute at which these facilities exist. If this is impossible an armed guard will be left on the vehicles and the incident reported to the nearest Traffic Post who will inform the appropriate authority. VEHICLES WILL ON NO ACCOUNT BE LEFT ABANDONED BY THE SIDE OF THE ROAD.

j A blue flag will be carried by the leading vehicle and a green flag by the rear vehicle of each British and United States convoy.

k Convoys will not overtake other convoys proceeding in the same direction unless written authority from C (Movements) is held by the Officer in charge of the Convoy.

l If the destination is SOUK AHRAS or further East, Officer in charge of the Convoy will report to Headquarters 2 L of C Sub Area, The School, SOUK AHRAS, where he will receive instructions for onward movement.

II -- DISPOSITION OF HOSPITAL PATIENTS READY TO RETURN TO DUTY

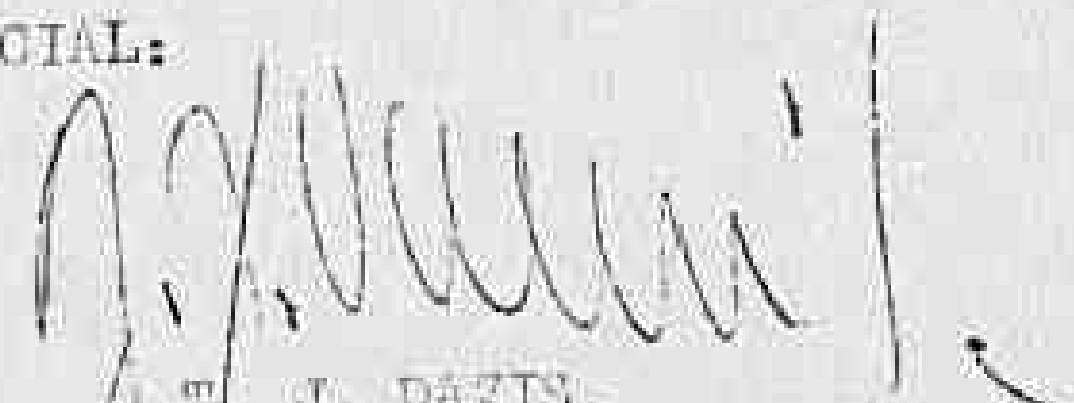
1. It has come to the attention of this headquarters that when United States patients in hospital are ready to return to duty the hospital is returning such personnel to their units by ambulance transportation, which in one instance necessitated a trip of over 400 miles.

2. The return of United States personnel to their unit after discharge from hospital is a function of the Adjutant General. When hospitals have United States patients ready to return to their unit and the unit is not in the vicinity of the hospital, the hospital commander will request orders from the Adjutant General, Headquarters, MATOUSA, APO 512.

By command of Lieutenant General EISENHOWER:

M. H. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGC,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"P"

-2-

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

*L. C. Davis
See Sec. 1, Gen. Staff
MATOUSA - 1442*

RESTRICTED
(EQUIVALENTS: CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFHQ 512

9 February 1945

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 19)

Issue of Supplies and/or Equipment to the French Armed Forces from
United States Sources..... I
Red Flag--Warning Signal..... II
Functions of the Censorship Branch (INC), Allied Force Headquarters. III
General Service for Billeting, Camping and Quarters..... IV

See
Cir 70
Sect 2

Approved
Sect 2
Cir 70

~~I -- ISSUE OF SUPPLIES AND/OR EQUIPMENT TO THE FRENCH ARMED FORCES FROM
UNITED STATES SOURCES~~

1. The Commander-in-Chief has heretofore authorized and may hereafter, from time to time, as the situation demands, specifically authorize the commander of a force operating in this theater to supply to French Forces under his command or in close cooperation therewith, actively operating against a common enemy, such equipment and/or supplies as may be available from reserves at his disposal.

2. With the foregoing exception, subordinate commanders in this theater are not authorized to issue equipment and/or supplies to the French. All requests for equipment and/or supplies for the French Armed Forces, not within the foregoing exception, will be forwarded through French Command channels to this headquarters for reference to the Joint Management Committee for recommendation.

3. The method of accounting for equipment and/or supplies issued to the French under paragraph 2 above is set out in Section II of Circular Number 8, this headquarters, 10 January 1943, to which the attention of all concerned is specifically directed for strict compliance. Issuing agencies will require satisfactory written proof that the person receiving the equipment and/or supplies is, or represents, the person entitled to receive the same.

Rescinded by Cir. 59 Sect 1

II -- RED FLAG--WARNING SIGNAL

Small red flag displayed by French forces on highways indicates a narrow bridge, dangerous curve or crossing or other traffic hazard. Drivers of all military vehicles will exercise special care when such flags are displayed.

III -- FUNCTIONS OF THE CENSORSHIP BRANCH (INC), ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

1. The Censorship Branch (INC) is responsible for the organization and direction of the various branches of censorship under its control for

RESTRICTED
(EQUIVALENTS: CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

09093

this purpose, it is sub-divided as follows:

a Field Press Censorship.

b Liaison with and censorship of the French African Press, News Agencies and Radio.

c Military Base Censorship.

d Liaison with the Service des Contrôles Techniques de l'Afrique Française (S.C.T.A.).

2. Field Press Censorship.

a It is the duty of Field Press Censors (United States Army, British Army and R.A.F.):

(1) To censor all material intended for publication or broadcast, inside or outside French Africa, originating from accredited War Correspondents. This material includes articles, broadcasts, films, photographs and sketches.

(2) To censor photographs from United States Army Signal Corps and British Army Photographic Units.

(3) To give censorship guidance, as far as possible, to War Correspondents in the field in order to diminish the necessity for subsequent cutting of their articles.

(4) To act as advisers to Press Censorship Liaison Officers (See paragraph 3) regarding matters of military security censorship. In this connection, all references made and decisions given will be logged.

b Field Press Censors receive rulings and guidance (both security and political) through the Censorship Branch to which all major censorship problems are referred. For local or immediate security or political guidance Field Press Censors refer, appropriately, to the C-2 Section of the Force to which they are attached or to representatives of Psychological Warfare.

c Field Press Censors are assigned to Allied Force Headquarters, but attached, when necessary, to the nearest suitable formation.

3. Liaison with and Censorship of the French African Press, News Agencies and Radio.

a Press Censorship Liaison Officers are responsible for censorship, from one Allied point of view, of all material intended for publication or broadcast within this Theater of Operations.

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equivalent British CONFIDENTIAL)

b. As liaison officers, working in close and constant touch with the French censors and news editors at the more important newspaper offices, news agencies and radio stations, they will do their best to insure that news is suitably presented in accordance with agreed policies.

c. Press Censorship Liaison Officers receive rulings and guidance (both security and political) through this branch to which all censorship questions are referred and to which the views or complaints of Psychological Warfare, Civil Affairs, North African Economic Board, etc., are addressed regarding the presentation of news in the French African Press, etc.

d. For local or immediate security or political guidance, Press Censorship Liaison officers refer, appropriately, to Field Press Censorship Detachments or to representatives of Psychological Warfare. All references made and decisions given will be logged.

e. Press Censorship Liaison officers are assigned to Allied Force Headquarters, but attached, when necessary, to the nearest suitable formation.

4. Military Base Censorship.

a. Base Censors (United States Army and British Army) are responsible for the censorship of all personnel mail from personnel in or associated with the United States and British Armies in this Theater of Operations.

b. Telegraph Sections are responsible for censorship of all cables addressed by Military personnel to places outside this Theater of Operations.

c. Base and Telegraph Censorship Sections are assigned to Mediterranean Base Section, Atlantic Base Section or British I. of C.

d. Directions from Censorship Branch are sent direct to Base Censorship Sections with copy to the formation to which they are attached.

e. Base and Telegraph Censorship Sections will furnish such reports and in such distribution as may be directed, from time to time, by Allied Force Headquarters.

5. Liaison with the Service des Contrôles Techniques de l'Afrique Française (The French Post, Telegraph and Telephone Censorship organization).

a. The Censorship Branch is the sole channel through which requests for information to the Service des Contrôles Techniques may be made. It is also responsible for the collation and dissemination, to all concerned, of information received from the Service des Contrôles Techniques.

00001

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

b. Censorship Liaison officers, when appointed in different areas, will be responsible for requests to and receipts and dissemination of information of a purely local nature from local branches of the Services des Controles Techniques. They will remain in close touch with the G-2 Sections of the Formations within their areas in order to receive requests and assure that intercepts of immediate interest are forwarded with the minimum of delay.

c. The Service des Controles Techniques de l'Afrique Francaise operates throughout French North Africa and French West Africa (Sokar).

d. Censorship Liaison officers are assigned to Allied Force Headquarters, but attached, when necessary, to the nearest suitable formation.

IV -- GENERAL SERVICE FOR BILLETING, CAMPING AND CANTONING

1. It has been agreed between this Government and the French authorities that all requests for billeting will be centralized through the military authorities.

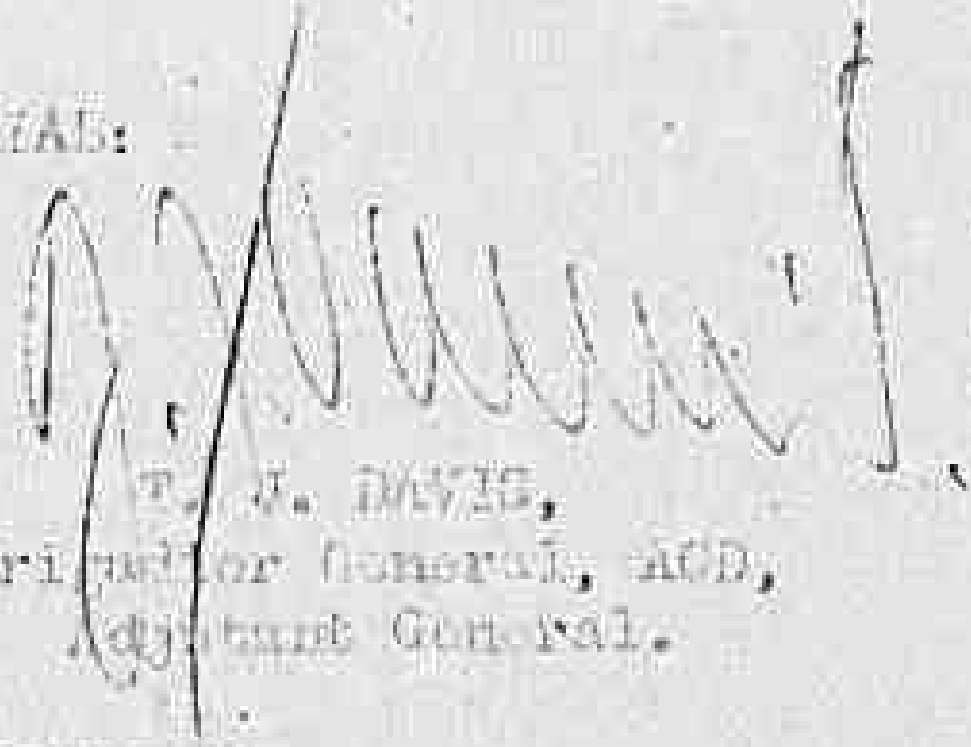
2. A general service for billeting, camping, and cantoning which will deal with French and Allied military needs as well as certain civilian needs has been set up in each territory. The regional territories in charge of this service are as follows:

19th Region:	Colonel de la Grandiere 60 Rue Michelet, Algiers
Algiers Territorial Division:	M. Col. Boulat Shell Bldg. Rd., St. Gaud
Oran Territorial Division:	Ct. Picot 2 Rue de Vienne, Oran
Constantine Territorial Division:	Ct. Picot Division - 4th Bureau, Constantine
Morocco Territorial Divisions:	4th Bureau

By command of Lieutenant General KESSELMAYER:

W. P. SMITH
Major General, CGS, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, ADC,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"p"

-4-

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00 00
 RESTRICTED
 (Equivalent to CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
 AFC 512

8 February 1943

CIRCULAR)
 :
 NUMBER 18)

Fixed Prices of Foodstuffs, Drinks and Merchandise..... I
 Local Purchases of Meat and Meat Products..... II
 Removal of Equipment from Crashed Aircraft..... III

I -- FIXED PRICES OF FOODSTUFFS, DRINKS AND MERCHANDISE

1. Standardized prices are fixed by decision of the Governor General of Algeria for all foodstuffs and drinks and all merchandise sold by commercial establishments in Algeria. The decree fixing prices imposes the following regulations:

a. All retail stores must indicate very legibly (either upon the article or its wrapping, or by posted notice) the price of all merchandise or foodstuffs sold.

b. With reference to foodstuffs and drinks, the above indications must be given on a poster affixed outside or inside the establishment.

c. Bills for purchases must give in detail the nature, date and origin of the decision fixing the price.

2. All members of Allied Force are directed to observe strictly in their purchasing the standardized prices which must be marked on the articles or posted in the establishment. Failure to do so of members of the military establishment not only makes them subject to unwarranted payment of higher than authorized prices but creates difficulty for most part of the civilian population which is unable to pay the prices higher than those decreed, or who are denied the articles at the decreed price because it can be sold to a member of the Allied Force at a higher price.

3. Members of the Allied Force are also cautioned against purchasing of food or merchandise from clandestine street vendors, whose prices are usually exorbitant.

4. Violations of the price fixing decree should be reported to the Military Police or direct to the Chief of the French Price Control Service (2 Rue Jean Remy, telephone 556-38).

5. The Provost Marshall will place "off boards" to members of the Allied Force all restaurants, wine shops and retail stores who are certified

0000
 RESTRICTED
 (Equivalent to CONFIDENTIAL)

00009

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

by the Chief of the Price Control Service to have failed to comply with the price fixing decree

See
to NATOUSA
Cir. 130
Sec. 1
July 1943

II -- LOCAL PURCHASES OF MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

1. Attention is directed to the provisions of Section II, Circular Number 20, this headquarters, 20 December 1942, and Section I, Circular Number 20, this headquarters, 31 December 1942.
2. There is not sufficient beef, mutton and pork in North Africa to feed the civilian population. The purchase of local meat and/or meat products is strictly forbidden.

III -- REMOVAL OF EQUIPMENT FROM CRASHED AIRCRAFT

1. Reports have been received that items such as zero-clocks, instruments, leather backs of pilots' seats, etc., have been removed from crashed aircraft by unauthorized persons.
2. These valuable items are very necessary for reuse when serviceable or capable of repair.
3. Organization commanders will take immediate action to prevent such unauthorized removal and will report instances coming to their notice.
4. An inspection will be held in all organizations for the recovery of unauthorized aircraft equipment and the items found returned to the proper agency.

Amended
Sec. 4
Cir # 30

By command of Lieutenant General EISENHOWER:

W. R. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

[Handwritten Signature]
T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGO,
Assistant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

up

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British C O N F I D E N T I A L)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

4 February 1943

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 17)

Post Exchange Sales.....	I
Instruction for Cleaning Rear Sight, M1 Rifle.....	II
Troops' Cables.....	III
Local Taxes.....	IV
Witness Fees and Mileage.....	V
Transportation for Civilians.....	VI
Narcotics - "Kif" and Takrouri.....	VII
Lights showing During Blackout.....	VIII

I -- POST EXCHANGE SALES

Section VII, Circular Number 9, this headquarters, 21 January 1943, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. Until such time as Field Commissary units can be put into operation, the sale to troops in the field of Post Exchange supplies other than articles issued as part of the ration will be made through Unit Exchange Officers, to be appointed by Unit Commanders. Such Unit Exchange Officers will draw supplies from the nearest Quartermaster Depot, or Quartermaster Section of a General Depot, either paying cash or signing a receipt for supplies. Post Exchange Officers will sell to personnel of their units for cash. Unit Post Exchange Officers who do not pay cash on receipt of supplies will pay their accounts immediately after sale of the supplies.

2. Each Unit Exchange Officer will furnish the depot from which Post Exchange supplies are drawn a copy of the order appointing him as such.

See
Cir 60
Sect 1

3. No gratuitous issue of Post Exchange supplies will be made to troops in rear of 1st Army rear boundary. Any requests for exceptions will be submitted to AFHQ.

II -- INSTRUCTION FOR CLEANING REAR SIGHT, M1 RIFLE

Cablegram 1293, War Department, 21 January 1943, publishes changes to Field Manual 23-5 (U.S. Rifle, Caliber .30 M1), 20 July 1940, as changed by Changes Number 3, 24 March 1942, as follows:

"8. DISASSEMBLING. - a. General. - (1) Authorized disassembly by * * * * be prohibited from -

00088

00087

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

* * * * *

(c) Disassembling the rear sight. The Soldier is authorized to disassemble and clean the rear sight on his rifle when done under the supervision of a non-commissioned officer."

III -- TROOPS' CABLES

1. Personnel of this command have been making arrangements with florists to have flowers delivered to friends in the United States. As the instructions have to be wired from North Africa to florists in the United States, the telegrams all have a town of origin and violate security.

2. The practice of wiring flowers will be discontinued.

IV -- LOCAL TAXES

1. The provisions of Paragraph XIV, agreement of 22 November 1942, between all French elements concerned and the United States military authorities, eliminate any possibility of the levying by French authority of any tax arising out of a transaction to which the United States is a party.

2. The text of the above-mentioned paragraph is as follows:

"XIV. In North Africa, no tax, direct or indirect, will be collected upon the property of the United States, the Allied Governments, their representatives and civilian employees, Governmental agencies or authorized welfare organizations; nor will any tax be collected upon any purchase from, sale to, or any transaction of any kind with the United States Government, its Allied Governments, their representatives, civilian employees, agencies, or organizations."

V -- WITNESS FEES AND MILEAGE

1. Witness fees.

a Persons not subject to military law when called as witnesses before courts-martial, military commissions, courts of inquiry or retiring boards of the United States Forces in French North and West Africa will be allowed 42 francs for each day or part of a day in attendance.

b Expert witnesses will be procured and paid in the manner provided by paragraph 99, Manual for Courts-Martial.

2. Mileage.

a Mileage will be allowed at the rate of 1.4 francs per kilometer in going from the place of residence of the witness to the place of trial or hearing and in returning to the place of residence.

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

VI -- TRANSPORTATION FOR CIVILIANS

1. United States Government vehicles or those hired by the United States will not be used to transport civilians unless:

- a They are Government Officials.
- b They are European and are traveling upon official business or business directly connected with the prosecution of the war.
- c Their journey is authorized by an officer as being necessary for the prosecution of the war.

2. In particular, the giving of casual "lifts" to civilians is forbidden as it is not only dangerous to security but also involves the grave risk of contracting infectious disease (e.g. typhus) from the passenger.

3. Disciplinary action will be taken against any officer or man disregarding this order.

VII -- NARCOTICS - "KIF" AND TAKROURI

1. "Kif" (Haschich) is a narcotic plant grown in Algeria. It is sold as a granulated mixture of brown and greenish-yellow grains. The grains are about the size of Bull Durham tobacco grains. Arab natives smoke "kif" in small clay pipes or long narrow wooden pipes. To enable them to smoke in public and escape detection the natives roll the "Kif" into cigarettes.

2. Takrouri or "Chira" is "Kif" which has been powdered, moistened, and rolled into balls.

3. French law prohibits the possession of "Kif" in any form. In French Morocco there is a state monopoly on "Kif". A small percentage of "Kif" is mixed with tobacco to appease the natives.

4. Those addicted to the use of "Kif" may be recognized by the yellowish pallor of the skin of the face, especially about the eyes. The eyes of the confirmed addict seem to be distended, presenting a pop-eyed appearance. The "Kif" smoke stupefies the smoker, especially when he is in close quarters. His mental processes are slowed down considerably and he appears to be in a stupor.

5. All military personnel are cautioned against accepting or purchasing cigarettes or tobacco from native sources. Organization Commanders will be on the alert to detect evidence of the use of this dangerous drug among members of their command, and whenever its use is detected the aid of law enforcement agencies will be enlisted to discover the source of supply.

6. The attention of all is directed to the fact that the use or possession of "Kif", in any form, by troops will be dealt with as a serious breach of military discipline and will result in severe punishment for those found guilty.

00083

-3-
RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

462

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

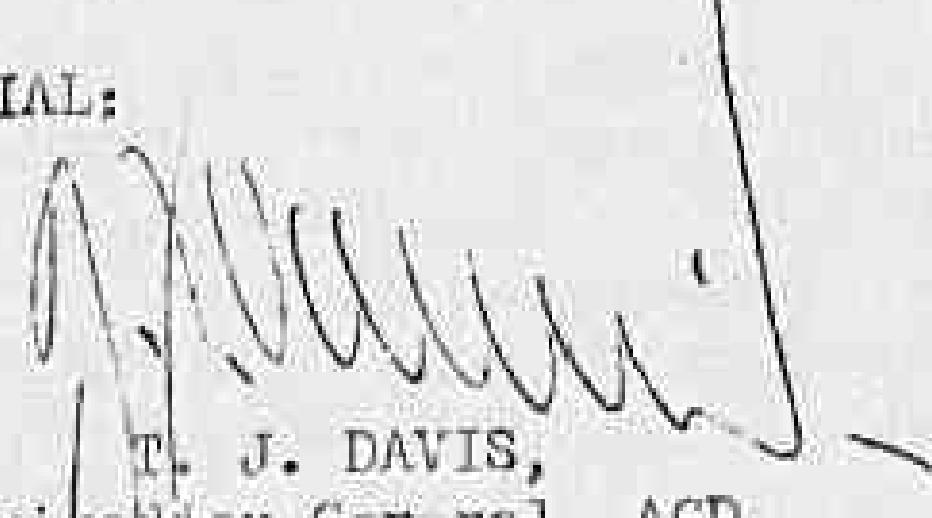
VIII -- LIGHTS SHOWING DURING BLACKOUT

Under no circumstances will a guard or any member of the Military forces attempt to extinguish lights found showing during blackout hours by the use of firearms.

By command of Lieutenant General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

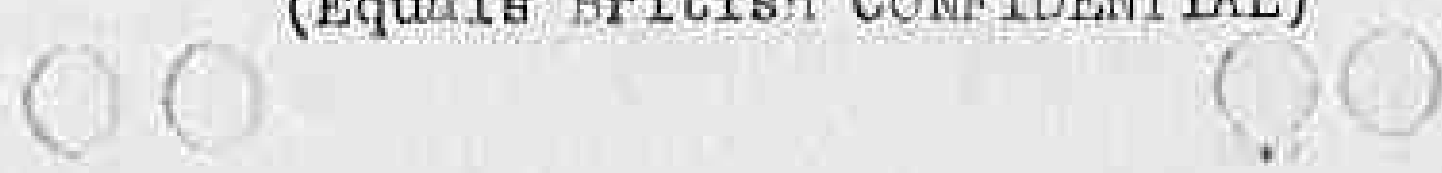


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"P"

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)



R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 812

1 February 1943

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 15)

Emergency Addressess and Personal Property Cards.....	I
General Court-Martial Orders.....	II
Medical Reports.....	III
Field Sanitation.....	IV
Traffic Regulations for Blackouts and Alerts.....	V
Phonograph Records.....	VI
Safeguarding Military Information.....	VII

I -- EMERGENCY ADDRESSEE AND PERSONAL PROPERTY CARDS

1. Memorandum Number W820-7-42, Office of The Adjutant General, War Department, dated December 14, 1942, subject: Submission of W.D., A.G.O. Form No. 43 (Emergency Addressee and Personal Property Card), on Civilian Employees of the War Department serving outside the Continental Limits of the United States (including Alaska), is quoted for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"1. During the current war and until further notice, the provisions of Circular No. 338, War Department, 1942, are equally applicable to all civilian employees of the War Department, except that W.D., A.G.O. Form No. 43 will be prepared only (1) upon departure of an individual from his home in the continental limits of the United States under competent transfer orders; and (2) for those who are now serving in oversea departments, Alaska, any base, military mission, or foreign station for whom a Form No. 43 has not previously been submitted, when such employee has been transferred from his home in the continental limits of the United States.

"2. The term 'civilian employee,' as used in this memorandum, includes all War Department civilian employees (temporary or permanent), and contractors of the War Department and their employees.

"3. In the preparation of Form No. 43, the word 'Civilian' will be inserted in the space allotted on the form to denote 'Serial Number'; the arm, branch, bureau, or other War Department agency, by which employed, will be entered in the space allotted to denote 'Organization.' All other spaces on the form will be completed.

"4. Civilians employed by the War Department outside the continental limits of the United States or in Alaska are entitled to the benefits of Public Law No. 490, March 7, 1942. It is therefore important that care be exercised to insure the submission and proper preparation of Form No. 43 in accordance with this memorandum."

-1-

00084

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

461

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

See
Natausa
Cir 36
1944

II -- GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDERS

1. In addition to the distribution of official copies of general court-martial orders prescribed by Army Regulations, one copy will be forwarded to this headquarters by the units issuing such orders.

III -- MEDICAL REPORTS

1. A report by radio or teletype will be made to the Surgeon, AFHQ, as soon as the diagnosis is made in every case of typhoid fever, typhus, smallpox, botanms, and gas gangrene developing in American military personnel. The report will include the name, rank, serial number, organization, and the date of the last pertinent vaccinations.

IV -- FIELD SANITATION

1. Military Sanitation throughout this theater of operations is unsatisfactory. There is a careless application of the sanitary principles outlined in pertinent Army Regulations and Field Manuals.
2. Intelligent enforcement of prescribed methods of field sanitation is necessary if high morbidity rates are to be averted during the summer months, particularly with reference to the gastro-intestinal diseases and malaria.
3. Commanding officers of all grades are responsible for sanitation and for the enforcement of sanitary measures within their organizations and areas.
4. Commanders of larger units and tactical groupings will take such action as they deem necessary to assure compliance with pertinent sanitary regulations.

V -- TRAFFIC REGULATIONS FOR BLACKOUTS AND ALERTS

1. Section 1, Circular Number 1, this headquarters, 2 January 1943, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1 a. Blackout of Motor Vehicle Lights.

(1) Headlights.

(a) All headlights will be blacked out by one of the three following methods:

1. Metal blackout shields as used in Great Britain.
2. Painting face of lens black with paint removed to make a crescent topped slit 2 inches long and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch high with top of slit 1 inch below center line of lens.

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

88000

See
Cir 59
Sect 1

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

5 Painting upper half of lens black and lower blue.

(2) Sidelights.

(c) Sidelights to be blacked out except for an aperture not exceeding 1 inch in diameter.

b Parking of Vehicles During Blackout Hours.

(1) Vehicles will be parked on the right hand side of the road only and facing normal direction. Floodlights will be extinguished, tail-lights will be left on unless a red light is placed on the road behind and slightly under the vehicle.

(2) Animal-drawn vehicles will be made to conform with the regulations and in addition the animals will be tethered when stopped.

c During an Alert.

(1) Headlights will be extinguished and a speed limit of 10 kilometers per hour (10 miles per hour) will be observed in towns and villages within strategic points (strategic points include all areas within ten miles limit of the coast; all towns, military establishments and airdromes in Algeria).

(2) Military and Civil Defense vehicles are authorized to use headlights if necessary to do so in the discharge of an urgent operational duty. In such circumstances they are not bound by the speed limit imposed for other traffic.

(3) The animals of animal-drawn vehicles will be removed from the shafts and tethered.

d Pedestrians.

(1) Military Personnel on foot will exercise special care during a blackout. A pedestrian is practically invisible to a car driver.

e Civil Defense and Fire-Fighting Vehicles.

(1) Civil Defense and fire-fighting vehicles will be recognized by a disc DC (Defense Civil) inside one headlight and will be given the right of way.

f Combat Zone

(1) Traffic regulations during blackouts and alerts in the Combat Zone (that part of the Theater required for active operations

460

00082

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00081

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

of the combatant forces, i.e., forward of Rear boundary of Army Service Area) will be prescribed by the Sector Commanders concerned.

E Enforcement.

(1) Military Police will take appropriate action against all military vehicles observed violating these regulations. They will warn drivers of civilian vehicles observed contravening these regulations and will report to the Civil Police the particulars of the offense, giving name of driver and car number. Civilian Police in all areas will be requested to furnish similar information on military vehicles which they observe violating these regulations.

VI -- PHONOGRAM RECORDS

1. It has come to the attention of the Commanders that Allied personnel in North Africa are making phonograms for mailing to America. Some of these records are being mailed directly by the company offering these facilities.

2. Personnel of this command will not mail records.

VII -- SAFEGUARDING MILITARY INFORMATION

1. Letter, Office of The Adjutant General, War Department, Washington, January 3, 1943, file, AG 311.1 (12-27-42)OB-3-3-M, subject: Safeguarding Military Information, is quoted for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"1. It has been brought to the attention of the War Department that Army Post Office numbers and Army Exchange numbers are frequently compromised by checks which are made out to the exchange by number and then cleared through local banks where they receive local cancellation.

"2. Since the Army Post Office number and the Exchange number in any specific area correspond, it is desired that, hereafter, Exchanges accept checks made payable to the Exchange by local name only, as for example, 'San Juan Exchange' or 'Honolulu Exchange number 3'. The checks clearing through local banks and local post offices will not reveal the location of the Army Post Office.

"3. However, Exchanges will accept United States Postal Money Orders only when addressed to them by number, as for example, 'Exchange 801-1', or 'Exchange 325-7'. No reference to geographical location will be included on money orders payable to Exchanges outside the United States.

"4. It is desired that in the few instances where the presence of troops in certain areas is regarded as classified information by the War Department only United States Postal Money Orders will be accepted

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH CONFIDENTIAL)

By Exchanges in those areas, and troops and finance officers intended for those areas will be notified to provide themselves with sufficient cash to meet normal needs.

By command of Lieutenant General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

[Handwritten Signature]
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"0"

00089

RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

30 January 1943

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 15)

Authenticity of Messages.....	I
National Service Life Insurance.....	II
Aerial Photographs.....	III
Disciplinary Training Center, U. S. Army.....	IV

I -- AUTHENTICITY OF MESSAGES

1. An incident occurred recently in which a scheduled aircraft mission was cancelled on the strength of telephone instructions to a certain airdrome. Subsequent investigation revealed that the person giving these instructions and posing as an officer was a fake and that the incident was a successful attempt on the part of the enemy to interfere with operation of our aircraft.

2. Similar attempts of this nature can be expected and only by the exercise of vigilance on the part of all concerned will interference with operations be prevented. In this connection, the attention of all officers is invited to Signal Instruction Number 2, issued by this headquarters, 3 October 1942, extracts of which are quoted below:

* * * * *

"2 c. (3) If an operator receives a message from a wireless station which he thinks is an enemy station, he will mark it 'SUSPECT' at the top of the message form. The message center will insure that this marking is entered on the copy which is delivered to the addressee, and that the circumstances are explained to the staff concerned.

"3. Authentication of Telephone Messages

a. When a message is passed on the telephone, if the receiving operator doubts the authenticity of the caller, he will first try to verify his identity by any means which he can devise. Then, if he is still not sure that the message is genuine, he will mark it 'SUSPECT' as laid down in 2 c (3) above, for wireless messages.

b. Where a telephone message is being passed from 'Officer to Officer', if the recipient doubts the authenticity of the caller, he must first try to verify his identity, then, if he is still not satisfied that the message is genuine, he must decide whether it is genuine or bogus by:

0809

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00078

- (1) Comparing any orders contained in it with the known intentions of his commander, or
- (2) Checking, if possible, any information with that available from other sources."

* * * * *

3. An additional safeguard for telephone instructions which should be practiced whenever doubt as to authenticity exists is to call back the purported office of origin of the instructions and verify that the instructions did originate from that office. In calling back, the extension and exchange should be determined independently and not from information furnished by the person transmitting the instructions.

II -- NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE

1. The following War Department cable, dated 27 January 1943, is quoted for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"LIFE INSURANCE MEMORANDUM NUMBER 1 DATED JANUARY 26, 1943, IS BEING AIR MAILED TO YOU TODAY. THIS MEMORANDUM GRANTS AN ADDITIONAL 120 DAY PERIOD UNTIL MAY 25, 1943, IN WHICH MILITARY PERSONNEL OUTSIDE THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES MAY MAKE APPLICATION FOR NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE WITHOUT DETAILED PHYSICAL EXAMINATION REQUIRED BY VETERANS ADMINISTRATION INSURANCE FORM 350A, BUT REQUIRES A SHORT CERTIFICATE AS WORDED IN MEMORANDUM NUMBER 1 SIGNED BY A MEDICAL OFFICER OR THE COMMANDING OFFICER OF INDIVIDUAL MAKING APPLICATION. IT IS CONCERNED ABOUT THE MEN IN OVERSEAS THEATERS WHO HAVE NO INSURANCE OR LESS THAN MAXIMUM AMOUNT. THE SECRETARY OF WAR DESIRES THAT COMMANDING OFFICERS OF ALL GRADES STRESS VALUE OF THIS INSURANCE WHICH CONGRESS HAS PROVIDED AS A PROTECTION TO DEPENDENTS. AT PRESENT PAY RATES SOLDIERS SHOULD BE ABLE TO CARRY MAXIMUM AMOUNT. IF VETERANS ADMINISTRATION INSURANCE FORM 350 A AND AGO FORM 29 (ALLOTMENTS OF PAY FOR PREMIUMS) ARE NOT AVAILABLE IN SUFFICIENT NUMBERS YOU ARE AUTHORIZED TO DUPLICATE THESE FORMS LOCALLY."

III -- AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS

1. All Aerial Photographs employed in this theater, both of friendly and enemy installations or areas, will in the future be considered as classified as "SECRET Equals British MOST SECRET," although not stamped or marked as such
2. Their security will be provided for in compliance with existing American and British regulations pertaining to the treatment of all documents classified as such.

IV -- DISCIPLINARY TRAINING CENTER, U. S. ARMY

1. Location and Designation.

a A Disciplinary Training Center for United States Army personnel

-2-

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

~~RESTRICTED~~
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

is established on Route National Number 2, four miles southwest of Oran in the City Football Stadium.

*See
Cin 77
See*

a The official designation for this Disciplinary Training Center is "Disciplinary Training Center Number 1."

2. Authority to confine

a Commanding Generals exercising General Courts-Martial jurisdiction may designate the Disciplinary Training Center as the place of confinement for prisoners sentenced to confinement as indicated below.

3. Who may be confined.

a Prisoners of the Mediterranean Base Section will be confined as specified in letter, Headquarters Mediterranean Base Section, subject, "Disciplinary Training Center, ICS," dated 11 January 1943.

b Until further notice other Commanding Generals exercising General Courts-Martial jurisdiction will designate Disciplinary Training Center Number 1 as the place of confinement for General Prisoners only.

4. Procedure for admittance.

a The records of the prisoner will be closed and the prisoner transferred to the Disciplinary Training Center quoting the General Court-Martial Orders as Authority.

b The following papers will accompany the prisoner:

- (1) Two (2) copies of the General Courts-Martial order.
- (2) Inventory of personal property.
- (3) List of clothing in possession on arrival.
- (4) MD Form 78 - Medical Syphilitic Register (when applicable).
- (5) WD, AGO Form No. 35 (Individual Equipment Record).
- (6) Two (2) copies of WD, AGO Form No. 35 (Individual Clothing Slip).
- (7) WD, AGO Form No. 24 (Service Record) properly indorsed.
- (8) Classification card.
- (9) Papers relating to allotment and insurance.

c T/EA clothing and individual equipment, including gas mask, less arms, will accompany prisoner.

5. Notification.

-3-

~~RESTRICTED~~
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00077

457

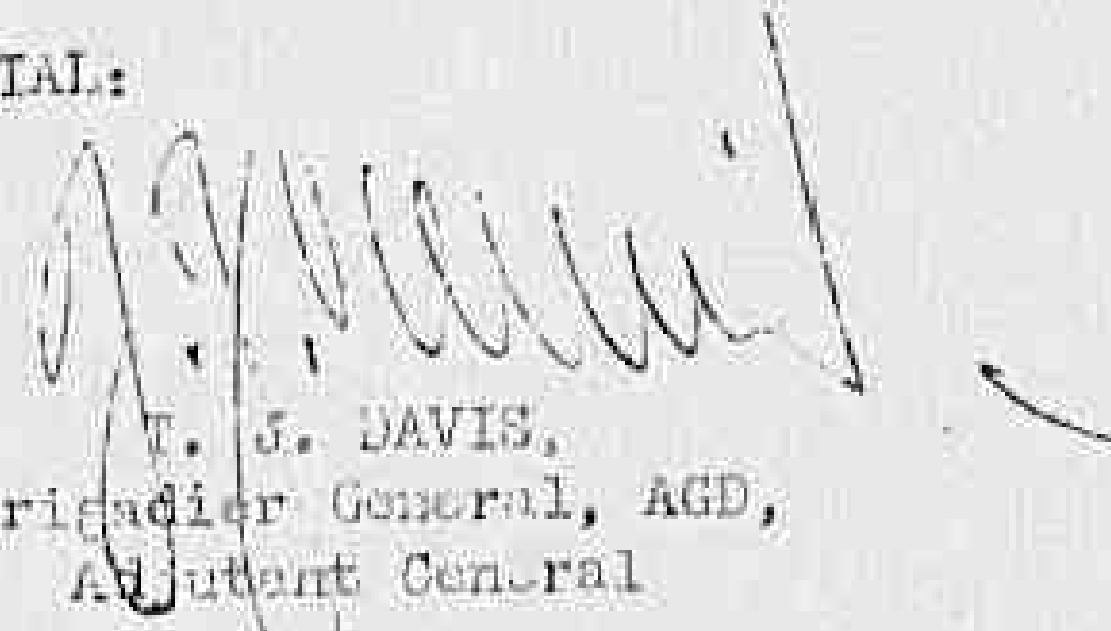
RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

a The Commanding General, MBS, will be notified of the time prisoner will be sent to the Disciplinary Training Center and two copies of orders announcing sentence will be forwarded to the Commanding Officer, Disciplinary Training Center Number 1.

By command of Lieutenant General EISENHOWER:

W. P. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

"F"

00073

00 00

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFO 512

27 January 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 14)

Rescission of Circular No. 4 (1942).....	<u>Section</u> I
Amendments to Circulars No. 4, 5 and 9 (1943).....	II
Authority to Administer Oaths.....	III
Petroleum Products - Technical.....	IV
U. S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1.....	V

I -- RECISSION OF CIRCULAR NO. 4 (1942)

Circular No. 4 (14 October 1942) is rescinded.

II -- AMENDMENTS TO CIRCULARS NO. 4, 5 AND 9 (1943)

1. Circular No. 4, this headquarters, as, is amended in part to read as follows:

* * * * *

"2. Awards of Decorations to Individuals.

* * * * *

f. Authority to award the Purple Heart to officers and enlisted men of the A.U.S. is hereby delegated to the following: Commanders of combat teams, regiments, or similar units, and of separate battalions; the Commanding Officer, Hq Comd., AF; the U. S. Army medical officers on the staff of the C-in-C, AF; and commanders (including British and French) of hospitals and other medical installations to include regimental, battalion, and similar organization dressing stations. This action is taken to insure that award of the Purple Heart (or the Oak Leaf Cluster) is made promptly. (See par. 5d and 7f below.) Special instructions are being issued to British and French commanders in this connection.

* * * * *

"5. Eligibility to Receive the Various Decorations.

* * * * *

d. (1) The Purple Heart is awarded in accordance with the provisions of pars 11 and 15, AR 600-45, as changed by change No. 4.

*Rescinded
par 1
No # 50
(NATOUSA)*

00075

00074

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

(2) The term "wounded in action, or wounded as a result of enemy action" is defined, for this purpose, as physical injury (injuries) requiring treatment by a medical officer. Included in this category are those resulting from the piercing of the body by a projectile, fragment of shell, object set in motion by enemy weapons, or weapons of United States or Allied forces while engaging the enemy; the piercing of the body by any weapon in the hands of, hurled or thrown by, the enemy; torn flesh or broken bones received from a moving object propelled directly or indirectly by United States or Allied forces while engaging the enemy; any disabling contact with gas or flame propelled by the enemy, or propelled by United States or Allied forces while engaging the enemy.

(3) The dignity and tradition of this decoration will be preserved by making presentations with the most appropriate ceremony practicable and by insuring that it is not awarded to persons wounded accidentally. Doubtful or border-line cases will be referred, as may be appropriate, to the commanders indicated in paragraphs 2, b, c, or d, for final decision.

* * * * *

f. Good Conduct Medal. Attention is directed to the provisions of AR 600-53 with reference to eligibility for and basis of issue of the G.C.M. A small quantity of this decoration (ribbon with bar only) is available at this headquarters.

* * * * *

"7. Administrative Procedure.

* * * * *

e. Posthumous Awards. Except for the Purple Heart, the report indicated in par 2j, Cir. 391, WD, 3 December 1942, will be submitted in every case of a posthumous award or the death of the recipient prior to receipt of the award. The name and address of the nearest relative and the home of the recipient will be indicated in the citation or the report, and two copies of the complete citation will be attached. The War Department will automatically award the Purple Heart to the nearest relative upon receipt of reports of death of individuals eligible for the award. Posthumous award of the Purple Heart will NOT be announced in general orders except by the War Department."

* * * * *

00

00

00 R E S T R I C T E D 00
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

2. Section III, Circular Number 5, this headquarters, cs, is amended as follows:

a. Section III, par. 1a, is amended to read: "Supplies pertaining to the several service branches, such as Signal, GH, Ord., etc., will be issued on a shipping ticket, WD QMC Form 454. Supplies pertaining to Air Corps will be issued on AF Form 104. These forms will be prepared in quintuplicate, and distributed as follows:"

b. Section III, par. 1c, is amended to read: "----- or AF Form 104".

3. So much of Section I, Circular Number 9, this headquarters, cs, as reads: "No. 15, 15 October 1942 - Prisoners of War" is amended to read: "No. 5, 15 October 1942 - Prisoners of War".

III -- AUTHORITY TO ADMINISTER OATHS.

Section 5, War Department Bulletin 61, December 23, 1942, is quoted for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"V -- Act of Congress -- article of War 114 amended--Authority to administer oaths.--The following act of Congress (Public Law 800--77th Cong.) is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

An Act To amend Article of War 114 so as to broaden the power to administer oaths and take acknowledgments.

"Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled That Article of War 114 (Act of June 4, 1920, 41 Stat. 810; 10 U.S.C. 1586) be, and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Art. 114. AUTHORITY TO ADMINISTER OATHS.--Any officer of any component of the Army of the United States on active duty in Federal service commissioned in or assigned or detailed to duty with the Judge Advocate General's Department, any staff judge advocate or acting staff judge advocate, the President of a general or special court-martial, any summary court-martial, the trial judge advocate or any assistant trial judge advocate of a general or special court-martial, the president or the recorder of a court of inquiry or of a military board, any officer designated to take a deposition, any officer detailed to conduct an investigation, and the adjutant, assistant adjutant or personnel adjutant of any command shall have power to administer oaths for the purposes of the administration of military justice and for other purposes of military administration; and shall also have the general powers of a notary public in the administration of oaths, the execution and acknowledgment of legal instruments, the attestation of documents and all other forms of notarial acts to be executed by persons subject to military law: Provided, That no fee of any character shall be paid to any officer mentioned in this act for the performance of any notarial act herein authorized." Approved, December 14, 1942.

00073

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00072

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

IV -- PETROLEUM PRODUCTS - TECHNICAL.

1. Technical problems involving petroleum fuels and lubricants, which cannot be solved locally, will be submitted to AFHQ.
2. New technical information concerning the specifications of petroleum products and their uses, special equipment and methods of handling which are developed locally, either from enemy or allied sources, will be submitted to AFHQ.
3. When stocks cannot be identified or when stocks are captured from the enemy, samples, carefully marked to indicate source, will be shipped to AFHQ, for identification and quality tests. If possible, samples will be dispatched in the original sealed containers. Failing this, clean containers of not less than 1 gallon capacity will be used and full details of container markings, quality and location will be given. Arrangements for safe and rapid delivery to above address will be made and advice on the dispatch of the samples signalled to the Petroleum Section.
4. If it is necessary, as an emergency measure to use captured enemy stocks prior to the tests required by par. 3, the feasibility of their use may be determined as follows:

Quick field examination for identification, etc.

a. Fuels: German aviation fuels are colored green (fluorescent) or blue and can be used in all motor transport vehicles if uncontaminated. Use in Allied aircraft is not recommended owing to high lead content, except for short periods in emergency or (as in case of civil transport) where operation at reduced output may be practicable. German motor transport fuel is colored yellow and can be used in emergency in motor transport vehicles. Octane number is low (about 68) and upgrading by mixing with at least an equal volume of 80 octane motor transport is advised. Check samples from a few containers or from each tank, if in bulk, by decanting into an empty can and pouring the last half pint or so into a clean cup or glass. Examine for water or suspended dirt. If time and equipment are available, evaporate a small sample to dryness (about 15cc = about 2 teaspoonsfull) and examine for solid or sticky residue. If contamination be found, mark the dump as "contaminated" and have samples sent through to AFHQ as instructed above.

b. Lubricant Oils: Enemy oils showing the following container markings can, if not contaminated, be used safely in emergency in dumps of motor transport vehicles:

- (1) German - Motormoel R, RL or T.
- (2) Italian - Freccur Fluids, Fluid D, and Semidanso.

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

The German 'Rotring' and Italian 'Olio Minerali Avio' will replace M 400 (SAE 50). Their use in aircraft is not recommended unless full tests have been carried out at AFHQ.

Italian Semidense D, Extra Dense and Dense D or Dense Tom 250 are suitable for m/o's only. German "Getrieboel J.16" and Italian "Lusso Semidense Lubrivite" will replace C.600 for gearboxes in emergency.

As a quick check for contamination, examine seals (if any), smell sample, pour a small amount into a glass and dilute with about six times the volume of gasoline. Shake well and then settle for 5 minutes. Pour off sample and examine bottom of glass for dirt or other particles.

V -- U. S. RIFLE, CAL. .30, M1.

1. The following extract from Ordnance Field Service Technical Bulletin Number 23-5-3 is quoted for the information and guidance of all units armed with U.S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1:

"a. It has been found that the U.S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1, when exposed to severe conditions of rain or spray from sea water may occasionally fail to open. This is caused by the excess friction resulting from the effect of the water and the fact that any ordinary lubricant is likely to be washed away from certain bearing surfaces under these conditions. To assure the operation of the rifle under such conditions, it is essential that such surfaces be coated with a special lubricant which has excellent resistance to the action of water. This special lubricant has been designated as GREASE, rifle, and will be listed in SNL K-1 for replenishment.

"b. The following lubrication procedure will be followed:

(1) All parts of the mechanism will be lubricated as prescribed in FM 23-5, Chapter No. 4, except the following:

- (a) Surface of the bolt actuating cam on the operating rod.
- (b) Locking recesses in the receiver.
- (c) The hammer actuating cam on the rear of the bolt.

(2) The above three items will be wiped dry with a clean, dry cloth and then lightly coated with rifle grease. Rifle grease can best be applied by rubbing it on with the finger tip."

2. A limited supply of this GREASE, rifle, is available to Hq Comd, AF, units on informal request to Provisional Ordnance Battalion. Supply has been delivered to units of Security Command by messenger.

By command of Lieutenant General EISENHOWER:

OFFICIAL:

W. B. SMITH,
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

T. J. Davis
T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD.,
Adjutant General

00071

DISTRIBUTION:

454

-5-

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

25 January 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 13)

Enlistments of U. S. Nationals - - - - -	Section I
Courts-Martial - - - - -	II

I -- ENLISTMENTS OF U. S. NATIONALS

1. The enlistment of United States citizens in the Army of the United States in this theater is authorized provided the following requirements are met:

- a. Applicable provisions of AR 600-750 as amended by Changes 1 and 2.
- b. The application is favorably recommended by the American Consul serving the area who will determine the citizenship status, and by the AC of S, G-2 of the command authorized to make enlistments.

2. Recruiting offices will be established by the Commanding Generals ABS and MBS and by the Commanding Officer, Headquarters Command, AF. Sufficient personnel will be assigned these offices to meet the demands. Enlistments by other commands are not authorized.

3. The provisions of Cir No. 397, WD, December 7, 1942, which prohibit enlistments between the ages of 18 and 38 are not applicable in this theater.

4. For policy in regard to the enlistment of foreign nationals see Sec I, AF Cir No. 12, 3 December 1942.

5. Detailed instructions are being issued to the commanders indicated in 2.

II -- COURTS-MARTIAL *See Natouza Cir-36-1944*

1. The following changes in the Manual for Courts-Martial, 1928, together with instructions for the handling of certain matters pertaining to courts-martial are published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

00070

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

453

00009

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

2. Changes in the Manual for Courts-Martial, 1928.

a. Paragraph 30c:

(1) Change the first subparagraph to read as follows: "First: No charge shall be recommended for trial by general court-martial unless, prior to such action, the thorough and impartial investigation thereof required by A.W. 70 (see 35a) shall have been made by an officer." (WD Cir 79, 1938.)

(2) Change the second subparagraph to read as follows: "Second: If he also has general court-martial jurisdiction, he will refer no case for trial by general court-martial until the thorough and impartial investigation required by A.W. 70 (see 35a) shall have been made by an officer and until the case has been referred to his staff judge advocate for consideration and advice. (See 35b)" (WD Cir 79, 1938).

b. Paragraph 35a: Change the first sentence to read as follows: "No charge will be referred to a general court-martial for trial until after a thorough and impartial investigation thereof shall have been made." (WD Cir 79, 1938).

c. Paragraph 94: Change the second sentence of the first subparagraph to read as follows: "Orders remitting the whole or any part of a sentence, issued subsequent to the order promulgating the case, will be published in appropriate general or special court-martial orders." (WD Cir 79, 1938).

d. Paragraph 104b: Add the following subparagraph: "In the execution of a single sentence not including dishonorable discharge, and in the execution of two or more concurrent sentences against the same accused, none of which include dishonorable discharge, any forfeiture or forfeitures of pay included in the sentence or sentences shall be applied, together with other authorized stoppages or deductions, if any, excepting such as are made at the request of the accused, so as not to deprive the accused of more than two-thirds of his pay for any month." (WD Cir 59, 1941).

e. Paragraph 104c: The second sentence of the fourth subparagraph is changed to read as follows: "The term 'base pay' comprehends no element of pay other than the minimum base pay of the grade or class within grade as fixed by statute and does not include specialists' pay or extra pay for any special qualifications in the use of arms or incident to an award of a decoration of honor." (WD Cir 59, 1941).

f. The limitations prescribed by the Table of Maximum Punishments, paragraph 104c of the Manual for Courts-Martial, 1928, upon punishments for violations of articles of War 58, 59, and 88, relating, respectively, to desertion, aiding or advising another to desert, and misbehavior of sentinels, are suspended as to offenses committed after 3, 1942 (Executive Order 9048).

RESTRICTED
(Equal British CONFIDENTIAL)

g. The limitations prescribed by the Table of Maximum Punishments, paragraph 104c of the Manual for Courts-Martial, 1928, upon punishments for absence without leave, in violation of Article of War 61, are suspended as to offenses committed after December 1, 1942 (Executive Order 9257).

h. Paragraph 117a is amended by adding at the end thereof the following subparagraph: "A certificate by the Adjutant General, or one of his assistants, of any fact or event officially recorded in any book, record, paper, or document on file in the War Department or in any of its bureaus or branches, is prima facie evidence of such fact or event in any case in which The Adjutant General, or one of his assistants shall certify that it is contrary to public policy to divulge the source of official knowledge of such act or event or to divulge the text of the official record involved." (Executive Order 9216 dated August 7, 1942).

i. Article of War 50¹--The third and fifth paragraphs are amended by adding to each the following: "Provided, that the functions prescribed in this paragraph to be performed by the President may be performed by the Secretary of War or Acting Secretary of War." (WD Cir 79, 1938).

"Provided further, that whenever a branch of the office of the Judge Advocate General is established, under the provisions of the last paragraph of this article, with a distant command, such functions may be performed by the commanding general of such distant command in all cases in which the board of review in such branch office is empowered to act and in which the commanding general of such distant command is not the appointing or confirming authority." (Act of 1 August 1942 (Public Law 693, 77th Congress)).

j. Article of War 58--Correction of 1936 edition to Manual for Courts-Martial, 1928, appendix 1--The word "recommitted" in line 2, Article of War 58 (p. 218) should read "committed". (WD Cir. 134, 1942).

k. Article of War 70--The first sentence of the second paragraph is changed to read as follows: "No charge will be referred to a general court martial for trial until after a thorough and impartial investigation thereof shall have been made." (WD Cir 79, 1938).

3. Instructions.

a. General.

(1) A manual for Courts-Martial, 1928, should be readily available for reference at all headquarters down to and including those of companies and detachments. If not so available, requests therefor will be submitted to the Judge Advocate, AFHQ, APO 512, U.S. Army.

00007

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British C O N F I D E N T I A L)

(2) The Manual for Courts-Martial, 1928, with the changes noted in paragraph 2 above and these instructions should be consulted in the processing of court-martial charges. Appropriate forms contained in the appendices of the Manual will be followed.

b. Article of War 104. Not all offenses for which court-martial may be had should be so punished. The disciplinary powers vested in commanding officers by Article of War 104 should be exercised fully for the punishment of minor offenses (See Chapter XXIV, MCM, 1928). These powers can well be used to maintain discipline and reduce the number of courts-martial trials. Unit commanders should see that the authorized maximum punishments are not exceeded. Where it is necessary to punish an offender in excess of the punishment authorized by Article of War 104, courts-martial must be utilized.

c. Preparation of Charge Sheet.

(1) After the word "Pay", page 1 of the Charge Sheet, will be shown the TOTAL of accused's base pay plus pay for length of service plus pay for duty outside the continental limits of the United States (p. 96, MCM, 1928; WD Cir 140, 1942).

(2) In the space following the word "Age", page 1 of the Charge Sheet, will be entered the age of the accused at the date of the commission of the alleged offense.

(3) Above the words "Allotments to dependents", page 1 of the Charge Sheet, will be inserted, "Class F", followed by "None", "§22" or "§27", whichever is applicable to accused with respect to deductions for Class A and B relatives and dependents under the Servicemen's Dependents Allowance Act, 1942 (WD Bul. 29, 1942; and see WD Cir 226, 1942; WD Cir 288, 1942).

(4) Under "Data as to service" prior service will show the inclusive dates of enlistments, organizations from which discharged, manner of discharge (i.e., Convenience of the Government, Purchase, etc.), and the total prior service completed by years, months, and days; as shown by the accused's service record. In addition thereto, the place and date of the current enlistment will be shown.

(5) The Charge Sheet should never show the record of previous convictions. It should only state that "A certificate of previous convictions is attached."

(6) If the accused is not under any restraint, this fact should be affirmatively shown.

(7) Specifications will show the place--name of the town or camp, and country (Algeria or French Morocco) where the offense took place, and the original and all copies of the Charge Sheets and allied papers will be marked "CONFIDENTIAL".

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

d. Forfeitures. Class F deductions (allowances for Class A and B relatives and dependents under the Servicemen's Dependents Allowance Act, 1942) are to be deducted from "Pay" (see par. c (1) above) in computing enlisted men's pay for the purpose of determining the maximum forfeitures that can lawfully be imposed upon them by courts-martial (EIO Cir. 18, 1942).

e. Capital Offenses. Officers having authority to appoint special courts-martial do NOT have authority to refer charges that include a capital offense to a special court martial for trial without the specific authority in each case of the officer exercising general court-martial jurisdiction over their commands (AW 12, 13; par. 14, p. 10, MCM, 1928). At present the offenses denounced by the following Articles of War are capital offenses: 58, 59, 64, 36, 67, 75, 76, 77, 78, 81, 82, 86, 92 (par. 14, p. 10, MCM, 1928; WD Bul. 6, 1942). Charges including violation of any of these Articles of War should be transmitted to the officer exercising general court-martial jurisdiction over the command, with appropriate recommendations and the required papers (see par. 34 and 35a, MCM, 1928), for his action.

f. Summary Courts-Martial Records will be disposed of according to the following regulations:

" * * * When trial is had by summary court-martial the original charge sheet will be completed as the record of trial. After recording his action on the sentence, the reviewing authority will deliver the original charge sheet and two copies thereof to the organization commander who will cause the essential data to be entered on the Service Record and, in due course, on the pay rolls. After the prescribed notation as to entry on the service record has been made on the record of trial, the organization commander will immediately forward one copy thereof, completed and certified as a true copy of the original to The Adjutant General. The remaining copy will be sent to officer exercising immediate general court-martial jurisdiction over the command as required by paragraph 87c, Manual for Courts-Martial, 1928. In cases of acquittal or disapproval of conviction the same procedure will be followed, except that no entries will be made of the trial on the Service Record." (Sec. I, par. 4, WD Cir. 103, 1940).

Units not assigned or attached for administration to a command in North Africa exercising general court-martial jurisdiction will forward to this headquarters such records as are required by the above paragraph to be sent to the officer exercising immediate general court-martial jurisdiction.

g. Special Court-Martial Records and Orders.

(1) Only the original of a special court-martial record is required (the accused is not entitled to a copy) and when it has been acted upon by the reviewing authority it should be disposed of as

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

provided for in paragraph 87c, Manual for Courts-Martial, 1928. Units not assigned or attached for administration to a command in North Africa exercising general court-martial jurisdiction will forward to this headquarters such records as are required by this paragraph to be sent to the officer exercising immediate general court-martial jurisdiction.

(2) There is no prescribed distribution for Special Court-Martial Orders other than that one copy will accompany the record (par. 87c, MCM, 1928), and five (5) copies for each accused will be sent to The Adjutant General, Washington, D. C. (par. 17, AR 310-50). Further distribution is desirable in most circumstances to insure that the sentence will be properly executed. In this connection, attention is invited to the required distribution for General Court-Martial Orders (par. 3d, AR 310-50, as amended by Change 1, dated October 14, 1942) which should be used as a guide in determining what distribution of Special Court-Martial Orders is advisable.

h. General Courts-Martial Records and Orders.

(1) All records of trial by general courts-martial after being acted on by the convening authority will be sent direct to Judge Advocate General, European Theater of Operations, APO 871, except when such records of trial contain an approved sentence respecting a general officer or an approved death sentence imposed upon conviction of any crime or offense other than murder, rape, mutiny, desertion, or acting as a spy. The records of trial pertaining to cases coming within the above exception will, after approval by the convening authority, be sent to the Commander-in-Chief, Allied Forces, APO 512, and not to the Judge Advocate General, ETOUSA. (Cir 8, AFHQ, 1942).

(2) For distribution of General Court-Martial Orders see par. 3d, AR 310-50 as amended by Change 1, dated October 14, 1942, and Sec. VII, ETO Cir No. 75, 1942.

4. Delays in completing trials by court-martial. The greatest disciplinary effect is obtained by the prompt imposition of punishment, whether by a commanding officer under A.P. 104 or by virtue of a court-martial sentence. Delay in imposing punishment not only reduces its salutary effect but also, in case the offender is in confinement, unnecessarily continues him as a non-effective soldier. It is incumbent upon all commanding officers to make periodic checks of men in confinement to determine whether unavoidable delays have occurred in completing trials and that immediate corrective action has either been taken or instituted.

By command of Lieutenant General EISENHOWER:

OFFICIAL:

[Signature]
T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD.,
Adjutant General

W. B. SMITH,
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

-6-

RESTRICTED

"F"

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFO 512

24 January 1943

CIRCULAR)
:)
NUMBER 12)

	<u>Section</u>
Rescission of Circular No. 17 (1942) - - - - -	I
Claims Against U. S. Army Forces - - - - -	II
Reports of Damage Done by U. S. Army Forces - - - - -	III
Dental Service in the Theater of Operations - - - - -	IV
Billeting and Requisitioning (U. S. Personnel) - - - - -	V

I -- RECISSION OF CIRCULAR NO. 17 (1942).

→ Circular No. 17 (12 December 1942) is rescinded.

II -- CLAIMS AGAINST U. S. ARMY FORCES.

1. CLAIM. As used in this circular, the term "claim" means any demand for financial redress submitted on account of property damage or personal injury caused by U. S. Army Forces or personnel in a foreign country.

2. CHIEF OF CLAIMS SECTION.

a. The Chief of the Claims Section is a member of the staff of the Commander-in-Chief. It is his function to:

- (1) Advise and assist the Commanders in matters relating to claims.
- (2) Supervise and coordinate, under the authority of the Commander-in-Chief, the work of the Claims Service.
- (3) Devise plans for appropriate collaboration with the British Claims Commission with a view to joint action where feasible and in order to achieve uniformity of policies with respect to the settlement of claims.

b. The personnel of the Claims Service, including the Claims Commissions serving with the several Base Sections and other forces, will furnish to the Chief of the Claims Section such statistical and other reports concerning their work as he may require.

00000

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

450

00002

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

3. CLAIMS SERVICE.

a. A Claims Service has been established for the U.S. Army Forces serving under the command of this headquarters. The Claims Service includes the personnel of the Claims Section and the members of the Claims Commissions.

b. The personnel of the Claims Section will be responsible for the receipt and investigation of all claims and for the submission of such claims, together with reports of the investigations made, to the appropriate Claims Commissions for settlement.

c. The officers and other personnel of the Claims Section who are engaged in the investigation of claims within the geographical area of a Base Section will be attached to the Base Section. Such personnel will be headed by a Base Section Claims Officer, who will serve as a member of the staff of the Commanding General of the Base Section. The claims personnel will be responsible to and under the command of the Base Section Claims Officer, who will assign the personnel to such locations as will permit the expeditious handling of claims.

d. Claims Commissions, duly appointed by proper authority, will serve with the U.S. Army Forces under the command of this headquarters. The Claims Commissions will exercise the powers conferred upon them by the act of January 2, 1942, and AR 60-7090. The members of the Commissions will ordinarily be selected from the personnel of the Claims Section.

e. The Branch offices of the Claims Service, including the offices of the Claims Commissions, will be readily accessible to the public, and the locations of such offices may be made known to the public.

4. SUBMISSION OF CLAIMS.

a. Claims will not be solicited, but a civilian who, either directly or through the police or other local authorities, requests information concerning the submission of a claim should be referred to the nearest officer of the Claims Service or informed that he may submit his claim in writing to the commanding officer of any U.S. Army unit. A commanding officer who receives a claim should transmit it without delay to the nearest officer of the Claims Service for further action.

b. Form C-1 may be used by a claimant in submitting his claim, but the use of the form is not required. Any written statement that clearly sets forth the nature and basis of the claim will be regarded as sufficient.

5. INVESTIGATION OF CLAIM. The officer of the Claims Service to whom a claim is submitted or assigned for handling will complete the file by obtaining such additional evidence from military and civilian personnel as seems to be necessary in order that the file may contain all the pertinent

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British C O N F I D E N T I A L)

facts. When the investigation has been completed, the officer will prepare a report of the investigation, which will contain findings of fact, a statement showing whether all the essential elements to warrant the payment of the claim are present, and his recommendation with respect to the payment or disallowance of the claim. The officer will transmit the report, together with the claim and the originals of all other documents in his possession relating to the claim, to the appropriate Claims Commission.

6. ACTION BY COMMISSION UPON CLAIM.

a. If a Claims Commission approves a claim for payment, an order of award will be entered by the Commission.

b. If a claim is disallowed by a Claims Commission, an order of disallowance will be entered by the Commission. The claimant will thereupon be notified of the disallowance of the claim.

7. PAYMENT OF AWARD. If an order of award is entered by a Claims Commission with respect to a claim and the claimant agrees in writing to accept the award in final settlement of the claim, the original and one copy of the claim, the original and one copy of the award, and an appropriate voucher, duly certified on behalf of the Commission, will be transmitted to a disbursing officer, who will thereupon pay to the claimant the amount of the award out of the appropriation "Pay of the Army" current at the date of the payment. The Commission will retain in its file relating to the claim certified true copies of the claim and award.

8. DISPOSITION OF PAPERS.

a. The respective Claims Commissions will transmit to the Chief of the Claims Section at this headquarters as soon as practicable copies of all awards, disallowances, and other orders entered by such Commissions. Each copy of an order of award or of disallowance will be accompanied by a copy of the report of investigation relating to the particular claim.

b. After a period of one year has elapsed following the accrual of a claim, the Claims Commission to which the claim was submitted will transmit the complete file, including the originals of all documents relating to the claim (except that certified true copies of the claim and award, in lieu of the originals of these documents, will be contained in the file if a payment has been made upon the claim), to the Chief of Finance of the Army for record and file.

9. ACTION UNDER ARTICLE OF WAR 105 will be resorted to for settlement of a claim only after consultation with the nearest officer of the Claims Service or with the Base Section Claims Officer in order to prevent duplication of payment. Payment of a meritorious claim by a Claims Commission will not be delayed pending disciplinary action or determination of stoppages to be ordered.

449

60002

0000!

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

10. RESPONSIBILITY OF COMMANDING OFFICERS. The Claims Service is responsible for the investigation of cases involving misconduct on the part of army personnel only to the extent that is necessary in order to dispose of claims based upon such misconduct. Responsibility for discipline, and for Government property, remains with the commanding officer concerned.

11. DIRECT INTERCHANGE OF INFORMATION, for their mutual benefit, is authorized between officers of the Claims Service, unit commanders, and individual witnesses.

12. CLAIMS IN EXCESS OF JURISDICTION. A claim which, for any reason, is outside the scope of the jurisdiction of a Claims Commission will nevertheless be investigated and processed in accordance with the provisions of this circular, except that, in lieu of final settlement, the Claims Commission to which the claim has been submitted will forward the complete file, together with the recommendation of the Commission, to this headquarters for further action.

III -- REPORTS OF DAMAGE DONE BY U. S. ARMY FORCES.

1. MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT REPORTS.

a. Every motor vehicle accident in which a U.S. Army vehicle is involved will be reported to the Claims Service in the following manner:

(1) The driver of the vehicle will fill out the driver's report (Standard Form 28 or Form 26A) at the scene of, and immediately after, the accident. If damage to the property or injury to the person of a civilian resulted from the accident, the driver will fill out Part B of Form C-2 and, after detaching this portion of the form, will hand Part B to the person in charge of the damaged property or to the injured person, or to a policeman, if one is present; and, at the same time, the driver will hand Part A of the form to the other person, and will expect the latter to fill out this part of the form and return it to the driver. The driver will submit his report, together with any information that he may have received on Form C-2, to his immediate (company or corresponding) commander at the earliest practicable moment. If the forms referred to in this subdivision are not available, a written report of the accident in narrative form will be prepared by the driver as soon as possible after the occurrence and submitted to his immediate commander.

(2) The driver's immediate commander will verify, complete, and sign the driver's report. In addition, if damage to the property or injury to the person of a civilian was involved in the accident, the immediate commander will assist the driver to prepare a supplemental narrative statement of what happened, which should not repeat the details included in the driver's report; and, if he can do so without undue delay, the immediate commander will obtain signed statements from other military witnesses to the accident. One copy of the driver's report, the information, if any, obtained

*Rescinded
Sec. 8
Cis # 100*

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

on Form C-2, and one copy of each statement, if any, obtained in accordance with the preceding sentence will be forwarded by the immediate commander, together with a statement of any further details known to himself, without delay to the nearest officer of the Claims Service. In the event of serious personal injury to a civilian, the driver's immediate commander will endeavor to report such fact by telephone or telegraph immediately to the nearest officer of the Claims Service, and he will thereafter transmit the necessary written documents.

b. Before forwarding the driver's report to the Claims Service, the driver's immediate commander will prepare a signed copy of the same, indicating thereon any disciplinary or other action taken by him, and will forward it, together with copies of any written statements which he may have taken or made in connection with the occurrence, through military channels to appropriate higher authority for use as a basis of disciplinary or other action under AR 35-2840 and AR 350-15, for which the commanding officer, and not the Claims Service, is responsible.

c. Immediate commanding officers who are responsible for the operation of motor vehicles will provide drivers with copies of the driver's report form and of Form C-2, in protective envelopes, and will instruct them in the use of such forms.

2. REPORTS OF MISCELLANEOUS DAMAGE.

a. Any other damage to the property or injury to the person of a civilian done by U. S. troops will be reported in writing without delay by the immediate commanding officer of the unit concerned or of the personnel involved direct to the nearest officer of the Claims Service, and will be reported through channels to the military superior responsible for any disciplinary action that is to be taken. Such reports should be accompanied by signed copies of statements from all military personnel who witnessed the occurrence. In the event of serious injury to a civilian, an endeavor should be made to report this fact immediately by telephone or telegraph to the Claims Service in advance of the transmission of the written report.

b. Damage or injury resulting from pillage, theft, assault, or other unlawful conduct by U. S. Army personnel should be reported to the Claims Service in the manner indicated in subparagraph a above, even though the personnel involved may also be subject to court-martial or other disciplinary proceedings.

IV -- DENTAL SERVICE IN THE THEATER OF OPERATIONS.

1. Under current war conditions, facilities for dental attendance in the Theater of Operations will be provided in accordance with AR 40-310, Letter AG 703.1 (4-16-42) MO-SP-M dated April 25, 1942 and Letter AG 370.5 (4-4-42) ME-SPGAN-M dated July 7, 1942, subject to the following provisions:

00059

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

a. United States Military and Auxiliary Forces:

(1) Dental attendance for all military personnel will be confined to the treatment of emergency cases, infectious conditions, and the restoration of carious teeth with amalgam, silicate, or cement fillings, except as provided in subparagraph (2) below.

(2) Replacement of missing teeth for military personnel will be made when in the opinion of the dental surgeon it is necessary from a health or functional standpoint, that is, insufficient natural or artificial teeth to satisfactorily masticate the army ration. Such replacements will be in the standard type of full or partial dentures provided in the Army except that anterior teeth lost in line of duty, may be replaced by fixed bridgework when in the opinion of the dental surgeon it is advisable. This type of replacement is to be kept at a minimum consistent with the best interests of the government and the individual.

b. United Nations Military and Auxiliary Forces:

(1) The same attendance and treatment as provided by Army Regulations of the nations under which the person is serving.

c. United States citizens employed by U. S. Military Forces in Theater of Operations:

(1) The same attendance and treatment as for United States Military Forces.

d. United Nations civilian citizens associated with or employed by the U. S. Military Forces:

(1) Dental attendance will ordinarily be limited to emergency treatment only, provided, that residence or place of employment is located in a vicinity where dental attendance is available by a civilian dentist. In all other cases the extent of treatment given will be left to the discretion of the dental officer concerned. In the case of authorized United States Army Hospital patients, dental treatment will be governed by the provisions of AR 40-590.

e. Dependents of U. S. Military Personnel:

(1) Dental attendance will be limited to emergency treatment. Such treatment will in no instance interfere with the routine dental treatment of military personnel.

f. Prisoners - Prisoners of war, and other persons in military custody or confinement:

(1) All necessary dental treatment will be rendered.

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

V -- BILLETING AND REQUISITIONING (U. S. PERSONNEL)

1. "Billeting" is defined as the process by which military personnel is provided with lodging or shelter by requiring a community to furnish the same. It is distinct from "requisitioning" in that the family or owner of the property is still in occupation and residence and provides the lodging or shelter out of space ordinarily occupied by the household.

2. "Requisitioning" applies to the procurement of entire houses, hotels, office buildings, schools, warehouses, and similar buildings, and ground, for use as offices, barracks, or quarters, or for the erection of temporary buildings or huts. It also applies to procurement of bedrooms or suites where the facilities are exceptional and billeting rates are not appropriate.

French law permits billeting and requisitioning. Civilian regulation of this has been suspended, however, under the state of siege or martial law proclaimed by Admiral Darlan, except in small communities where no military unit is stationed. The Protocol signed with the French authorities recognizes that the Commanding General, AFHQ, possesses exceptional powers of requisitions to be exercised solely in cases of urgent military necessity. The normal procedure, therefore, is to reconnoiter premises and submit requests in writing through proper channels, which in turn will obtain the required requisitions from the French military organization set up for this purpose. In Algiers this is called the S.S.L.C.C., under the direction of Lieutenant Colonel Gaulet, and is located at 7 Rue de Constantine.

4. Military personnel should not be billeted in places of worship, convents or buildings classified as historical monuments, on women living alone, or on officers of the French Army or Navy.

a. Unless absolutely unavoidable, troops should not be billeted in town halls or buildings used for trade, industry or agriculture. Where the use of such buildings cannot be avoided, arrangements will be made to prevent interference with the civil administration or undertaking, and for the safe custody of documents and chattels.

5. The High Commissioner of French North Africa has laid down the following billeting rates, which are applicable to all forces in French North Africa as from 3 November 1942:

<u>CLASS</u>	<u>ACCOMMODATION OR SERVICE</u>	<u>RATE PER NIGHT</u>
A - Officer provided with a bed without sheets or blankets.....		10 Francs
B - Officer provided with a bed, bolster, sheets and blankets, a table, a chair, a washing table, basin and jug and attendance.....		15 Francs
C - Privileged man provided with a class A billet.....		5 Francs

000.7

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

<u>CLASS</u>	<u>ACCOMMODATION OR SERVICE</u>	<u>RATE PER NIGHT</u>
D	Officer or enlisted man in closed shelter, but not provided with a bed.....	60 Centimes
E	Horse or mule in premises used ordinarily as stables and provided with mangers, racks and head ropes.....	45 Centimes
F	Horse or mule in other premises.....	15 Centimes
G	Vehicle in an enclosed garage.....	3 Francs
H	Vehicle in premises not fitted up as a garage....	1.50 Francs
I	Unfurnished room used as an officers' mess or office.....	12 Francs
J	Unfurnished room used as a non-commissioned officers' mess.....	8 Francs
K	Unfurnished dining room, recreation room or workshop capable of accommodating:	
	(i) up to 10 men.....	4 Francs
	(ii) up to 20 men.....	8 Francs
	(iii) over 20 men.....	12 Francs
L	Unfurnished kitchen, coat-house, storeroom, dispensary, dining room or unit bathroom.....	4 Francs
M	Lighting in winter (1st October to 31st March) per point (bulb or gas jet).....	1.50 Francs
N	Lighting in summer (1st April to 30th September) per point (bulb or gas jet).....	75 Centimes
O	Heating of a room of 50 cubic metres (1,750 cubic feet) or less.....	10 Francs
P	Heating of a room of more than 50 cubic metres...	15 Francs
II	The billator of horses and mules is entitled to the manure.	

6. The billeting rates for classes A, E, and C billets include the right to lighting in common with the billator for a period not exceeding seven (7) hours for each period of twenty-four (24) hours. They also include the right to heating in common with the billator, and to the supply of water.

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

7. The rates for classes D to L billets include the supply of water, but do not cover the supply of lighting or heating. When either of these are required an additional allowance at rates M to P above will be paid. Coal to produce electricity and gas, and to pump water, has to be brought overseas at great risk. All concerned will insure that the strictest economy is exercised and will take severe disciplinary action against anyone guilty of wastage.

8. In those exceptional cases where the nature of the accommodation warrants a higher rate than that set out above, the matter should be referred to the Engineer officer making the contracts in order that the question of requisitioning the premises may be considered. In all such negotiations it must be remembered that the rates arrived at must be appropriate to North Africa and not to the United States, otherwise the effect is inflationary and creates difficulties for civilians who must rent accommodations.

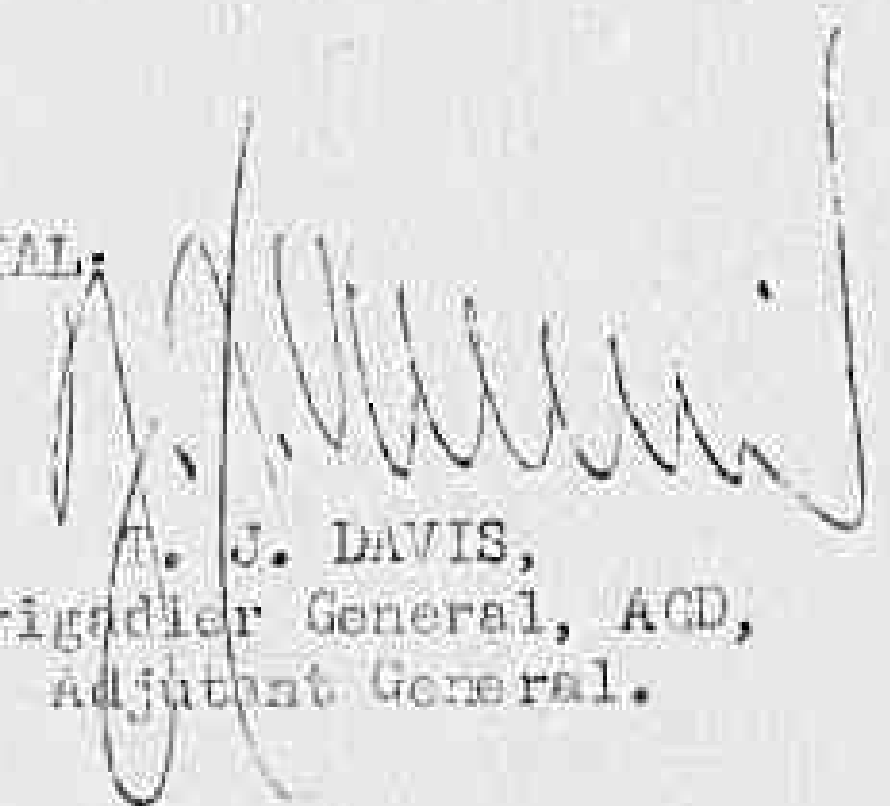
9. When buildings (dwelling, office, or otherwise) or land, chattels or services are requisitioned for the sole use of the United States Army for any purpose whatsoever, the compensation to be paid to the owner or his agent shall be determined by negotiation. The Engineer officer is charged with the negotiation of leases. (In the area under control of British Forces the British Director of Hiring in the locality is responsible for negotiating a fair rate, but the lease will be entered into between the United States Engineer officer and the owner or his agent).

10. Payments for billeting should ordinarily be made weekly; for requisitioned property monthly, or in accordance with the terms of the lease. AFHQ Form Number 24, copy attached, will be used for ordinary weekly payments for billeting, which are customarily paid to the Mayor or the Receveur Municipal for distribution to the billetes.

By command of Lieutenant General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"p"

00033

-9-

R E S T R I C T E D 446
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ANN Form # 24

154

Etat de Loyerment - Compteur de

Periode du AU

Billing Certificate - Parish of

Period from To

Part I

Nom et adresse du Prestataire Name and address of Biller	Periode du / an Period from / to Month	Nombre par Categorie - Number per class											Total				
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K		L	M	N	O
		0.00 provided with bed only at..... 10 frs.	0.00 provided with bed other furniture & attend- ance, etc..... 15 frs.	0.00 provided with bed other furniture & attend- ance, etc..... 5 frs.	0.00 on additional engaged attendant, but not for car- riage..... 15 frs.	0.00 carriage was from 20 frs. to..... 25 frs.	0.00 & 24hr. mess room at..... 5 frs.	0.00 provided with bed and bath..... 4 frs.	up to 20 men..... 8 frs. up to 25 men..... 4 frs.	over 20 men..... 12 frs.	kitchen, cook-house, store- room, II room, dining or with bathroom etc. 7 frs.	0.00 (White) per point..... 1.50 frs.	0.00 (Colors) per point..... 75 Cent.	0.00 per room..... 75 Cent.	0.00 heating per room not exceed- ing 50 cu metres.. 10 frs.	0.00 heating per room exceeding 50 cu metres..... 15 frs.	0.00
																	415
																	Francs
																	60055
Carried forward to reverse																	

Page II

HORSES AND VEHICLES

Name et adresse du Prestataire

Name and Address of Supplier

Période du au	From to Month	Nombre par catégorie				Droits payés (voir verso)	Number per class	
		A	B	C	D		Francs	Centimes
		Horses or mules in stalls provided with mangers, racks and headropes at 45 Centimes						
		Horses or mules in other premises at 15 Centimes						
		Vehicle in enclosed garage at 3 Francs						
		Vehicle in premises not fitted as garage at 1.50 Francs						
60634						Total		
						Total		

UNIT SRAP
(on original only)

Les honoraires Municipaux recommandés sont ceux de
 la somme de _____
 (montant en lettres jointes - écrit en words)
 en règlement des indemnités ci-dessus
 Date _____ Signature _____
 (cachet de la Ville)
 (Mayor's Stamp)

(Prénoms et nom de l'officier)
(name of officer)

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

23 January 1943

CIRCULAR)
:)
NUMBER 11)

PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION OF MEDICAL DEPARTMENT REPORTS AND RECORDS U.S.A.

1. General. The Medical Department reports and records referred to herein are necessary to the administration of this theater and for the information of the War Department. Compliance with the provisions of this directive is enjoined on all concerned. The Medical Department is charged with the responsibility of preparing and preserving adequate records on all sick, injured and wounded. It is essential that the required records be complete, correct, and legible. Difficulties arise in the return of records for correction in a theater of operations. Surgeons of armies, army corps, divisions, and separate commands, and commanding officers of all hospitals, fixed and mobile, are charged with the responsibility of training Medical Department personnel under their supervision in the proper preparation of medical reports and records; and are further charged with the responsibility of enforcing the provisions of all regulations and directives pertaining to such reports and records. All reports showing the designations and strengths of organizations will be classified as "SECRET".

2. Sick and Wounded Records.

a. General. Sick and wounded records will be prepared under the provisions of AR 40-1028; PT 8-45; WD Cir. 236, 27 October 1941; and WD Cir. 50, 20 February 1942, as amended by this directive.

b. Unit dispensaries and aid stations. Surgeons of unit dispensaries and aid stations will use the Emergency Medical Tag (WD MD Form No. 52b) for the transfer of patients to Clearing Stations, U.S. Army hospitals, and British hospitals, and for the treatment of patients in quarters or in unit dispensaries.

(1) For transfer of patients.

(a) To Clearing Stations or U. S. Army Hospitals. The original of the Emergency Medical Tag (E.M.T.) will accompany the patient to the Clearing Station or hospital. The notation "Clearing Station" or "Hospital" will be shown in the space for disposition. If the patient is returned to duty from the clearing station, the E.M.T. will accompany him back to his unit dispensary, where the tag will be removed, completed by

-1-

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

414

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

the necessary notations on the reverse side under "Supplemental Record", and will be forwarded with the Sick and Wounded Report for the month in which the patient returned to duty. If the patient reaches a hospital, the E.M.T. will become a part of the hospital record, and will not accompany the patient back to his unit.

(b) To British hospitals. The Emergency Medical Tag will accompany the patient when transferred to British hospitals. The hospital authorities will enter the diagnosis on the back of the tag, which will accompany the patient back to U.S. control. From some types of British hospitals additional local forms and clinical records may accompany the patient when returned to duty. For patients returned to duty, the unit surgeon will enter a final note on the reverse side of the E.M.T., attach any other records received from the hospital, and forward with the Sick and Wounded Report for the month in which the patient returned to duty.

(2) For treatment cases. The Emergency Medical Tag will be used for cases excused from duty and treated either in quarters or admitted to dispensary beds. For administrative and statistical purposes, cases admitted to dispensary beds are considered as being on "quarters" status. Dispensary beds are not considered as hospital beds. On cases returned to duty from quarters or dispensaries, the E.M.T. will be completed with the notation "Duty", "Duty Improved", or "Duty, condition unchanged" under disposition. In cases treated in quarters or dispensary, and later transferred to a clearing station or hospital, the E.M.T. will accompany the patient with the proper notation "Hospital" or "Clearing Station", together with the date of transfer.

(3) For deaths. All deaths occurring outside of U.S. Army hospitals will be recorded and reported on the E.M.T.

(4) THE SICK AND WOUNDED REPORT of a unit will be classified as Secret and will include:

(a) THE REPORT SHEET (VD ID Form No. 51) which will be completed in duplicate and forwarded with each Report of Sick and Wounded. All spaces will be completed including name, strength and location of unit or hospital rendering the report.

(b) EMERGENCY MEDICAL TAGS

1. The original and carbon E.M.T. of all completed cases treated in quarters, dispensary, or British hospitals, which have returned to duty.

2. The original and carbon E.M.T. of all cases which return to duty from a clearing station.

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

3. The original and carbon E.M.T. used for the reporting of deaths occurring outside of U.S. Army hospitals.

4. Carbon copies of U.M.T. for all cases transferred to U.S. Army hospitals (either direct or through clearing stations).

5. Original and carbon of E.M.T. of all battle casualties treated but not requiring hospitalization.

(5) Use of the Report Card (MD Form No. 52). In the absence of an adequate supply of Emergency Medical Tags, the Report Card, MD Form 52, may be substituted therefor.

c. Hospitals, mobile. Mobile hospitals will prepare, on each patient admitted, the Field Medical Record (MD Form No. 52c, and Form No. 52d). If Form 52c and 52d are not available, Form 52 may be used. The Field Medical Record will accompany patients transferred or evacuated to other hospitals. For patients returned to duty, dying, or otherwise disposed of (absent in desertion, turned over to Military Police, etc.), the records will be completed, showing diagnosis, disposition, and date of disposition. All records on completed cases will be forwarded with the monthly report of sick and wounded.

d. Hospitals, fixed. Fixed hospitals will prepare on each patient admitted a Field Medical Record unless the patient is admitted by transfer from another hospital and accompanied by a previously initiated Field Medical Record. The record may be supplemented by the use of MTOUSA MD Form 55 Series when in the opinion of the medical officer treating the case the use of such forms is desirable. Such modified clinical record forms as are prepared for such cases will be kept in the jacket of the Field Medical Record. On return of a case to duty, or in case of death or desertion, the Field Medical Record will be completed, and together with such clinical records as have been prepared, will be forwarded with the monthly report of sick and wounded. If the case is transferred to another hospital, the necessary entries will be made on the record, all clinical forms placed in the jacket, and the record transferred with the patient to the new hospital. Patients evacuated to the Zone of Interior will be accompanied by the Field Medical Record together with all clinical records that have been prepared.

e. Channels of transmission. All Sick and Wounded Reports will be submitted direct to the Surgeon, AFHQ. All division, corps, and army surgeons will check reports transmitted through their offices for accuracy, and will return to surgeons of lower units for correction, reports which are not properly prepared.

00000

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

3. Weekly Statistical Report (WD MD Form No. 86ab).

a. General. The commanding officer of each dispensary and each hospital rendering medical service will prepare and render a weekly statistical report in conformity with the provisions of AR 40-1080 and FM 8-45, except insofar as they conflict with this directive. Statistical reports will show the name, location and strength of the unit or units covered, and for the purpose of security will be classified as "SECRET". Reports which cover more than one unit will contain a roster of the units covered, either in space "Remarks (V)" of the report form, or on a separate sheet of paper.

b. Necessity for prompt rendition. Statistical reports are designed to provide current information relative to the health of troops, the bed status of hospitals, and the incidence of communicable diseases. Under combat conditions, such reports give vital information relative to the incidence of casualties. Reports from dispensaries and hospitals will be completed and in the mail by noon Saturday of the week for which they are rendered. Intermediate surgeons responsible for the consolidation of reports will make consolidations promptly, and will cause reports of subordinate surgeons to be rendered when due.

c. Personnel to be covered by the report. Only personnel of the Army of the United States will be covered by the report. Personnel of the U.S. Navy, U.S. Marine Corps, and of the military and naval forces of allied nations occupying beds in U.S. Army hospitals will be shown in the table of beds occupied, but will not be included elsewhere on the report. Whenever a British patient gets into an American Medical installation it will be the duty of the Surgeon to notify the British Commander concerned, giving all necessary information.

d. Table of days of treatment. Days of treatment in unit dispensaries and in clearing stations will be considered as days of treatment in quarters and will be so reported.

e. Patients' table. Reports from unit dispensaries will enter patients transferred to hospital in the hospital section of the patients' table. Such patients will be dropped on line (i) "Transferred". When patients once admitted to quarters are transferred to hospital, they will be dropped from the quarters section of the table on line (k) and picked up in the hospital section under (R) change of status).

f. Table of bed status. Dispensary beds will not be reported in this table. Commanding Officers of clearing stations set up and in operation will report their beds in this table. In computing the bed capacity of hospitals, the following modification of par. 2n, AR 40-1080, as amended by Change No. 2, 16 March 1940, and D Cir. 19, 23 January 1942, will be used.

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

(1) Normal beds.

(a) Fixed hospitals. On the line provided for "normal beds" enter only the bed capacity of the wards and other rooms designed for patients' beds in permanent and temporary (Nissen hut) buildings separately on the basis of 72 square feet of floor space for each bed; the bed capacity of wards and rooms to be reported as actually set up and ready for use.

(b) Mobile hospitals. Report the bed capacity of the hospital in accordance with the Table of Organization of the unit.

(2) Emergency beds. Will be reported under the provisions of FD Cir. 18, 23 January 1942, except that the basis will not be less than 60 square feet per bed.

(3) Expansion beds. Report under the provisions of Change No. 2, AR 40-1090, 15 March 1940.

g. Communicable diseases. (Second section of the report.)

(1) Reports from unit dispensaries. Column (s) of the second section of the report will be divided into two subcolumns by a vertical line. The first subcolumn will be headed by the letter (Q), and in it will be entered all cases admitted to quarters or dispensary. The second subcolumn will be headed by the letter (H), and in it will be entered all cases transferred to U.S. Army hospitals. Cases returned to duty from quarters, dispensary, or dropped from the report in the column "Disposed of since the last report (3)". In column (U) will appear only those cases which are remaining under treatment in quarters and dispensary.

(2) Reports from hospitals. Cases of communicable disease admitted from personnel assigned to a hospital and from a command for which the hospital renders dispensary medical service will be entered in column (3). Cases received by transfer will be entered in column (7) if the diagnosis on the transfer slip or E.M.T. is concurred in. (There are some printings of the FD Form No. 56ab in use in which the heading of column (7) reads "By transfer if Diagnosis on Transfer Card is Not concurred in." These forms are in error, and should read "---is concurred in.").

(3) Additional diseases to be reported. The following listed diseases and conditions will be reported under "Special, Not Listed (10)" of the second section:

- (a) Rheumatic fever, acute.
- (b) All diarrheal conditions will be reported, whether classified as an infection or as a food poisoning.
- (c) All cases of jaundice.
- (d) Cases admitted for observation, mental disease.

00018

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equivalent British CONFIDENTIAL)

h. Separate reports for colored and white troops. Separate reports will be rendered for white and colored troops as follows:

(1) Reports for colored units will be so indicated by the word "Colored" to the right of the heading, "STATISTICAL REPORTS".

(2) Surgeons of dispensaries rendering weekly statistical reports covering both white and colored troops will prepare and submit two separate reports, one covering white troops and a second covering colored troops.

(3) Surgeons rendering consolidated reports covering both white and colored troops will prepare and render separate reports for each.

(4) Hospitals caring for both white and colored patients will render separate reports for each. The report covering colored patients need not show bed status.

i. Copies prepared and channels of transmission:

(1) Ground Force Units.

(a) Divisional units. Surgeons of divisional units will prepare sufficient copies for file and submission to the division surgeon in such manner as he may direct.

(b) Divisions. Surgeons of divisions will prepare consolidated reports covering all divisional units and for attached units not rendering separate reports. The original copy will be submitted to the surgeon of the next higher tactical unit, and one copy for file.

(c) Corps, Army, and GHQ Troops. The original copy to the surgeon of the next higher tactical unit and one copy for file. Corps, Army and separate command surgeons will consolidate reports received sending the original copy to the Surgeon of the next higher echelon. Corps, Army, and separate command surgeons may request additional copies as they wish.

(2) Air Force Units.

(a) Dispensaries. The commanding officer of each dispensary will prepare a report covering all units for which medical service is rendered; the original copy to the Chief Surgeon, Air Force, and one copy for file.

(b) The Chief Surgeon, Twelfth Air Force, will prepare a consolidated report covering all Air Force units, and submit the original to the Surgeon, AFHQ. Separate consolidated reports will be rendered for colored and white troops (see par. 2h).

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equivalent British CONFIDENTIAL)

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

(c) Additional copies will be prepared as may be directed by the Surgeon, Twelfth Air Force.

(3) Base Sections. Each dispensary and each hospital will prepare such copies as the base Surgeon may desire. The original will be submitted to the Base Surgeon who will consolidate the report and send the original to the Surgeon, AFHQ. Base section dispensaries will show under "strength" the troops for which they are rendering service.

4. Report of Medical Department Personnel (WD 10 Form No. 860). This report will be prepared under the provisions of AR 40-1060, Circular Letter No. 55, SGO, June 1941, and Circular Letter No. 29, SGO, 1 April 1942. Copies prepared and channel of transmission will be the same as for the weekly statistical report (see par. 21 of this directive).

5. Casualty Reports. Casualty reports will be rendered under the provisions of WD Circular No. 21, 24 January 1942, pending further detailed instructions; and AFHQ Cir. No. 1, dated 1 October 1942, subject: Report of Battle Casualties, Reports of Death. AFHQ Form No. 8 is available and will be distributed to all units.

6. Monthly Sanitary Report. Monthly Sanitary Reports will be prepared and rendered under the provisions of AR 40-235, as amended by Section III, WD Cir. No. 114, 13 June 1941, and Letter WD AGO, 12 January 1942, file AG 430.2, 1-1-42, 1B-D-1, subject: "Improvement of the Nutrition of Troops".

7. Individual Report of Cases of Venereal Disease.

a. Commanding officers of all dispensaries and hospitals will prepare and submit an individual report for each case of venereal disease diagnosed and under treatment. This report will be prepared in triplicate, using EPOUSA WD Form No. 302 (Revised), and will be submitted within 24 hours after the diagnosis is confirmed. It will also show the date the diagnosis was made. The original copy will be forwarded to the unit commander through the unit surgeon, and one carbon copy to the Chief Surgeon, AFHQ, APO 512. The second carbon copy will be filed.

b. In the case of U.S. Army personnel hospitalized in British hospitals with a diagnosis of venereal disease, the surgeons of the organizations to which such patients belong will render the report.

8. Nutrition Report. The nutrition report will be discontinued as a separate report and included in the monthly sanitary report. (See par. 5, Cir. Letter, SGO, No. 76, dated July 27, 1942).

9. Dental Reports.

a. Monthly report of dental service (Form 57 1D) is required from every military unit where a dental officer has been on duty during the

00018

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

month, in accordance with AR No. 40-1010. If two or more officers are on duty with a unit, a consolidated report will be rendered and signed by the dental surgeon.

b. Statement of expenditures of special dental materials (Form 18b MD) is required monthly from every military unit where a dental clinic with laboratory facilities is established and a dental officer is in attendance. This report will be forwarded whether or not special dental materials have been expended during the period covered by the report. It will be signed by the dental officer immediately responsible for the special dental material.

c. Channels of Transmission.

(1) These reports will be forwarded through medical channels before the fifth day of the next succeeding month.

(2) Number of copies required. WD MD Form No. 57, one copy forwarded to the Surgeon, AFHQ, APO 512, and one copy for file. WD MD Form No. 18b, two copies forwarded to the Surgeon, AFHQ, APO 512, and one copy for file. Intermediate offices may direct that additional copies be forwarded for their files.

(3) Action taken in intermediate offices. These reports received at any intermediate office, such as the office of the division or corps surgeon, will be promptly subjected to critical examination; and if found correct will be forwarded; if found incorrect, they will be returned to the responsible officer for the necessary correction, and promptly forwarded.

10. Veterinary Reports.

a. The Veterinary Statistical Report (WD MD Form No. 86c). The senior veterinarian of each unit or organization will render a completed WD MD Form 86c of all veterinary personnel in the unit or organization. In the absence of a veterinary officer, this report will be made out by the unit or organization surgeon. The report will be made out in triplicate, the original will be forwarded direct to the Office of the Commanding General, Allied Force Headquarters, APO 512, one copy forwarded through channels for consolidation in such administrative offices as may be directed and the third copy retained.

b. Report of Veterinary meat and Dairy Hygiene and Forage Inspection (WD MD Form No. 110, revised 18-7-39) will be prepared monthly in four copies by the veterinarian of every field unit who conducts food inspection reportable on WD MD Form 110 under the provisions of AR 40-2159 WD, dated 9-10-42. The original and duplicate will be forwarded to the unit surgeon who will indorse and forward both copies through medical channels. The unit surgeon will furnish the veterinarian with a copy of his indorsement. The triplicate with the indorsement of the unit surgeon will be filed by the veterinary officer in the

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

veterinary history of the organization. The quadruplicate will be forwarded to the office of the Commanding General, Allied Force Headquarters, APO 512. Inspection of all items received from British Supply agencies will be reported as class 5 inspections and be dropped as class 6 when delivered to depots or other storage plants and as class 7 when issued to any units for consumption.

c. Other Veterinary reports required or deemed necessary will be submitted as directed in applicable Army Regulations or by subsequent directives of this office.

d. Veterinary reports will be classified as "SECRET" for the purpose of security.

11. Special Reports.

c. Special telegraphic reports of epidemic diseases. Epidemic diseases will be reported by telegraph, telephone, or radio to Surgeon, AFHQ.

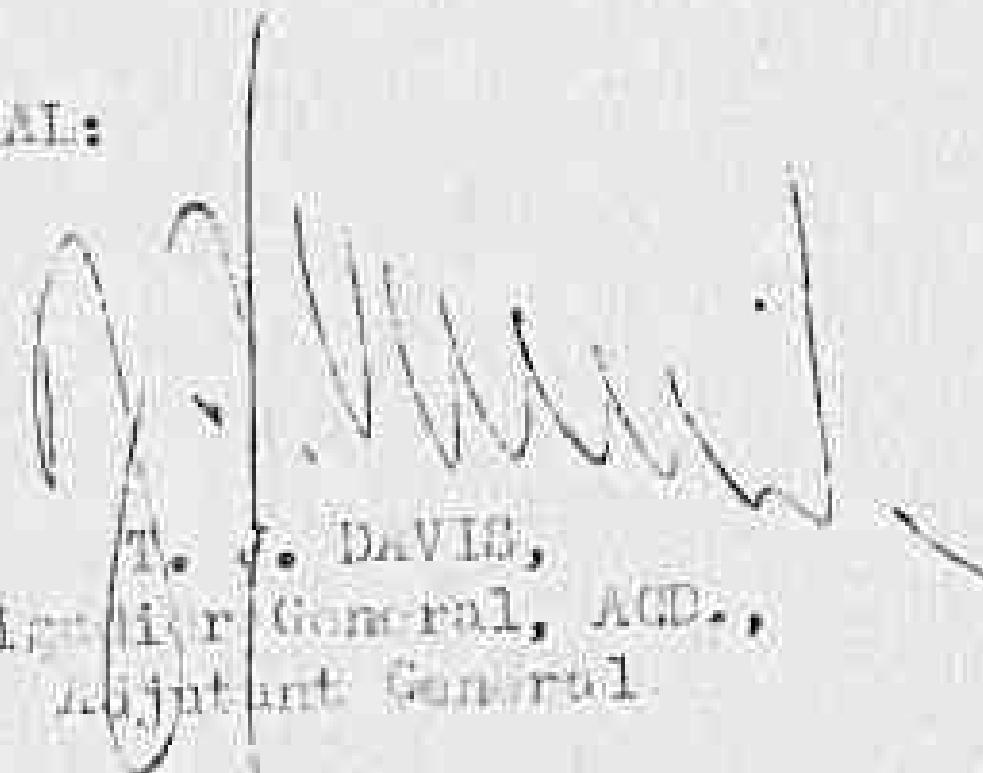
12. Deaths. (See Circular No. 1, AFHQ, 1 October 1942)

13. Additional Reports. Surgeons of the armies, corps, the Twelfth Air Force, and separate commands may require such additional reports as may be considered necessary. (AC 319.1).

By command of Lieutenant General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH,
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD.,
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

"p"

-9-

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

446

00645

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

22 January 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 10)

	Section
Settlement of Final Pay Account of Deceased Officers and Enlisted Men - - - - -	I
Payment of Uniform Allowances - - - - -	II
Legality of Bank of France Notes - - - - -	III

I -- SETTLEMENT OF FINAL PAY ACCOUNT OF DECEASED OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEN

1. Attention of all concerned is invited to the action which is to be taken upon the death of an officer or an enlisted man.

a. Duty of Commanding Officer.

(1) Officer.

(a) Immediately upon the death of an officer, the Commanding Officer concerned will notify the Finance Disbursing Officer regularly paying the officer's account, giving the date of death and furnishing a certificate of non-indebtedness reading substantially as follows:

"I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, _____ is not accountable nor responsible for public funds or property; that he is not indebted to the United States or any of its instrumentalities except as follows: _____"

(NOTE: List in space provided any indebtedness or property accountability. In case of such indebtedness or accountability, Board of Officers Proceedings, if available, should be enclosed.)

(b) If the deceased officer was in a flying status entitling him to flight pay, copies of his personnel orders and a flight certificate should be furnished.

(2) Enlisted Men.

(a) Immediately upon the death of an enlisted man, the Commanding Officer concerned should cause the unit personnel officer to submit a Final Statement on each enlisted man, in triplicate, to the Disbursing Officer who regularly pays the unit.

*Rescinded
Cir # 56
(NATOUSA)*

00011

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

439

00073

~~RESTRICTED~~
(Equivalent British CONFIDENTIAL)

(2) If the deceased enlisted man was in a flight status entitling him to flight pay, copies of his personnel orders and a flight certificate should be furnished.

(3) Allotments, Class "A" Pay Reservations and Insurance Deductions.

(a) Immediately upon the death of an officer or enlisted man, Unit Personnel Officer will discontinue the following on the form specified:

Class "E" Allotments, Officers and Enlisted Men	- WD AGO Form 30
Class "D" Insurance	- WD AGO Form 30
Class "N" Insurance	- WD AGO Form 29-3
Class "F" Dependency	
Class "A" Pay Reservation	- WD AGO Form 30-5 (Revised)

Distribution of copies of these forms will be the same, except that an extra copy of the form used will be sent to the Finance Disbursing Officer to be forwarded with transcript statement of accounts in the case of officers, or with the triplicate copy of final statements in the case of enlisted men. The quadruplicate copy of Class "A" Pay Reservation will be forwarded, eliminating the necessity of an extra copy. Attention is directed to the addresses for mailing these forms, as follows:

Class "E" and Class "F" Allotments:
Disbursing Officer,
Office of Dependency Benefits
213 Washington Street
Newark, New Jersey

Class "D" and Class "N" Insurance:
Examination Division
Building X
19th and E Streets, N.E.,
Washington, D. C.

Class "A" Pay Reservation:

Finance Officer, War Bond Division,
Office of Chief of Finance
New National Guard Armory
19th and A Streets, S.E.,
Washington, D. C.

~~RESTRICTED~~
(Equivalent British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

b. Duty of Disbursing Officer.

(1) Officer.

(a) Upon the receipt of notification of the death of an officer, the Disbursing Officer will prepare transcript statement of account, WD, FD Form 380, covering last payment made in full to the officer. On the reverse side will be listed a record of all payments made during the last eight months if known, giving voucher references. In the event that such information is not available, such information that is known will be listed. Transcript statement of account, together with certificate of non-indebtedness and discontinuance of allotments, etc., will be forwarded without delay to the Chief Finance Officer, Allied Force Headquarters, APO 512, for transmission via air pouch to the Chief of Finance, Washington, D. C.

(2) Enlisted Man.

(a) Upon the receipt of final statement of a deceased enlisted man, the Disbursing Officer will process it with the least practicable delay, and forward the triplicate copy, together with copy of discontinuance of allotments, etc., to the Chief Finance Officer, Allied Force Headquarters, APO 512, for transmission to the Chief of Finance, Washington, D. C.

c. Use of Cable.

(1) Advance information of final pay accounts, in the case of enlisted men, will be forwarded by Disbursing Finance Officers to the Chief of Finance, Washington, D. C., by cable, giving the name of the deceased, serial number, rank, organization, net balance of pay due, and voucher reference, in accordance with instructions of the Adjutant General.

II -- PAYMENT OF UNIFORM ALLOWANCES

1. Section III of Circular No. 7, this Headquarters, as regarding the payment of uniform allowances, is amended to read as follows:

"War Department Circular 410, December 17, 1942, provides new uniform allowances for certain officers. All officers and warrant officers who were on active duty April 3, 1939, in the grade of Captain, First Lieutenant or Second Lieutenant, and entitled to the pay of the third, second or first pay period, or who accepted active duty after April 3, 1939, in the grade of Captain, First Lieutenant or Second Lieutenant, and entitled to the pay of the third, second or first pay period, except warrant officers drawing pay of the fourth pay-period, are entitled to a uniform allowance of \$250.00

438

00042

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

provided they are not a graduate of the United States Military Academy. Any payments of uniform allowances previously made will be deducted from the total due. All Finance Disbursing Officers in this Theater have been furnished the necessary instructions, including forms of certificates to support claims. Any officers having claims should file them with the Disbursing Officer who regularly pays their accounts."

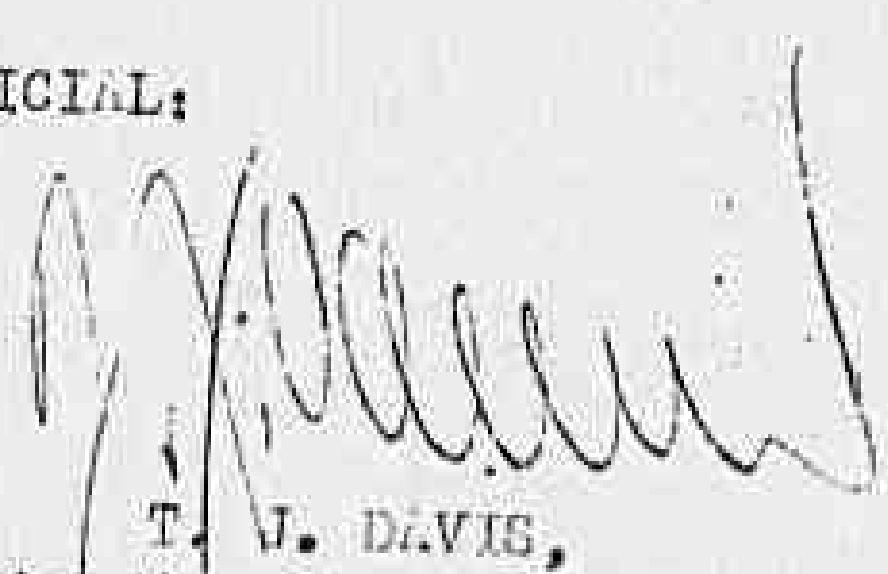
III -- LEGALITY OF BANK OF FRANCE NOTES

1. Five, ten, twenty and fifty franc notes issued by the Bank of France are legal tender in this theater of operations.

By command of Lieutenant General BISENHOFFER:

W. B. SMITH,
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGC.,
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

"P"

0001

-6-

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

21 January 1945

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 9)

Reclassification of Circulars - - - - -	Section I
Apprehension of Unauthorized Absentees, U. S. Army - - - - -	II
Killing of Arab Dogs - - - - -	III
Mail Addresses to Principal U. S. Army Headquarters - - - - -	IV
Hess Kit Washing Arrangements for Units - - - - -	V
Ordnance Maintenance Summary - - - - -	VI
Post Exchange Sales - - - - -	VII
War Department Publications and Blank Forms - - - - -	VIII

I -- RECLASSIFICATION OF CIRCULARS

The following circulars, this headquarters, classified as SECRET, equals British MOST SECRET are hereby reclassified as RESTRICTED, equals British CONFIDENTIAL:

*Amended
Sec. 2
Cir # 14*

- No. 15, 15 October 1942 - Prisoners of War
- No. 10, 1 December 1942 - Prisoners of War

II -- APPREHENSION OF UNAUTHORIZED ABSENTEES, U. S. ARMY

1. Certainty of apprehension of unauthorized absentees is a deterrent to this serious breach of discipline.

*Revised
Sec. 3
Cir # 68
(NATO/USA)*

2. To facilitate the apprehension of unauthorized absentees, Unit Commanders will make prompt reports to the next higher headquarters giving names and descriptions of all men absent without leave over 24 hours and those believed to be in desertion. The reports will be made available to the Military Police in the command and locality and to the Civil Police. When an unauthorized absentee is taken into custody or is otherwise accounted for, all concerned will be advised immediately.

3. The Commanding Generals of the Fifth Army, IBS, AFS and Allied Air Force will submit to this headquarters a weekly list, including descriptions, of personnel whose unauthorized absence exceeds one week. Each weekly report will include a list of personnel previously reported as unauthorized absentees who have been taken into custody or otherwise accounted for.

4. WD AGO Form Number 45, (Descriptive List of Deserter), on each alleged deserter and notice of return to military control of alleged deserters will be submitted to this headquarters promptly.

00049

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

0009

III -- KILLING OF ARAB DOGS

1. It has come to the attention of this headquarters that numerous dogs owned by Arabs have been run over and killed by drivers of Government vehicles.
2. Dogs are honored members of an Arab's family and the loss of such an animal is a cause of grief. As a result of the needless destruction of these animals, resentment is being built up among the native population, which a little care on the part of drivers will obviate.
3. Commanders will caution all members of their command to exercise care in this regard.

IV -- MAIL ADDRESSES TO PRINCIPAL U. S. ARMY HEADQUARTERS

1. The correct addresses for mail originating in North Africa to principal United States Army Headquarters in North Africa, are as follows:

Hq Fifth Army	- APO 464, U. S. Army
Hq I Armored Corps	- APO 758, U. S. Army
Hq II Corps	- APO 302, U. S. Army
Hq Twelfth Air Force	- APO 650, U. S. Army
Hq Atlantic Base Section	- APO 759, U. S. Army
Hq Mediterranean Base Section	- APO 600, U. S. Army

2. The correct addresses for mail originating in North Africa to the principal U. S. Army Headquarters in the United Kingdom, are as follows:

Hq ETOUSA, Force Headquarters	- APO 887, U. S. Army
Hq SOS, ETOUSA, Headquarters, SOS,	- APO 891, U. S. Army
Army Air Force Hq in British Isles	- APO 933, U. S. Army
Hq Eighth Air Force.	

V -- MESS KIT WASHING ARRANGEMENTS FOR UNITS

1. It has come to the attention of this Headquarters that unit commanders and surgeons are paying very little, if any, attention to the matter of mess kit washing arrangements for units.

2. The attention of all concerned is hereby directed to Par. 14 c, AR 40-205, which states:

"Where the cleansing of mess kits by each individual soldier is necessary, three suitable containers, such as galvanized iron cans or tin boilers, will be provided. The first two receptacles will contain hot and soapy water and the clear water in the third will be kept actually boiling during the entire period it is being used."

3. In a theater where communicable diseases are always present the utmost vigilance will be maintained by all concerned to correct this defect.

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

VI -- ORDNANCE MAINTENANCE SUMMARY

1. An Ordnance Maintenance Shop has been established by the Provisional Ordnance Battalion, Headquarters Command, Allied Force. The shop is located in the Central Garage, Ramp Frederic Chasseriau, opposite the Gare D'Alger, Algiers. (Telephone 34045.)

2. The facilities of this shop are available to all U. S. Troops and transients in the Algiers area.

3. The repair elements of this battalion consist of the 105th Ordnance Co (MM) and the 3487th Ordnance Co (MM) (Q).

a. The 105th Ordnance Co is charged with the maintenance and repair of the following items:

- (1) Small arms and their accessories.
- (2) Cannon, self propelled mounts and accessories.
- (3) Combat vehicles (scout cars, half tracks and tanks).
- (4) Other items issued by the Ordnance Dept., such as anti-aircraft directors, watches, field glasses, and fire control instruments.
- (5) The demolition of "duds".

b. The 3487th Ordnance Co is charged with the maintenance and repair of the following items:

- (1) Passenger vehicles.
- (2) Cargo vehicles and trailers.
- (3) Other items of issue which prior to 1 September 1942 were issued by the Quartermaster Dept., such as field ranges H 1937, etc.

c. Neither of these repair companies are authorized to issue items of T/Ba equipment.

4. Procedure of obtaining repair or service.

a. No written requests of any kind are necessary. Repairs will be made by bringing the unserviceable item to the battalion shop office. For repair of heavy equipment, a messenger or telephone call is sufficient to initiate wrecker service or a contact repair party.

b. At the battalion office a Work Order is made up by ordnance personnel, one copy of which is given to the unit representative as his receipt for the item left with the battalion. The unit representative will also be informed of the approximate time the item will be ready. This receipt must be presented in order to receive repaired item.

c. Replacement of parts for small arms, artillery or automotive repair will be made by presenting broken or unserviceable parts for exchange.

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

000:8

*Rescinded
Sec. 1
Cir # 24*

436

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

VII -- POST EXCHANGE SALES

1. Until such time as Field Commissary units can be put into operation, the sale to troops in the field of Post Exchange supplies other than articles issued as part of the ration will be made through Unit Exchange Officers, to be appointed by Unit Commanders.

2. Such Unit Exchange Officers will purchase supplies from the nearest Quartermaster Depot or Quartermaster Section of a General Depot for cash, and will sell to personnel of their units for cash.

3. Each Unit Exchange Officer will furnish the Depot, from which purchases are made, a copy of the order appointing him as such.

VIII -- WAR DEPARTMENT PUBLICATIONS AND BLANK FORMS

1. The Mediterranean Base Section, has been designated as the distributing agency for War Department publications and blank forms to all headquarters and units of this command.

2. All requisitions for War Department publications and blank forms should be forwarded to the Commanding General, Mediterranean Base Section, A.P.O. 600.

*Restrict
Sec. 4
Circ. 4
(MTOUSA)
Also see
Sec. 1
OFFICIAL:*

By command of Lieutenant General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH,
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

[Signature]
T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD.,
Adjutant General.

000.2

DISTRIBUTION:

"F"

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

18 January 1943

CIRCULAR)

NUMBER 8)

See Cir. 7 - 1944

PAYMENT OF ALLIED FORCE PERSONNEL IN HOSPITALS

Payment of United States Army Patients in United States Hospitals..... I
Payment of United States Army Patients in British Hospitals..... II
Payment of British Military Patients in British Hospitals..... III
Payment of British Military Patients in United States Hospitals..... IV

I -- PAYMENT OF UNITED STATES ARMY PATIENTS IN UNITED STATES HOSPITALS

1. United States Army patients in United States Hospitals will be paid in the normal manner. The Commanding Officer, Detachment of Patients, will have the pay rolls prepared and present them to the Finance Officer serving his hospital for payment.

II-- PAYMENT OF UNITED STATES ARMY PATIENTS IN BRITISH HOSPITALS

1. The responsibility for payment of United States Army personnel in British hospitals rests with the senior officer of the AG and Finance Section, attached to Headquarters Command Allied Force (Colonel Christenberry) under the following arrangement:

a. For all United States personnel in hospitals west of Constantine, to include Algiers and environs, the Rear Echelon of the above named Section (telephone Major Loomis, F.O.)

b. For United States personnel in hospitals in Constantine and east thereof, for United States personnel of United States units attached to British First Army, the Advance Echelon of the above named Section (call Hq., 2nd L. of C., Cargo Blue, Captain Allen, A.G.D., for Lieutenant Sullivan, F.O.).

c. For United States personnel in hospitals in or near Constantine and east thereof, belonging to United States units not attached to British First Army, the commanding officer of the nearest organization having a Finance Officer.

2. While the responsibility for full payment for United States Army patients in British hospitals rests as outlined above, partial payments for these patients under a procedure similar to that providing British patients with necessary payments has been arranged, as follows:

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00027

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British C O N F I D E N T I A L)

a The O. C. Hospital will pay each enlisted patient the sum of one hundred fifty francs weekly from his Imprest Account, and will use the normal British Acquittance Roll (A.F.N. 1513), which will be boldly endorsed at the top "U. S. Forces." The Acquittance Roll will be prepared in triplicate, and will contain the patient's serial number, rank, name in block letters, and unit. Soldier's receipt for the payment made should be shown with full Christian name, middle initial and surname (the same as shown in block letters). If soldier has no Christian name, the notation, in parenthesis, (initials only), should be shown opposite name in block letters. All entries must be typewritten or made in ink or indelible pencil.

b Each United States Soldier should have a Soldier's Individual Pay Record (VD Form No. 28) in his possession. If soldier does not have pay book, one of the detachments shown in Paragraph 1 above should be requested to provide one. At the time payment is made, the O. C. Hospital will cause to be entered in each United States soldier's pay book, date of payment (first column), net amount paid in dollars (sixth column), and signature of officer making payment and hospital number (ninth and tenth columns). Print name of officer signing in block letters immediately below his signature. British officers are authorized to authenticate partial payments to United States enlisted men who are patients in hospitals. The following will be incorporated in the certificate of the Paying Officer on the Acquittance Roll: "The above payments have been entered on each Soldier's Individual Pay Record (VD Form 28)."

c Original and duplicate copies of the Acquittance Roll will be forwarded to the Command Paymaster, Number 2 Command Pay Office, Casino la Corniche, Pointe Pescade, Algiers, immediately after payment has been made. Triplicate copy to be retained two months, then forwarded to Command Paymaster, Number 2 Command Pay Office. The Command Paymaster will turn these rolls over to a United Disbursing Officer designated by the Chief Finance Officer, Allied Force, securing reimbursement therefor.

d In the event that the partial payment outlined does not meet the emergency needs of the enlisted man serviced, the Finance Section concerned (mentioned above) will make the proper adjustment.

e United States Army officer patients desiring partial payments will be paid on United States VD Form No. 336, one white (original) and two yellow (duplicate and triplicate). Necessary forms may be secured by hospital authorities from one of the units named in 1a and 1b above. The data to be typed on officers pay voucher to be secured from pay data card in possession of officer. The O. C. Hospital will fill out the following lines on form:

(1) Line (1), name of payee, rank and organization, and serial number. (Also type the component, such as RA, AUS or NG).

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British C O N F I D E N T I A L)

(2) Line (6), CREDITS: Write in partial payment lump sum only, for the month of _____, and the amount in even number of dollars in proper column.

(3) Item (16). Type in name, rank and organization, having officer sign full first name, middle initial and last name on proper line.

(4) Item (18). Have officer sign on the line marked "Payee", the same as appears in Item (16).

f. O. C. Hospitals may pay U.S. officer patients up to \$25.00 on one voucher, and not to exceed \$50.00 in any calendar month. Amount paid and date of payment will be entered on reverse of officers' pay data card (W.D. A.G.O. Form 77).

e. These officers' pay vouchers will be forwarded (two copies) by O. C. Hospital in the same manner as acquittance rolls, and will be disposed of as outlined in 2 c above.

3. Each U. S. Army Unit Commander is responsible that the following steps are taken upon the assignment to his unit or return to duty of any U. S. soldier who has been a patient in a British Hospital:

a. That Soldier's Individual Pay Record (W.D. Form 23) is examined and any partial payments made are entered in soldier's service record.

b. That such partial payments are entered and deducted on the next pay roll on which soldier is paid.

c. If soldier does not have his individual pay record in his possession upon his return from hospital, the O. C. of the hospital in which the soldier was a patient will be promptly communicated with, requesting specific information regarding any partial payments made.

4. U. S. Army officers are responsible that any partial payments received by them are entered and deducted on their next regular pay vouchers.

5. Whenever possible, Commanding Officers will have their Personnel Officers prepare regular pay rolls and pay vouchers for members of their units who are patients in hospitals, and present them to the nearest U. S. Army Finance Officer for payment.

III -- PAYMENT OF BRITISH MILITARY PATIENTS IN BRITISH HOSPITALS.

1. British patients in British hospitals will be paid in the normal manner.

00000

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British C O N F I D E N T I A L)

IV -- PAYMENT OF BRITISH MILITARY PATIENTS IN U.S. HOSPITALS.

1. Whenever possible, payments to British Army personnel in U. S. Army hospitals will be paid by British officers through regular British channels. In cases where it is not possible to carry out the above, the method outlined below will be followed.

2. Method of paying British officers not paid through regular channels.

a. All British Army Officers should be in possession of Officers Advance Book (A.F.W. 3241), and all Royal Air Force Officers should have either A.F.W. 3241 or R.A.F. Form 83. Officers of the Royal Navy may have A.F.W. 3241.

b. British officers may receive the following maximum payments three times a month:

<u>Royal Navy Rank</u>	<u>Army Rank</u>	<u>Royal Air Force Rank</u>	<u>Francs</u>
Sub-Lieutenant	2nd Lieutenant and Lieutenant	Pilot Officer and Flying Officer	1200.
Lieutenant	Captain	Flight Lieutenant	1800.
Lt. Commander	Major	Squadron Leader	2400.
Commander and Captain	Lt. Colonel and Colonel	Wing Commander and Group Captain	3000.
No equivalent rank	Brigadier	No equivalent rank	3600.
Rear Admiral Vice-Admiral and Admiral	General Officers, i.e. Major General, Lt. General and General	All Air Officers, i.e. Air Commodore, Air Vice Marshal and Air Marshal	4800.

(All above sums are based on Francs 300 to Pound)

c. All British Army officers receive their pay through one of three sources, viz:

- (1) Army Pay Office, Manchester.
- (2) Lloyds Bank (Cox & King's).
- (3) Glyn Mills & Co. Ltd.

The source of pay should be entered by the officer on the Advance of Pay form together with his personal number.

*Amended
Sec 3
Cir # 45*

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

d. All Royal Air Force officers receive their pay through one of two sources, viz:

- (1) Lloyds Bank (Cox & King's)
- (2) Glyn Mills & Co. Ltd.

The officer should record his source of pay and his personal number on the Advance of Pay Form.

e. The term "Unit" on the Advance of Pay Form (A.F.V. 3241) means Regiment or Corps. If the officer describes his unit as '101st Infantry Brigade' for example, this is not correct for the purpose of adjusting pay, but he must enter his parent Regiment or Corps. R.A.F. units should also be correctly specified.

f. Officers of the Royal Navy should state their ship as their unit.

g. Officers of the Royal Marines need only enter their Regiment and personal number.

h. Officers of Dominion Forces, i.e. Canadian Forces, should enter their unit and mark their Advance of Pay Form clearly 'Canadian Forces'.

i. The Advance of Pay form should be completed and signed by the officer. The "Received from Cashier" line should show the description or number of the U. S. hospital. The counterfoil should show the description of the U. S. hospital. The Advance of Pay form should be removed from the book by the Paying Officer, and not by the payee. If not in possession of a book, the hospital should supply a form from a book held for this purpose. (Books to be supplied by 2 CPO). Immediately after payments, the Finance Officer concerned will forward to the Finance Officer, Headquarters Command Allied Force, APO 513, all Advance of Pay forms paid. At present this is S. W. Bede, Major, F.D., Symbol 210-931. These should be accompanied by a schedule in duplicate giving the following information:

- (1) Hospital.
- (2) Week of payments (inclusive dates).
- (3) Rank, name and initials, unit of officer paid, plus amount paid.

j. The Finance Officer, Headquarters Command Allied Force, will forward to the Command Paymaster, No. 2 Command Pay Office, Casino la Corniche, Pointe Pescade, Algiers, the Advance of Pay Forms, together with one copy of the schedule. The Command Paymaster will remit to the Finance Officer, Headquarters Command Allied Force, the total amount of advances to British officers, in cash.

*Amended
Sec 3
C-#45*

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

3. Method of paying British other ranks not paid through regular channels.

a. Payments to other ranks should be made on Overseas Acquittance Rolls (British), A.F.N. 1513 Large, or on partial pay rolls (American), as convenient.

b. Payment should be limited to the following amounts per week:

	<u>Francs</u>
Warrant Officers, i.e. Regimental or Company Sergeant Majors.	200.
Staff Sergeants and Sergeants.	150.
Corporals and Bombardiers.	150.
Privates or equivalent rank.	150.

(All above sums are based on Francs 300 to Pound)

c. The following information is required in respect of every soldier paid:

- (1) Army number.
- (2) Rank and name (Initials of Christian names are sufficient).
- (3) Amount paid, in francs.
- (4) Receipt of soldier.
- (5) Unit of soldier (i.e. Regiment or Corps, to be entered in Unit Column on right of form).
- (6) Date of payment.

No other information is required. If paid on British Overseas Acquittance Rolls, the roll should be headed with the description or number of the U. S. hospital and the certificate at the foot should be completed by the U. S. Army Finance Officer making the payment. Three copies should be made in all, two being forwarded when paid to the Finance Officer, Headquarters Command Allied Force, AFO 512. This should be a transfer of cash, totaling the acquittance rolls and officers' advance of pay forms. (Forms to be attached). The Finance Officer, Headquarters Command Allied Force, upon receipt of rolls, will demand from the Command Paymaster, No. 2 Command Pay Office, enclosing the original roll, and, if possible to arrange, a summary in schedule form. If payment is made on partial pay rolls (American), the roll should be headed with the description or number of the hospital and the second only of the three certificates on the front of the partial pay roll should be completed by the paying officer. Original and duplicate partial pay rolls will be forwarded to the Finance Officer, Headquarters Command Allied Force, and dealt with in a similar manner to the British Overseas Acquittance Rolls. Reimbursement to the Finance Officer, Headquarters Command Allied Force, will be made by the Command Paymaster, No. 2 Command Pay Office, Casino la Corniche, Pointe Pescade, Algiers.

00

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

d. Every British Army other rank should have in his possession Army Book 64 Part II, in which are recorded all cash payments made to him. At the time the soldier signs for his pay the paying officer should enter the sum paid in the soldier's Army Book 64 Part II, the paying officer signing in the space provided.

e. Payments to Dominion Forces, i.e. Canadian personnel, should be similarly recorded and 'Canadian Forces' clearly marked against the names of the men concerned on Acquittance Rolls or partial pay rolls.

f. To simplify matters for the U. S. hospital authorities, all payments to men of whatever British unit or branch of the service they belong can be made on the same acquittance or partial pay roll.

Amended - See. 3 Ci. 45

4. The Commanding Officer, Detachment of Patients, of each U. S. hospital accommodating British patients will prepare the necessary acquittance rolls in accordance with instructions contained in Paragraph 2 for the payment of other ranks. British officers requiring payments must prepare their own forms. Copies of all British forms referred to above can be obtained on demand from the Command Paymaster, No. 2 Command Pay Office, Casino la Corniche, Pointe Pescade, Algiers. (Telephone: Algiers 27642). These acquittance rolls and officers pay forms should then be paid the same as for U. S. Army patients, either by the regular paying U. S. Army Finance Disbursing Officer who serves the hospital or by Class "A" Agent Finance Officer. The Finance Officer from whose accounts the funds are provided will forward the forms and acquittance rolls as a cash transfer of funds to the Finance Officer, Headquarters Command Allied Force, APC 512. This officer at the present is S. W. Beda, Major, P.D., Symbol 210-931. All Finance Officers will be advised if any change is made in order that proper transfer may be made.

By command of Lieutenant General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

[Signature]
T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGC,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"p"

00030

432

-7-

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

SPECIMEN ONLYPayments to British Officers in U. S. Army Hospitals1004 U. S. Field Hospital Week of Payment 1-7 Dec. 1943

Rank	Name and Initials	Unit	Amount Paid Francs	Remarks
Commander	Likely, V.	HMS Dreadnought	3000	R. Navy
Captain	Ekend, W. E.	Royal Marines	1800	
S/Ldr.	Minded, A. I. R.	2004 Fighter Sqdrn.	2400	R.A.F.
		Total	7200	

8 December 1943

Date

(Signature)

O. C. Hospital.

00000

431

<p>G 750323</p> <p>No. 1004 U. S. Field Hospital</p> <p>Amount: <u>1800 Francs</u></p> <p>Date <u>6 Dec. 1943</u></p>	<p>G 750323 ADVANCE Army Form W. 3241 SPECIMEN ONLY OF PAY (In books of 25)</p> <p>Agent or Paymaster by whom pay is issued: <u>Glyn Mills & Co. Ltd</u> Rank and Name (in BLOCK letters) <u>Captain W.E. EKEND (111,269)</u> Unit <u>Royal Marines</u> RECEIVED from Cashier No. <u>1004 U. S. Field Hospital</u> The sum of <u>One thousand eight hundred francs</u> which I hereby (words) authorize my bankers to recover from my banking account. Name of Bank <u>Lloyds</u> Branch <u>Esher</u> Signature _____ Signed _____ Amount _____ Date <u>6 Dec. 1943</u> in figures) <u>1800 Francs</u></p>
<p>G 750324</p> <p>No. 1004 U. S. Field Hospital</p> <p>Amount: <u>2400 Francs</u></p> <p>Date <u>6 Dec. 1943</u></p>	<p>G 750324 ADVANCE Army Form W. 3241 SPECIMEN ONLY OF PAY</p> <p>Agent or Paymaster by whom pay is issued: <u>Cox & Kings Ltd.</u> Rank and Name (in BLOCK letters) <u>S/LDR. A.T.R. MINDED (13796)</u> Unit <u>2004 Fighter Squadron, R.A.F.</u> RECEIVED from Cashier No. <u>1004 U. S. Field Hospital</u> The sum of <u>Two thousand four hundred francs</u> which I hereby (words) authorize my bankers to recover from my banking account. Name of Bank <u>Barclays</u> Branch <u>Finchley</u> Signature _____ Signed _____ Amount _____ Date <u>6 Dec. 1943</u> in figures) <u>2400 Francs</u></p>
<p>G 750325</p> <p>No. 1004 U. S. Field Hospital</p> <p>Amount: <u>3000 Francs</u></p> <p>Date <u>6 Dec. 1943</u></p>	<p>G 750325 ADVANCE Army Form W. 3241 SPECIMEN ONLY OF PAY</p> <p>Agent or Paymaster by whom pay is issued: _____ Rank and Name (in BLOCK letters) <u>Commander V. LIKELY, R.N.</u> Unit <u>H.M.S. Dreadnought.</u> RECEIVED from Cashier No. <u>1004 U. S. Field Hospital</u> The sum of <u>Three thousand francs</u> - - - - which I hereby (words) authorize my bankers to recover from my banking account. Name of Bank <u>Westminster</u> Branch <u>Huntsford</u> Signature _____ Signed _____ Amount _____ Date <u>6 Dec. 1943</u> in figures) <u>3000 Francs</u></p>

SPECIMEN ONLY

Serial number of Acquittance Roll _____

(ALL)
 OVERSEAS ACQUITTANCE ROLL (ARMS)

Army Form N 1513 (Large)

(Squadron)

(Battery) of the

ORIGINAL

1004 U. S. Field Hospital (Company)

Imprest A/C No. _____

Payments to British other ranks

FOR PAY OFFICE USE

Army No.	Rank and Name	Local Currency Francs	For Pay Office use			Date of payment	Unit	
			L	S	D			
1759742	Pte. WILKS, J.A.	150				6 Dec. '43	64th H.A.A. Bty. R.A.	Posting Clerk Check Clerk
9943217	Sgt. EMMS, W.	150				6 Dec. '43	1st Field Coy. R.E.	Posting Clerk Check Clerk
7713928	PDR. WILLS, J.	150				6 Dec. '43	98th L.A.A. Bty., R.A.	Posting Clerk Check Clerk
4321	A.B. TROPE, C.	150				6 Dec. '43	H.M.S. Dreadnought	Posting Clerk Check Clerk
TOTALS		600				To be inserted by the Paying Officer in his own handwriting Total (in words) of local currency only: Six hundred francs		

00027

Signature of the
 officer making
 the payments _____

Signed

CERTIFIED that the
 above amounts have been charged
 in the ledger accounts
 of the men concerned.

Paymaster's Franking Stamp.

Name and Rank of
 the Officer making
 the payments

429

(block letters) 1st Lt. HIRSH K. COLT

Sqdn

Bty

Coy

1004 U. S. Field

of the Hospital Date 6 Dec. 43

RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

16 January 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 7)

Adequate Quarters for Officers and Warrant Officers.....	I
Increased Pay for Length of Service.....	II
Uniform Allowances.....	III
Victory Tax of Five Per Cent.....	IV
Blue Envelopes.....	V
Correspondence from United States Forces to United Kingdom.....	VI
Concealment of Snip Gas Cylinders on Caliber .30 Rifles, M1.....	VII
Unauthorized use of Road Repair Materials.....	VIII

I -- ADEQUATE QUARTERS FOR OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS

1. The following extract from Executive Order Number 4063, published in Section VII, Army Regulations 33-4220, dated November 19, 1941, is quoted for the information, guidance and appropriate action of all commanders concerned:

"(c) No officer, who, when adequate quarters are not available for assignment to him at his permanent station, is permitted or required personally to occupy inadequate quarters at said station, shall so occupy more than one room and a bath."

2. Each officer and warrant officer of the United States Army, permanently assigned to this headquarters, or any component thereof, will be provided quarters consisting of a billet not to exceed one (1) room and a bath at Government expense, except while on duty with troops in the field when billets are not required.

II -- INCREASED PAY FOR LENGTH OF SERVICE

1. War Department Circular Number 410, December 14, 1942, provides certain additional credits for length of service pay for officers of the Army. All service, both enlisted and commissioned, can now be credited for pay purposes. Officers may advance on pay period above actual rank held provided they have sufficient service. The act is effective June 1, 1942, and pay accrues from that date. Claims should be filed with the Finance Disbursing Officer who regularly pays claimant's accounts. All Disbursing Officers in this Theater have been furnished the necessary instructions, including forms of certificates to be filed by claimants.

RESTRICTED
(Equals BRITISH CONFIDENTIAL)

00000

00027

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)III -- UNIFORM ALLOWANCES

Amended
Sec. 2
Cir # 10

1. War Department Circular Number 410, December 17, 1942, provides new uniform allowances for certain officers. All officers and warrant officers who were on active duty April 5, 1939, or who accepted active duty after that date, are entitled to a uniform allowance of \$250.00 provided they are not a graduate of the United States Military Academy, and they entered active duty in the grade of Captain or below. Any payments of uniform allowances previously made will be deducted from the total due. All Finance Disbursing Officers in this Theater have been furnished the necessary instructions, including forms of certificates to support claims. Any officers having claims should file them with the Disbursing Officer who regularly pays their accounts.

IV -- VICTORY TAX OF FIVE PER CENT

1. Legislation has recently been passed which imposes a victory tax of five per cent upon the income of all United States citizens with incomes in excess of \$12.00 per week, effective January 1, 1943. Military personnel affected are required to pay the tax on income, including allowances. This tax will be paid on regular income tax returns due March, 1944. Finance Officers will deduct the five per cent victory tax from the pay of civilian employees only who are citizens of the United States.

V -- BLUE ENVELOPES

1. It has come to the attention of this headquarters that blue envelopes are being imitated by mimeographing or typing the true envelope wording on ordinary envelopes, that enlisted men are using such envelopes to excess and that they are being used for other than private and family matters.

2. In view of the lack of sufficient quantities of official blue envelopes, imitations will be permitted subject to the following conditions:

a. Each imitation will have the exact wording of the official blue envelope on its cover in typewritten form (See FM 30-25).

b. Regulations covering the use of the official blue envelope will likewise cover the use of the imitation.

3. Particular attention is invited to the following:

a. Regulations state that "whenever available, one blue envelope will be issued to each man who wants one every two weeks." This rate of issue will not be exceeded.

b. Letters inclosed in blue envelopes are to refer to personal or family matters only. They are to contain no reference to military or other matters forbidden by censorship.

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

VI -- CORRESPONDENCE FROM UNITED STATES FORCES TO UNITED KINGDOM

1. Effective immediately, correspondence up to two ounces in weight posted by United States Forces in North Africa to addresses in the United Kingdom will be accepted free of postage. Items exceeding two ounces in weight will be prepaid with British stamps at normal postage rates, as follows:

$\frac{3}{4}$ - Letters weighing in excess of two ounces but not exceeding three.
1d - Each additional ounce over three.

2. Mail from United States Forces to addresses in the United Kingdom may be deposited either in United States or British APO's.

VII -- CONCEALMENT OF SHINY GAS CYLINDERS ON CALIBER .30 RIFLES, M1

1. Gas cylinders that have become shiny on M1 rifles may be painted to aid concealment. Cylinders should first be coated with primer, synthetic, rust inhibiting, specification AMS-750. When primer is dry, apply enamel, synthetic, stenciling, lusterless, black, specification AMS-753. The paints are standard items of issue for the Ordnance Service.

VIII -- UNAUTHORIZED USE OF ROAD REPAIR MATERIALS

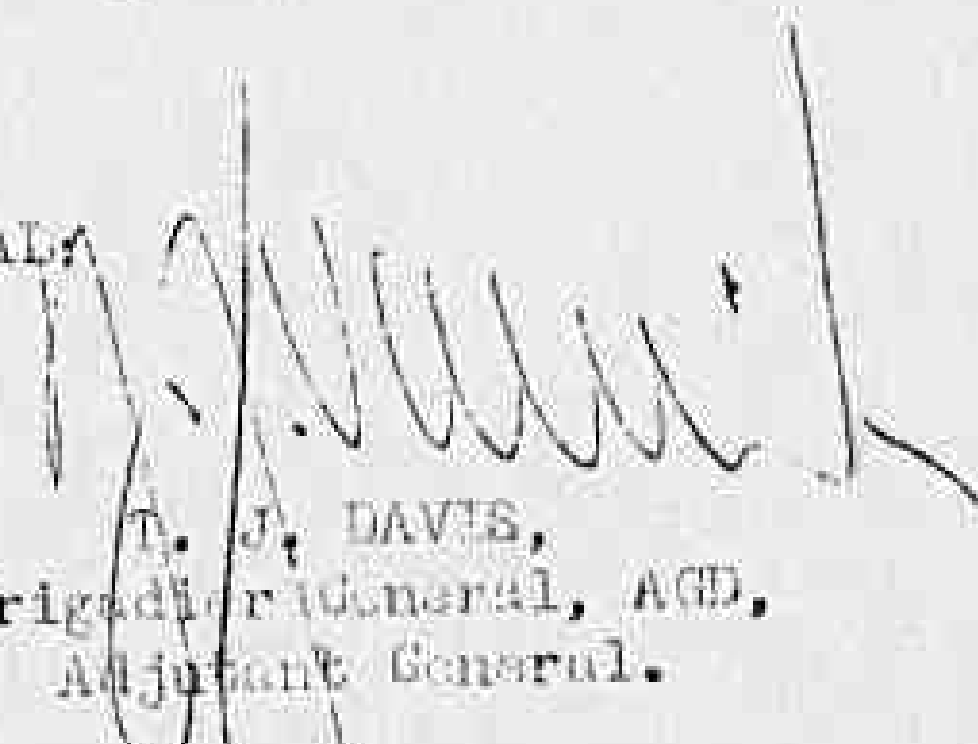
1. It has been reported that road maintenance materials belonging to the French "Ponts et Chaussées" are being removed by army vehicles without authorization.

2. Commanding Officers of units, both American and British, are directed to issue such instructions as are necessary to prevent any recurrence of such unauthorized use of materials which are needed for important road maintenance.

By command of Lieutenant General EISENHOWER:

N. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"P"

01624

-3-

427

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

12 January 1943

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 6)

Pay of enlisted men of United States Forces in British Hospitals.....	I
Per diem and Messing Facilities for United States Officers.....	II
Rights and Privileges of Nurses.....	III
Conservation of Timber.....	IV
Mail Service from United States.....	V
Air Mail from Members of Allied Forces to United States and Canada... VI	

I -- PAY OF ENLISTED MEN OF UNITED STATES FORCES IN BRITISH HOSPITALS

→ 1. Section III, Circular Number 2, this headquarters, cs, is rescinded.

II -- PER DIEM AND MESSING FACILITIES FOR UNITED STATES OFFICERS

→ 1. Paragraph 2, Section IV, Circular Number 1, this headquarters, is amended to read as follows:

"2. Normally a per diem of NOT TO EXCEED \$2.00 is authorized for officers ordered to temporary duty in the North African Area for periods not in excess of seven (7) days. Any amount in excess thereof is not authorized and will not be paid."

III -- RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF NURSES

1. Pursuant to Public Law 626, 77th Congress, approved 22 December 1942, members of the Army Nurse Corps are placed on the same status as commissioned officers without dependents. They are therefore not entitled to maid, cook, mess attendant or other civilian employee service heretofore provided for quarters and messes, laundry service or furniture for recreation building at the expense of public funds or the hospital fund. Such costs must now be borne by the individual nurses.

2. The necessary administrative changes to accomplish the above transition will be carried out as soon as possible and in no case later than 15 January 1943.

3. Changes Number 1, December 11, 1942, to Army Regulations 40-20, August 15, 1942, is quoted for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Rank and precedence, rights and privileges.

00023

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00022

* * * * *
b. Rights and privileges.--The following rights and privileges are prescribed for the Army Nurse Corps by the Secretary of War in accordance with the act of June 4, 1920 (41 Stat. 753):
* * * * *

(6) They are entitled to the same privileges with reference to salutes as are customarily enjoyed by and prescribed for commissioned officers of grades corresponding to their relative rank."

IV -- CONSERVATION OF TIMBER

1. In North Africa, where trees are relatively scarce, the wanton or thoughtless cutting of trees by military personnel constitutes irreparable damage because the trees cannot be replaced, irrespective of any amounts which the United States may pay to the owners of the timber on account of their losses. As a consequence, the cutting of trees by American organizations or personnel, without making satisfactory arrangements in advance with the owners of the trees, places an unnecessary strain upon the friendly relations which exist between the local people and the American Army.

2. Commanding officers of units are directed to issue such instructions as are necessary in order that damage of this sort may be avoided in the future.

V -- MAIL SERVICE FROM UNITED STATES

Superseded -
524 Cir #5 -
WATSON

1. The War Department has advised that effective 15 January 1943, parcels exceeding five pounds in weight or fifteen inches in length or thirty-six inches in length and girth combined, addressed to individuals, will not be accepted at points in the continental United States for dispatch to APO's outside the continental United States. Parcels meeting these restrictions will be accepted only when they contain articles sent at the written request of the addressee approved by his battalion or similar unit commander. Company commanders are not authorized to approve requests. Requests for articles available to the person making the request by purchase or issue will not be approved. Individual issues of newspapers or magazines will not be accepted except from publishers and for subscriptions now in effect or those requested in writing by the addressee. No Third-class circular mail matter will be dispatched.

2. V-Mail will be transported by air either microfilmed or in original form. No assurance can be given that air mail will be dispatched by air to areas overseas now having V-Mail service. (V-Mail service will probably be available to United States Forces in North Africa about 15 February 1943. In the meantime, V-Mail from the United States will be

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

forwarded in its original form).

3. Insured, COD, and registered mail will be discontinued except for registration of valuable papers.

4. The above restrictions do not apply to mail from APO's to points in the continental United States nor to official mailings or mailings to military agencies.

VI -- AIR MAIL FROM MEMBERS OF ALLIED FORCES TO UNITED STATES AND CANADA

Effective immediately, letters posted by members of the Allied Forces on active service in North Africa addressed for delivery in the United States and Canada will be accepted for transmission by air through United States Army postal channels when prepaid at the rate of six cents per half ounce or fraction thereof in United States postage stamps. Stamps are available at all United States and British Army post offices. Letters must be unit censored and must be deposited in an Army Post Office. To be entitled to this service, letters posted by members of the respective forces will bear an indorsement as follows:

British - "On Active Service"
French - "F.M." (Français Militaire)
Canadian - "C.A.A.F." (Canadian Army Active Force)

By command of Lieutenant General EISENHOWER:

W. B. SMITH,
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

T. J. Davis
T. J. DAVIS, *Adj.*
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"P"

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFO 512

10 January 1943

CIRCULAR)

NUMBER 5)

Designation of Life Insurance Officers..... I
National Life Insurance..... II
Issue of supplies and equipment to the French Armed Forces
from U. S. Sources..... III
Traffic Enforcement..... IV

I -- DESIGNATION OF LIFE INSURANCE OFFICERS

1. Memorandum Number W500-33-42, War Department, 8 November 1942, is quoted for necessary action:

"1. The Adjutant General has been assigned the responsibility for the general administration and direction of National Service Life Insurance, U.S. Government Life Insurance, and Article IV of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act.

"2. The immediate direction of the War Department Life Insurance program is decentralized and assigned to commanding generals of service commands, oversea forces, and task forces. Each of these commanders will select and designate a 'Life Insurance Officer' for his command. Commanding officers of tactical units will designate 'Life Insurance Officers' for their organizations. Commanding officers of all posts and separate installations and organizations down to regiments and units of similar size will designate 'Life Insurance Officers'.

"3. The principal duty of 'Life Insurance Officers' is to promote the Government Life Insurance Program through education. They will disseminate full information to all military personnel as to the exceptionally low cost of National Service Life Insurance, the benefits that will accrue to their dependents, and the need for every member of the Army, so far as practicable, to obtain the maximum amount available. They will acquaint themselves with the provisions of the National Service Life Insurance Act, and furnish information and assistance in the preparation of forms required.

"4. Designated or appointed 'Life Insurance Officers' will be within current authorized strengths according to Tables of Organizations and/or allotments."

II -- NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE.

1. An examination of the records of each individual will be made, within each command, to determine those who do not carry National Life Insurance.

2. All officers and enlisted men who have not applied for National Life Insurance will be again informed of the following National Life Insurance provisions.

06020

- 1 -

424

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00019

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

- a. Application may be made at any time, even after 120 days of service.
- b. Premiums may be paid by allotment.
- c. The protective benefits to dependents.
- d. Amount of insurance may be increased if less than \$10,000.00.
- e. Advantages of early conversion.

3. All personnel will be informed of their privilege of changing the beneficiary for insurance.

See Cir 70 Sect 2

III -- ISSUE OF SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO THE FRENCH ARMED FORCES FROM U.S. SOURCES.

1. Pending final arrangements for the issue of lend-lease supplies and equipment to the French Armed Forces from U. S. Army stocks, such supplies as are authorized by the Commander-in-Chief, Allied Forces, will be turned over to them, and will be accounted for, as set forth herein:

- See Cir 70 Sect 2
- a. Supplies pertaining to the several service branches, such as Signal, QM, Qrd., etc., will be issued on a shipping ticket, WD, QMC Form 434, prepared in quintuplicate, and distributed as follows:
- (1) Two (2) copies to be signed by the French official receiving the supplies, and forwarded to the Finance Officer, Allied Force Headquarters.
 - (2) One (1) copy to be retained by the supply branch issuing the supplies.
 - (3) Two (2) copies to be furnished the receiving officer.

b. Where it is necessary to list items pertaining to more than one supply branch on a shipping ticket, such items will be segregated under headings indicating the branch of service charged with issuing such supplies.

c. Unit and total cost of supplies and equipment, if known, will be shown in proper columns on WD QMC Form 434. Where the unit price is not known, estimates as to cost of items should be made, using supply branch catalogue as basis of estimate.

d. Shipping tickets used to turn over these supplies should be plainly marked "ISSUED TO FRENCH ARMED FORCES".

2. A sample shipping ticket is attached showing proper method of preparation.

3. A separate directive will be issued covering the issue of supplies from British sources.

IV -- TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT.

1. Sections I and II, Circular Number 1, this Headquarters, cs, 2 January 1943, deal with Black-out requirements and French Traffic "Rules of the Road."

See Cir 59 Sect 1

2. Strict enforcement of the provisions of these sections is enjoined on all Military Police for security reasons and for the safety of personnel

- 2 -

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

War Dept.
GMC Form #434
Rev. 1 - 3 - 35

SHIPPING TICKET

Consigners Vou.# 1
Consignees Vou.# 1
No. of Sheets 1

CONSIGNOR:

27 Q^c Depot

DATE SHIPPED OR DELIVERED

Ship to:

French Armed Forces
(Name and address of unit to which
delivery is made)

Authority or Req. No. 1

Trans. Cost of \$ _____ Chargeable to
P.A.# _____

Quantity		Stock No.	Article	Unit	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Ordered	Shipped					
25	25	T-101	Signal Corps Flashlights, 5 m- plate w/ bulbs & Batteries	Each	0.60	15.00
25	25	T-102	Flashlight bulbs	Each	.05	1.25
1 roll	1 roll	V-35	Telephone wire	Roll	50.00	50.00
			<u>Quart brass- taps</u>			
50	50	S-45	Course cuts	Each	2.00	100.00
25	25	S-79	Welding Chairs,	Each	1.50	37.50
75	75	L-21	Entrenching Shovels	Each	.75	56.25
			<u>Cover of En- gines</u>			
15	15	S-16	Steel tapes	Each	1.00	15.00
3	3	K-22	Drafting Equipment	Set	7.50	22.50
2 Rolls	2 Rolls	R-46	Tracing paper	Roll	2.24	4.50
						502.00

Articles listed in Column "Ordered" have been received unless otherwise noted
in column "Shipped."

423

00018

Name

Rank

Organization

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

and equipment. Best results will be obtained by establishing traffic motor patrols and during the hours of darkness instituting a system of fixed posts primarily for headlight inspections. All violations should be made the subject of a report. Civil Police aid should be enlisted to report violations which they observe.

3. It is realized that some areas have black-outs only during an alert, however all military vehicles must comply with the black-out requirements as stated in the Circular.


4. Attention is especially directed to the law requiring that Tram-cars be passed on the right side. This rule has been repeatedly violated by military drivers.

By command of Lieutenant General RICHMOND:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, CSC, Chief of Staff

1 Incl.
Incl. 1 - Shipping Ticket (Example).

OFFICIAL:


J. P. DAVIS
Brigadier General, A.C.S.
Assistant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

0007

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Confidential)

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFO 512

8 January 1943

CIRCULAR)

NUMBER 3)

*See Cir # 21
(NATOUSA)*

- Rotation of Officers on Duty Outside the United States..... I
- Discharge of Men 38 Years of Age and Over..... II
- Unit Guard Houses and Disciplinary Training Centers (U.S. Army)..... III
- Traffic Hazards..... IV

*Reprinted
par. 1
Cir # 10
(NATOUSA)*

I - ROTATION OF OFFICERS ON DUTY OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

1. This headquarters has received War Department letter, dated 14 September 1942, File AG 210.68 (8-29-42)OA, subject: Rotation of Officers on Duty Outside Continental United States, which is reprinted for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"1. In order to provide experienced commissioned personnel for the activation of new units in the United States and with the view to stimulating promotion in overseas garrisons the following War Department policy is announced in reference to the rotation of officers on duty outside the continental United States:

a. There is no normal foreign service tour of duty during the present emergency and six months thereafter.

b. Any officer of any component may be returned to the United States after serving six months in any overseas garrison or sector when sickness, wounds, or other unusual circumstances warrant.

c. The Commanding General of any overseas theater, defense command, department, or sector will submit through channels the name, grade, arm or service, and date of return of each officer whose return to the United States is desired. The report will include a statement that each officer reported for return has or has not demonstrated his fitness for promotion. Reports should reach the War Department sufficiently in advance of the date recommended for the officer's return to permit replacements to reach the command prior to the departure of the officer concerned.

d. Replacements furnished will be in the lowest grades.

"2. It is the intent of the above policy to return to the United States a large number of experienced officers who are capable of taking command of units larger than their present grade warrants and who are worthy of promotion and increased responsibilities. The state of

00013

422

00015

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British C O N F I D E N T I A L)

health and morale of the officers should also be given due consideration in the determination of the individuals to return.

"3. It is realized that the number who will return will vary considerably between the various overseas garrisons, depending upon the military situation and other conditions obtaining thereat. However, it is the desire of the War Department that each responsible commander review the problem of rotation of the commissioned personnel of his command and make definite plans accordingly. The end to be sought is a healthy exchange of officers without jeopardizing the mission with which the commander is charged."

2. The purpose of this policy is twofold: (a) to reward officers of all grades who have demonstrated a capacity to command units larger than their present one and, consequently, who would be worthy of promotion incident to the assumption of a larger command; and (b) the return of older deserving officers to the United States, thereby creating vacancies for such officers who may not be returned, but who merit promotion here.

3. It is the policy of the Commander-in-Chief to assist in this development of a young, vigorous leadership. Responsible commanders will submit reports on qualified officers whom they believe can contribute to the efficiency of the service by such return to the United States.

4. Such reports will contain the following information:

- a. Name, rank and serial number and area of service of the individual officer reported.
- b. Date of departure for overseas duty.
- c. Nature of duties performed and manner of performance.
- d. Recommendations as to duties for which qualified.
- e. Statement to the effect that officer has or has not demonstrated worthiness for promotion.

II -- DISCHARGE OF MEN 38 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER

1. Section II, War Department Circular Number 397, 7 December 1947, is quoted for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"II Discharge of men 38 years of age and over.--1. Certain enlisted men who by reason of advanced age, 38 years of age and over, are unable satisfactorily to perform military service, but who are qualified to assist the national war effort if discharged from the Army."

*Received
302
AFALCUSA
1943*

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British C O N F I D E N T I A L)

00

00

RESTRICTED
(Equivalent to British CONFIDENTIAL)

"2. Authority is granted by this circular to discharge such men for the convenience of the Government, subject to certain limitations.

"3. The basis for decision by the officer having discharge authority to discharge such an enlisted man will be that the enlisted man--

a. Has voluntarily requested discharge in writing to his immediate commanding officer.

b. Is handicapped by advanced age, 33 years and over, to such an extent that his usefulness to the Army is secondary to that of industry.

c. Has presented satisfactory evidence that he will be employed in an essential war industry, including agriculture, if he is discharged from the Army.

"4. In considering applications for discharge under this circular, each case will be considered on its individual merits and no enlisted man will be discharged unless a suitable trained replacement is present and available.

"5. All enlisted men, upon submission of application for discharge under the provisions of this circular, will be informed that--

a. The policies as to discharge stated herein are subject to revision or revocation at any time, and that acceptance of an application for discharge will not be considered as a promise to release an individual. * * * * * The acceptance of an application merely means that the enlisted man's request will receive consideration.

b. Discharge from the Army under this circular is in furtherance of the war effort, and not a right of the enlisted man.

"6. a. For necessary administrative procedure, see Circular Number 335, War Department, 1942.

b. In these cases the final indorsement of the service record will be accomplished to show--

Discharged under the provisions of section II, Circular Number 397, War Department, 1942, at the enlisted man's request to accept employment in an essential war industry.

(AG 229.3 (12-5-42).)"

421

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

2. Commanders of divisions and similar units and higher commanders within this command are hereby authorized to approve applications from enlisted men for discharge under this authority. Individuals whose applications are approved will be transferred as privates to Headquarters, MRS or ARS, the OC of which will arrange transportation to the appropriate Port of Embarkation in the United States for discharge.

~~See~~
~~circ~~
~~225~~
See
Natusa
cir.
225

III -- UNIT GUARD HOUSES AND DISCIPLINARY TRAINING CENTERS (U.S. ARMY)

1. General.

a. Confinement, except as a matter of temporary restraint, should not be resorted to for offenses other than capital and those under AR 95, until all other methods of making a disciplined soldier have failed. A soldier in confinement in this Theater is in the same category, insofar as loss of effectiveness is concerned, as a soldier wounded by enemy action. Soldiers will be advised that action which leads to confinement is a contribution to the enemy cause, since it not only immobilizes the confined soldier as an effective, but also immobilizes other soldiers to guard and feed him.

b. Soldiers in confinement for even brief periods are necessarily removed from training with their units. Commanders exercising courts-martial jurisdiction are, therefore, directed to make full use of suspension of the confinement provisions of sentences.

c. Discipline is a matter of intelligent leadership. Commanding officers of units with any considerable number of soldiers ineffective by reason of confinement must be regarded as deficient in those qualities of leadership expected of a combat commander. The Inspector General will include in his reports of inspection information concerning the number of soldiers in confinement with analysis of causes.

6.6.3.1

2. Unit Guard Houses.

a. Unit guard houses for the confinement of soldiers awaiting trial and for those prisoners whose sentence to confinement is too short to warrant confinement in a Disciplinary Training Center, will be established as required, and administered within such General Court-martial jurisdiction by the Commanding Officer holding such jurisdiction over the command.

b. To prevent confinement becoming a means of avoiding hazardous duty or shirking important service (AR 26; page 142, MCM 1939), commanding officers administering unit guard houses and disciplinary barracks will give due consideration to the timely granting of temporary paroles (par. 17, AR 600-375) or suspending or remitting unexecuted portions of sentences - whichever and whenever in their judgment it is in the best interests of the service.

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

c. The Provost Marshal General, this headquarters, is charged with keeping the Commander-in-Chief informed of the status and administration of disciplinary training centers and guard houses.

3. Disciplinary Training Centers (U.S. Army)

a. Disciplinary Training Centers will be established in appropriate areas, as required, and administered by the Commanding General of the Base Section in which located. Enlisted men under sentence of confinement may be sent to a Disciplinary Training Center at the discretion of the Commanding General, 5th Army, MBS and ABS.

b. Administration of Disciplinary Training Centers shall be conducted in accordance with AR 600-375 and AR 600-395 (so far as applicable), War Department policies, and policies and directives from this headquarters.

c. The purpose of such administration shall be the discipline and training of the individual prisoner undergoing sentence to confinement - to the end that each prisoner be restored to duty among his comrades a self-respecting, well-disciplined, better-trained soldier, more useful to these forces. Prisoners will be released from confinement as soon as these objectives are attained.

4. Regulations for Disciplinary Training Centers (U.S. Army)

a. Objective.

(1) The purpose of a Disciplinary Training Center shall be the disciplining and training of the individual prisoner undergoing sentence of confinement, to the end that each prisoner be restored to duty among his comrades a self-respecting, well-disciplined, better-trained soldier, more useful to the Forces.

b. Administration.

(1) The administration of a Disciplinary Training Center shall be conducted in accordance with AR 600-375 and 600-395 (so far as applicable) and War Department policies and the policies and directives from Allied Force Headquarters.

(2) In applying the provisions of AR 600-375 and 600-395, the Commandant in the Commanding Officer. Full responsibility for the security, management and rehabilitation of all prisoners is vested in the Commandant, who may supplement the regulations as he may deem appropriate provided such supplementary instructions are formulated in accordance with these regulations, with well established principles of security, discipline, cleanliness, efficiency and humanity.

00612

-5-

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

420

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00011

c. Who may be confined.

(1) Any prisoner sentenced to confinement may be committed to a Disciplinary Training Center by those Commanding Generals authorized by this headquarters.

d. Classification.

(1) Prisoners will be classified at time of commitment into three classes as follows:

(a) General - Class D - General prisoners convicted of murder, manslaughter, arson, robbery, rape, sodomy, mayhem, and larceny of property of more than \$50.00 in value or of any of the offenses denounced in AW 75-82, inclusive.

(b) General - Class A - All other general prisoners.

(c) Garrison prisoners.

Each class of prisoners will be kept separate from the other classes.

e. Disciplinary Training Companies.

(1) Upon commitment a prisoner will be assigned by name to a disciplinary training company according to his classification, for discipline and training.

(2) Training and instruction: Disciplinary Training Companies will be trained, armed and equipped as infantry. The course of instruction will include, insofar as equipment and facilities permit, the subjects covered in M.T.P. for Infantry (Basic).

(3) Hours of instruction and training: A minimum of thirty hours per week will be devoted to training and instruction.

(4) Prisoners will wear the service uniform while undergoing instruction and training.

d. Employment.

(1) Prisoners serving confinement at a Disciplinary Training Center will ordinarily be assigned work necessary for the maintenance, operation, cleanliness and improvement of the training center only. They may be assigned other tasks provided there is no infringement on the number of training hours prescribed. Exceptions to this policy will be made only on the approval of the Commanding General charged with the operation of the Disciplinary Training Center.

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

g. Restoration to Duty.

(1) A prisoner will ordinarily not be recommended for restoration to duty until he shall have served one-third of his sentence. Individual cases meriting special consideration may be taken up by the commandant at any time and suitable action recommended.

h. Release from confinement.

(1) No prisoner will be released from confinement until his sentence has terminated or he is ordered restored to duty by proper authority upon the recommendation of the Commandant.

IV -- TRAFFIC HAZARDS


1. The ORAN-ALGIER highway between OLLANSVILLE (Map of Algeria 1:2,000,000) (1°20' - 36°15') and SEIDA (2°20' - 36°30') has many hazards such as sharp turns, steep grades and narrow bridges. At one bridge ten (10) miles west of AFRANSVILLE near WESSE (2°31' - 36°13') there have been three accidents in a period of one month, causing eight deaths, twenty-one injuries and the wrecking of several vehicles.

2. It is desired that immediate steps be taken to adequately warn all convoys and drivers of individual vehicles of this danger area. Instructions and warnings of Military Police and British Traffic Control groups will be strictly observed. Drivers should be informed that all French traffic signs of triangular shape with yellow field and black border are danger signals and that "POST ETROIT" means "NARROW BRIDGE AHEAD".

By command of Lieutenant General BISHOP:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"p"

419

00010

-7-

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFO 512

7 January 1943

CIRCULAR)

NUMBER 2)

Campaign Medals	I
Message Form Communications	II
Pay of Evacuated Men of U.S. Forces in British Hospitals	III
Handling of personal Mail and Documents	IV
Clemency	V
Handling of Prisoners of War	VI

I -- CAMPAIGN MEDALS

1. The American, European-African-Middle Eastern and Asiatic-Pacific Campaign Medals were established by Executive Order Number 9265. Members of the United States land and naval forces (including the Women's Reserve of the USAR and WAC's) are eligible to receive the award for any service outside the continental limits of the United States in any of the respective areas as indicated by the name of the medals, between 7 December 1941 and six months after the war, under regulations to be announced.

II -- MESSAGEFORM COMMUNICATIONS

1. Paragraph 31, Chapter Number 2, November 30, 1942, to Army Regulations 349-10, August 21, 1942, is quoted for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"31. Messageform communications.--a. General.--Letters which require prompt attention but in which the time element either of transmission or of action required does not justify the use of electrical means will be sent on messageform blanks (see 4 below). These messageforms will also be used for messages transmitted by electrical means.

b. Preparation.--Preparation of messages on messageforms will be the same as prescribed for telegrams, radiograms, and cablegrams. See section VII.

c. Mailed.--Messageform communications will be mailed in messageform envelopes bearing the words 'Essential Military Mail' which are given priority handling by the Post Office Department.

d. Messageform.-- The messageform will be printed in red and will have a 5/16 inch red border across the bottom, and around the upper third as illustrated below. The printed matter within the upper red border

00008

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

will be arranged so that the message forms may be mailed in window envelopes if available

MESSAGE FORM	
File No. _____	Date _____
Office of origin _____	
Address _____	
TO: <input type="checkbox"/>	PRECEDENCE
	WIRE OR RADIO
	URGENT
	PRIORITY
	DEFERRED
ESSENTIAL MAIL	
	AIRTEL
	SPECIAL DELIVERY
	ORDINARY
	REGISTERED
	ANY MESSAGE NOT X'D WILL BE SENT "DEFERRED"
	INITIALS _____

RED BORDER 3/16"

1/2"

1/4"

3"

III -- PAY OF EMPLOYED MEN OF U.S. FORCES IN BRITISH HOSPITALS

1. When enlisted men of the United States Forces who are patients in British Military Hospitals require pay, the following procedure will be adopted:

a. The O.C. Hospital will pay each patient the sum of 375 francs weekly from his Imput Account and will use the normal British Acquittance Roll (A.F.M. 1518), which will be boldly endorsed at the top "U.S. FORCES." The Acquittance Roll will be prepared in triplicate, and will contain the patient's Social Number, Rank, Name and Unit, together with his receipt for the payment made. Rolls should be serially numbered throughout the campaign in a series distinct from that used for payments to British troops.

b. Original and duplicate copies of the Acquittance Roll will be forwarded to the Command Paymaster, Number 2 Command Pay Office, Casine la Corniche, Pointe Pescade, Algiers, immediately after payment has been made. Triplicate copy should be retained for two months, and then forwarded to Command Paymaster, Number 2 Command Pay Office.

IV -- HANDLING OF PERSONAL MAIL AND DOCUMENTS

1. All military and civilian personnel leaving this theater will sign a certificate that they carry no personal mail or documents which have not been passed by a Base Censor and which do not bear the official censorship stamp, or if in an area where access to a base censor is not practicable that they will be personally responsible for the delivery of such mail and documents to a censorship upon arrival at destination.

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

Rescinded
Sec. 1
Cir #6

Rescinded
Sec. 1
Cir #38

Also see
Sec. 1
Cir #27
NATONSA

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

See V -- CLEMENCY
Notosa Cir.
36
1944

1. Whenever a general prisoner is serving a sentence of confinement of six months or more at a post, camp or station in this command, his case will be considered for clemency as prescribed by paragraph 16 a and 16 c, AR 600-375 (C 2 and 3) and the necessary reports rendered.

VI -- HANDLING OF PRISONERS OF WAR

1. Reports have been received that in certain army and air units prisoners of war are not being handled correctly, and consequently much valuable information is being lost.

2. Attention is directed to AFHQ Circular Number 5, dated 15 October 1942, and Intelligence Instruction Number 12, dated 13 October 1942.

3. Immediately after capture a prisoner's morale is at its lowest and will normally continue so while he is kept segregated. Conversations with Allied troops, the giving of cigarettes, etc., quickly restores a prisoner's self-confidence and his interrogation becomes more difficult and less fruitful.

4. It is therefore important that prisoners be segregated from all contact with Allied troops other than the guards while they are being passed back through the various echelons to the Central enclosures.

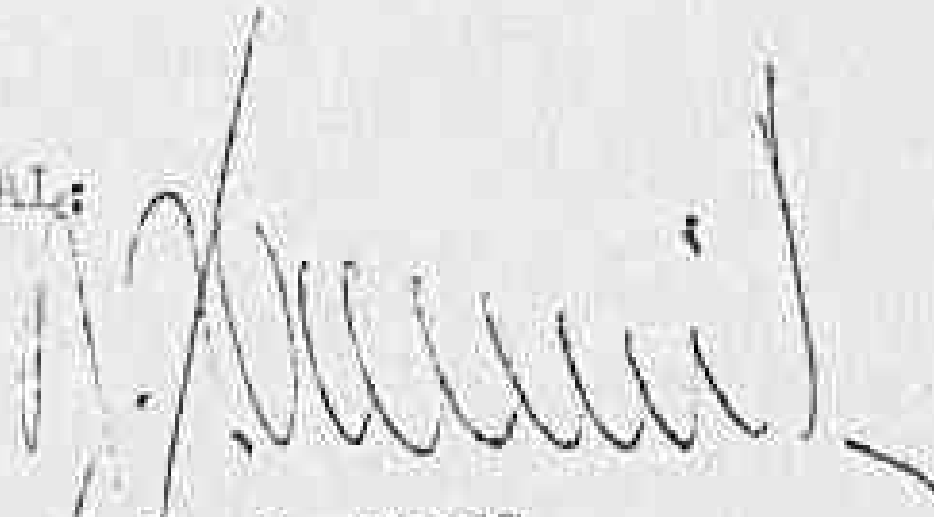
5. On several occasions prisoners have expressed to interrogators their amazement at the ill discipline of Allied troops in dealing with them.

6. Steps will be taken immediately to rectify this state of affairs.

By command of Lieutenant General BISENBOWER:

W. B. SMITH
Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:


T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"7"

00007

417

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

(Circular # 26 last in the series of 1942)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
AFO 512

2 January 1943

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 1)

Black-out of Motor Vehicle Lights.....	I
French Rules of the Road.....	II
Reclassification of United States Army Officers.....	III
Per Diem and Messing Facilities for United States Officers.....	IV
Hotel Losses.....	V
Consumer Goods for Civilian Labor.....	VI
Post Exchange Supplies.....	VII

I -- BLACK-OUT OF MOTOR VEHICLE LIGHTS

Rescinded by Cir 16 Sect 5

1. Officers charged with the operation of motor vehicles, including requisitioned vehicles will take immediate steps to comply with black-out requirements.

2. Any of the following methods of blacking-out headlights will satisfy requirements:

Rescinded by Cir 39 Sect 4

a. Metal black-out shield used in Great Britain.

b. Painting upper half of lens black with paint removed to make a present topped slit 2 inches long and 1/2 inch high with top of slit 1 inch below center line of lens.



c. Painting upper half of lens black and lower half orange or blue.

3. Lenses of parking and side lights will be blacked-out in same proportion as for headlights.

Rescinded by Cir 59 Sect 1

II -- FRENCH RULES OF THE ROAD

1. French traffic rules are almost identical with American traffic rules and will be strictly observed by the drivers of all Government vehicles.

00008

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

00005

a. The speed limit for motor vehicles in built-up areas is 40 km, the equivalent of 25 miles per hour on the British and American speedometers. (Attention is drawn to the fact that the population is far less traffic-minded than in America and England)

b. In built-up areas traffic entering from the right has the right of way and even a few buildings constitute a built-up area. Outside built-up areas vehicles traveling on main roads (Routes Nationales) receive preference, and vehicles coming on from the right must give way to them.

c. Vehicles will always pass on the left-hand side, except tram cars in motion which must be overtaken and passed on the right. Stationary tram cars must not be passed. Vehicles will stop sufficiently in rear to permit tram passengers to enter and leave. Trolley buses are considered as ordinary vehicles.

d. Pedestrian crossings are marked with the familiar studs.

e. Parking or stopping of vehicles where permitted will be on the right side of the road only.

f. All signals given by French Police will be strictly obeyed.

g. All drivers must understand the traffic symbol signs.

2. A card with French traffic symbols will be distributed to all units. Commanding officers are responsible that drivers are instructed in the meaning of these signs.

III -- RECLASSIFICATION OF UNITED STATES ARMY OFFICERS

1. Under the authority contained in War Department Cable, dated 26 December 1942, until such time as reclassification procedure is practicable, the Commander-in-Chief is authorized to return to the United States all unsatisfactory United States officers for whom there is no appropriate assignment here.

2. Commanding officers and placement officers for return to the United States under this authority will accompany such recommendations with the supporting papers required for reclassification (See par. 6 (a), AR 600-230).

These papers will consist of:

a. Recommendation for reclassification. (Form A, par. 13, AR 600-230 as amended by WD Change 1, dated 13 August 1942).

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

*Rescinded
Serial
Circ # 76
NATO US*

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

Also see
Sec. 2
Cir # 43

- b. Special efficiency report for the period involved.
- c. War Department, A.G.O. Form No. 66-1, if available, will be forwarded. If not available, a statement of experience covering the officer concerned will be submitted, indicating:
- (1) Military experience.
 - (2) Civilian background.
 - (3) Schooling (including military).
 - (4) Linguistic ability.
- d. Affidavits and depositions substantiating the above recommendations.
- e. Copies of c. and b. above, will be furnished the officer concerned.
4. Upon receipt of such requests, the Commander-in-Chief will:
- a. Rescind the officer; or
 - b. Direct the officer to report to the Commanding General of the Service Command in which the United States Port of arrival is situated; and
 - c. Forward all pertinent papers for reclassification by airmail direct to the Commanding General of the Service Command concerned.

Superseded
See
Circular
No. 155
Hg. Natoussa
9 Aug. 1943

5. The War Department also has authorized the Commander-in-Chief to terminate, by direction of the President, any temporary appointment between the grade of Colonel and 1st Lieutenant both inclusive (including Air Force promotions under Act of June 16, 1936 and Public Law 455, inclusive), held by any officer of the Regular Army, National Guard or Officers Reserve Corps, and revert him to his permanent grade in any of these components. Officers appointed in the Army of the United States, who do not hold an original, permanent commission lower than the one now held, cannot be demoted under this authority.

a. Pursuant to the authority stated above, Army, Corps, Task Force and Base Section Commanders, Commanding General, Twelfth Air Force, and the Commanding Officer, Headquarters Command, A.P., will appoint boards to be composed of not more than five (5) commissioned officers of the Army of the United States, to meet at such times as may be directed, for the purpose of sitting upon all cases involving desertions of officers.

66004

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

b. These boards will insure that the individual officer concerned is accorded the rights of a fair and impartial hearing and of confronting witnesses who may appear against him.

c. The record of such proceedings, including the recommendations of the board will be submitted through command channels for action by the Commander-in-Chief.

d. In the event of demotion of an officer, immediate notification will be made to the War Department by this headquarters by radio. Basic papers, together with a record of the action taken by the Commander-in-Chief, will be forwarded by airmail to The Adjutant General, War Department, for appropriate entry in the service record of the officer concerned.

See
Sec. 2
Art # 62
(NATOUSA)
amended
See 2
Art # 6

IV -- PER DIEM AND MESSING FACILITIES FOR UNITED STATES OFFICERS

1. Per diem for officers stationed in North Africa will not be authorized without prior approval of this headquarters, other than in a travel status.

2. Normally a per diem of \$2.00 is authorized for officers ordered to temporary duty in the North Africa area for periods not in excess of (7) days.

3. Per diem of \$0.00 is authorized for officers ordered to temporary duty in the United States or United Kingdom.

4. Government housing must be made available to all officers permanently assigned and cost of not more than fifty cents (50¢) per day, in addition to the subsistence allowance.

5. Present limited civilian supplies do not permit private messing arrangements which depend solely upon civilian supplies. Such arrangements will not be permitted at this time.

V -- HOTEL LOSSES

1. Representatives of hotels in French North Africa have reported to this headquarters instances in which American officers, upon vacating rooms, have carried away towels and room keys belonging to the hotels.

2. Due to the serious shortages of cotton goods and metals in this area, the missing towels and keys cannot be replaced. Consequently, any payments in money which the United States may make to the proprietors of the hotels on account of their losses do not remedy the damages done by American officers who carelessly or intentionally carry away towels or keys.

3. All officers are directed to avoid such acts of negligence or of pilferage in the future.

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

See
Cir 70
Sect 1

VI -- CONSUMER GOODS FOR CIVILIAN LABOR

1. The Civil Affairs Section is charged with the sale and distribution of consumer goods to unskilled laborers on docks, roads, airdromes, railroads, etc., who are employed by the Allied Forces.
2. Civil Affairs Section will, without delay, establish and direct control of all commissaries which will facilitate the distribution of food-stuffs and other goods such as flour, rice, sugar, soap, tea, coffee, tobacco and cotton cloth to the class employees mentioned in paragraph 1. To properly provide opportunity for the purchase of goods by those who are employed or labor work, and who are not conveniently housed or are not near established stores, mobile commissaries will be established and scheduled to visit all groups at least once a week. In any event, mobile stores which can visit all labor groups within the area will be operated at once, since these mobile units will make accessible to all labor workers such desired commodities. The Civil Affairs Officer in the areas designated in paragraph 5 below will immediately procure the transportation and personnel necessary to put this plan in operation.
3. This headquarters will furnish identification or "ration" cards to each Civil Affairs Section of the areas concerned.
4. The packaging, or a suitable temporary method of distributing bulk goods will be arranged by the area Civil Affairs officer concerned. An effort is being made to get suitable packaging material which will facilitate handling and provide a uniform and proper distribution of bulk goods; when this material is received a sufficient supply will be forwarded to each Civil Affairs section.
5. Distribution centers will be initially established by the Civil Affairs officer in each of the following points, and each center will distribute goods to native labor employed in the Allied military effort within its boundaries:

BOUGHIE: From the Western boundary of the Department of Constantine (exclusive, Eastwards as the tactical situation permits).

ALGIERS: From the Western boundary of Algiers, Eastward to the Western boundary of the Department of Constantine (inclusive).

ORAN: The Department of Oran and any labor installations which may be now or hereafter established, East from El Aloua, Morocco (inclusive)

CABABLANCA: French Morocco, except that area East of El Aloua assigned to the Oran District.

414

RESTRICTED
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

~~RESTRICTED~~
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

6. Prices charged native labor for goods sold through these commissaries will not exceed the rate paid in the respective areas by other civilians for goods of the same quality.

7. Base and Force Commanders will make available to the Civil Affairs officer attached to their command, the transportation and military personnel required to properly establish and maintain these mobile commissaries, or through existing hiring agencies, hire the civilian vehicles and employ the civilian personnel necessary for that purpose.

8. The Civil Affairs officer of the Base or Force will turn into the Finance Officer all monies collected by him for the sale of these goods to native labor and will receive receipt therefor.

9. Companies of the NATIVE PIONEER LABOR CORPS which are to be clothed and rationed by the British and American forces will not be included in estimates of native labor, nor will they be entitled to purchase goods from these stores or commissaries.

10. a. Quotas of goods per individual laborer will be set up by the Civil Affairs officer concerned.

b. Civil Affairs officers will maintain a close surveillance of the results of these sales to native labor, observing particularly the reaction of the groups toward such supplies; the increase in output of work as a result, also with a view of the possible necessity of increasing or decreasing the allotment for such individual. This information to be incorporated in the weekly report to be submitted in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 11 below.

11. The Civil Affairs officer of each area designated in paragraph 5 will submit a brief informal weekly report to the Civil Affairs Section, AFHQ, to include Saturdays, showing the number of native laborers contacted by commissaries, either fixed or mobile, also showing the amount of commodities distributed through this means. These reports will reach the destination not later than Tuesday of each week.

VII -- POST EXCHANGE SUPPLIES

1. United States Post Exchange supplies cannot be properly classified as either Class I, II, or IV supplies; therefore, such items will be referred to as a separate and distinct item of supply. All reports, submitted on the status of quarter-master supplies and requisitions for such supplies, will in the future, list these items as Post Exchange Supplies.

By command of Lieutenant General ~~W. B. SMITH~~:

W. B. SMITH

Major General, GSC, Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, AGD,
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

1/20

~~RESTRICTED~~
(Equals British CONFIDENTIAL)

*Rescinded
Sec. 1
Air # 62
(NATOUSA)*

0 8 2 8